028.1
N532s
1909

University of Illinois Library

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Ethics	6
Religion	7
Sociology	8
Education	11
Customs and folklore	12
Language	12
Natural science	12
Useful arts	14
Public and personal health	16
Agriculture	18
Fine arts	19
Gardens, gardening, city planning	21
Amusements and sports	21
Essays, history of literature, etc.	22
Poetry and drama	24
Humor	25
Description and travel	25
History of foreign countries	31
American history	32
Biography	33
Fiction	36
Children's books	42
Biography for children	46
Children's stories	47
Index	49

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

L361r-J110-3300

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

028.1
N 532s
1909
cop. 2

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1909, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally,

too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1909,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 1, 1910

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

028.5 *b* **Arnold, G. W.** *comp.* A mother's list of books for children. McClurg $1

9-35844 Carefully selected, annotated list of 515 titles grouped according to age, from 2 to 14 years, and subdivided by classes. Originally prepared for home use. Gives publisher and price.

Dial, 48:281; Lit. Digest, 39:1015; Nation, 89:538; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.

028.5 **Children's Catalog**; a guide to the best reading for young people. 2 pt in 1 v. pt 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3000 books; pt 2, Author and subject index to St Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in pt 1; comp. by M. E. Potter and others. H. W. Wilson $6

10-4603 Including 3000 titles, it is impossible that this should be a best guide to the small buyer, but it is useful as a check list and part 2, sold separately at $4n is specially valuable to those who have St Nicholas sets.

Nation, 90:144.

220.3 **Hastings, James,** *ed.* Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner $5 n

9-3371 Not an abridgment of author's larger work in 5 v. Intended primarily for laymen, it embodies results of modern research in signed articles by 105 contributors. Small, clear type, four maps. Jacobus's *Standard Bible dictionary* (Funk $6; indexed 50c
9-2531 extra) meets creditably an identical purpose with somewhat less full and scholarly treatment, and has illustrations and larger type.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:273; Biblical World, 48:283; Dial, 48:149; Nation, 89:102; Outlook, 93:600.

336.24 *b* **Phelps, E. M.** *comp.* Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

10-5274 Sixteen-page selected bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles, sufficiently annotated to show whether negative or
W9-336 affirmative, followed by reprints from the most valuable articles cited. Other books in the series practically identical in plan are
10-35330 Fanning's on *Capital punishment* (343.2) and on *Election of U. S. senators,* (324.73); Phelps's on *Initiative and referendum,*

10-7318 (321.4); and Robbins's on *Commission plan of municipal government* (352).

371.89 **Schauffler, R. H.** *ed.* Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1n

9-29849 Useful addition to anthologies already published in this series on Thanksgiving, Christmas and Lincoln's birthday. Contains well chosen prose and poetic selections, adapted to school use, grouped under appropriate headings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:5, Jan. 1, '10.

630.3 **Bailey, L. H.** *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4v. v. 4, Farm and community.
Macmillan $5 n ea.

7-8529 This valuable and comprehensive work is now completed: v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, Farm and community, which brings together for the first time, a large mass of historical, economic and sociological material by specialists. Profusely illustrated with halftones and cuts in text. For note on earlier volumes and plan see *Best Books, 1907.*
v. 4, Nation, 89:18; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:268, Ap. 24, '09; Science, 53:444.

808.8 **Woolley, E. C.** The mechanics of writing.
Heath $1

9-28296 Compendium of rules regarding manuscript — arrangement, spelling, the compounding of words, abbreviations, the representation of numbers, syllabication, the use of capitals, the use of italics, punctuation and paragraphing. *Subtitle*
Unusually clear, compact and convenient for reference. Well indexed. Supplements the author's *Handbook of composition.*

ETHICS

172.1 *b* **Bryce, James.** The hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the Responsibilities of citizenship) Yale Univ. $1.15 n

9-30390 These are indolence, private self-interest and blind party spirit. The author analyzes them earnestly but dispassionately and is not hopeless of remedy. Suggestive rather than dogmatic.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:127; Survey, 23:745.

174.4 **Yale University.** *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business. (Page lecture, 1908)
Yale Univ. $1.25 n

9-12090 Six lectures by business men of large experience, attempting to formulate a modern code of legal morality adapted to business methods, which differ so radically from those of a generation ago as to require a readjustment of ideas and standards.
A. L. A. Booklist
Nation, 88:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:369, June 12, '09.

RELIGION

220 *a* **Clarke, W. N.** Sixty years with the Bible: a record of experience. Scribner $1.25 n

9-26003 Frankly personal narrative of author's attitude toward the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, describing his gradually changing conceptions through the influence of modern scholarship, and his unfailing reverence and faith.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:302; Examiner, 87:1320, Nov. 4, '09; Nation, 89:578.

230 **Bowne, B. P.** Studies in Christianity. Houghton $1.50 n

9-7107 Keen, incisive and reverent essays which endeavor to clarify in the light of the new theology, popular conceptions of the fundamental doctrines of Christianity. Author late professor of philosophy, Boston University.

Acad. 77:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:322, May 22, '09.

231.7 *b* **Gordon, G. A.** Religion and miracle. Houghton $1.30 n

9-27433 Five lectures setting forth the conviction that neither historical Christianity nor the value of the message of Jesus is dependent on belief in miracles.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:271; Nation, 90:143.

232 **Knox, G. W.** The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God; an interpretation for the modern man. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c

9-28489 Clear and reverent restatement of the universal and fundamental elements in the gospel of Jesus for those "earnest men and women who are not satisfied with traditional forms of worship, traditional theology, nor traditional Christian experience."

A. L. A. Booklist

7-36975 This series of little monographs in which E. F. Scott's *The fourth gospel* (**226.5**), B. W. Bacon's *The founding of the church*
9-28488 (**270.1**) and W. D. Hyde's *Sin and its forgiveness* (**233.2**) have also appeared this year (1909), aims to present the "assured
9-29362 results of modern scholarship on matters most immediately connected with religious faith."

The tone and spirit are distinctly evangelical in the best sense of the word, and a widespread reading can do naught but good.

Biblical World, 35:72

260 *c* **Eucken, Rudolf.** Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. & W. R. B. Gibson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

W9-322 Serious, abstract but inspiring study of present religious needs and tendencies, showing the necessity for the continuance of Christianity, but regenerated to answer the demands of modern life.

Independent, 68:417.

261 *c* **Thompson, C. B.** The churches and the wage earners: a study of the cause and cure of their separation. Scribner $1 n

9-6498 An earnest study of the extent, causes and results of the alienation of the working man from organized religion; the inability of

socialism to cope with the matter and the true remedy for it in the socialization of the churches. Bibliography.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:654; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:431; Cath. World, 89:398; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:545; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:144, Mar. 13, '09; Rev. of Rev. 39:640; Survey, 22:478, 855, 23:61.

268 **Dawson, G. E.** The child and his religion.
Univ. of Chic. 75c n

9-28188 Four papers and addresses with the common aim of showing that it is wise to follow the natural instincts and interests of the child in religious as well as in secular education. Chapter on child's interest in the Bible most suggestive. Valuable to parents and Sunday school teachers.

Lit. Digest, 39:776.

289.9 **Paget, Stephen.** The faith and works of Christian Science. Macmillan $1.25 n

9-10964 Genial but unsparing exposure of fallacies, inconsistencies and dangers, by a distinguished London surgeon. Assembles illustrative cases from both Christian Science and physicians' records.

9-29857 The origin and development of Christian Science are set forth in Georgine Milmine's *Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy* (Doubleday $2 n **922.89**), an unsympathetic but dispassionate narrative consisting rather of a marshaling of facts, supported by quotations from writings, than of their interpretation. Reprinted from *McClure's Magazine* with some revisions and additions. For a

8-24841 favorable biography of Mrs Eddy see Mrs S. W. O'Brien's *Life of Mary Baker Eddy* (Concord $3 **922.89**).

Paget, Nature, 81:513; Outlook, 93:645; Sat. R. 108:574. Milmine, Nation, 90:138; Outlook (English), 25:297, 418.

SOCIOLOGY

301 **Henderson, C. R.** Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies)
Univ. of Chic. $1.25

9-8935 Discusses concisely and from a broadly human aspect, problems of the family, neglected children, workingmen, public health, corporations, charities, business etc. Admirable in spirit and should stimulate to practical service. Topics for discussion and brief bibliography conclude each chapter. Primarily intended for use in adult Sunday school and Y. M. C. A. classes.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:119; Biblical World, 48:359.

301 **Peabody, F. G.** The approach to the social question; an introduction to the study of social ethics.
Macmillan $1.25 n

9-29834 After a broad and sympathetic testing of philosophy, social science, economics and ethics as solutions to the problem of social betterment, author concludes that practical religion alone leads the way to the ideal social adjustment.

The significance of the book lies in its definite leading from social service to social religion. *Survey* 23:748

Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:458; Cath. World, 90:816; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:40, Jan. 22, '10.

304 *c* **Laughlin, J. L.** Latter-day problems. Scribner $1.50 n

9-28275 Six of the 10 essays apply economic principles to present day theories or agencies for improving the condition of the laboring classes; three discuss banking questions and one the valuation of railways. Clear and untechnical.

Dial, 48:203; Outlook, 93:875.

324.3 *c* **Sumner, H. L.** Equal suffrage. Harper $2 n

9-29195 Conscientious study of the political, social and economic influence of equal suffrage in Colorado, and of the state of public opinion, based on an investigation made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. Author's conclusions favor woman's suffrage.

Independent, 67:1147; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:133, Mar. 12,'10.

325.251 **Coolidge, M. E. B. R.** Chinese immigration. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.75 n

9-23245 A systematic, comprehensive study, founded on thorough research, of Chinese immigration to California down to 1906 and of the federal and state exclusion laws and their results.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:617; Nation, 89:574; Rev. of Rev. 40:511.

325.73 **Steiner, E. A.** The immigrant tide; its ebb and flow. Revell $1.50 n

9-26638 Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation. 18 halftones.

Rev. of Rev. 40:759.

331.2 **Lewis, F. W.** State insurance: a social and industrial need. Houghton $1.25 n

9-9834 An argument for compulsory state insurance of workingmen in the United States against accident and old age, with analysis of provisions made in Europe. Clear and popular in treatment.

9-3310 Henderson's *Industrial insurance in the United States* (Univ. of Chicago, $2 n 368) is more extensive and better adapted to students. First published in German in 1907 and now brought to date by author. Treats of extent and kinds of life and accident insurance in United States and gives summary of European laws. No index.

Lewis, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:606; Economic Bul. 2:161; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:650; Nation, 89:188. Henderson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:207; Economic Bul. 2:55; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:83, Feb. 13. '09.

331.4 **Abbott, Edith.** Women in industry; a study in American economic history. Appleton $2 n

9-30886 Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing). Appendixes on Child labor in America before 1870, Women's wages in the cotton mills, etc. and bibliog-

9-31893 raphy. Largely published in the *Journal of Political Economy. Women and the trades, Pittsburg, 1907-8,* by E. B. Butler (Russell Sage Foundation Pub.; the Pittsburg Survey, Charities Pub.

Committee $1.50 n) represents the results of an investigation of the conditions under which 22,000 women work in 400 establishments.

Accurate description, thorough and careful observation, and keenly sympathetic yet judicial estimates of the economic and human factors of the problem. *Survey*, 23:511

Abbott, Dial, 48:360; Survey, 23.513. Butler, Dial, 48:359.

331.8 *a* **Addams, Jane.** The spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan $1.25 n

9-29194 Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:247; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:550; Current Lit. 48:297; Dial, 48:23; Nation, 90:17.

331.8 **Lincoln, J. T.** The city of the dinner-pail. Houghton $1.25 n

9-26312 Essays on the labor situation by a Fall River manufacturer, who discusses the factory system, the influence of machinery and the meaning of unionism, and pleads for a better understanding between employer and employed. Appeared in *Atlantic* and *Outlook*.

Dial, 47:337; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 49.

331.8 *b* **Tolman, W. H.** Social engineering: a record of things done by American industrialists employing upwards of one and one-half millions of people. McGraw $2 n

9-6279 A summary of what is being done in the way of organized welfare work by business firms and the extent to which it does and does not tend to improve relations between employer and employee.

Elec. World, 53:581; Engin. Digest, 5:541; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09, p. 51; Engin. Record, 59:278; Lit. Digest, 38:857.

338 **American Academy of Political and Social Science.** Conservation of natural resources. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

9-14081 Papers by specialists on the present extent and future importance of the forests, water power, land resources and minerals of the United States, and on their legitimate use by present owners and the changes desirable in protective laws.

351.1 **Foltz, E. B. K.** The federal civil service as a career. Putnam $1.50 n

9-7065 Useful manual, by a government employee. Chapters on government organization, the merit system, preparation, examinations, salaries, women in government service, the college graduate in public life, etc.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:181; Economic Bul. 2:276; Engin. Digest, 5:542; Independent, 67:91; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:653; Nation, 89:99; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:274, May 1, '09.

362.7 *c* **Reeder, R. R.** How two hundred children live and learn. Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

10-190 An interesting account, by the superintendent, of the aims and methods of the New York Orphan Asylum, conducted on the cot-

tage system. Valuable to the responsible citizen, and especially to teachers and social or religious workers. Illustrations from photographs supplement text.

Cath. World, 90:686; Lit. Digest, 40:242; Rev. of Rev. 41:256; Survey, 23:733.

364 *b* **George, W. R.** The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton $1.50 n

9-31449 An interesting, unassuming account of the evolution and methods of the Junior Republic, by its founder. Records mistakes as well as successes and gives many anecdotes of individual boys.

Dial, 48:126; Independent, 68:320; Nation, 90:377; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 8, '10; Outlook, 94:41; Survey, 23:734.

380 **Johnson, E. R.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton $1.50 n

9-26313 Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. In textbook style but of general interest. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation* and *Ocean and inland water transportation,* but containing supplementary chapters on the Panama canal, Electric transportation, etc.

Economic Bul. 2:360; Nation, 90:42.

385 *c* **Fagan, J. O.** Labor and the railroads. Houghton $1 n

9-28733 Vigorous essays on the strained relations between railroad corporations and organized labor; by the author of *Confessions of a railway signalman.* Advocates publicity as to business methods and condemns the "schedule" insisted on by organized labor because it limits power to secure efficiency and public safety.

Engin. News, 62: sup. Dec. 16, '09, p. 62; Lit. Digest, 40:25; Nation, 90:215; Outlook, 94:90; Survey, 23:440.

EDUCATION

371 *b* **McMurry, F. M.** How to study and teaching how to study. Houghton $1.25 n

9-24930 A clear and logical analysis of the nature of study, resolving it into eight principal factors and examining each in turn in relation to children. Fuller and of more general application than L. B.
9-24269 Earhart's *Teaching children to study* (Riverside educ. monographs, Houghton 60c) which covers much the same ground but is supplementary rather than identical, applying especially to elementary schools and giving in some cases more concrete examples.

Earhart, Educ. R. 39:102; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 10:204.

372.1 *c* **Key, Ellen.** The century of the child. Putnam $1.50 n

9-5891 Brilliant arraignment of social and educational institutions, pleading for the child's freedom, individuality and protection. The opening paper will repel by radical and heretical views on marriage and the family, but should not prevent the reading of the following though-provoking chapters, written from profound sympathy and long experience. First published in Sweden, now translated from the German.

Dial, 46:325; Nation, 89:75; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:128, Mar. 6, '09; Survey, 22:680.

374 **Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton $1 n
9-14718 Based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau in Boston. Specially addressed to those engaged in assisting young persons into suitable employment, but also highly suggestive to the seekers themselves.
Cath. World, 90:114; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 35; Independent, 67:257; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:400, June 26, '09.

607 **Davenport, Eugene.** Education for efficiency. Heath $1
9-24932 Forceful statement of the demand, incident to modern conditions of life, for the greater prominence of industrial education, with practical suggestions for introducing agricultural courses into high and normal schools.
One of the most adequate discussions of general high school problems that has yet appeared. *Educational Rev.* 39:100

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

394 *c* **Book of Christmas.** Macmillan $1.25 n
9-27107 A delightful and useful anthology of prose and verse, ancient and modern, relating to Christmas. Illustrated from drawings by G. W. Edwards and 12 halftones from paintings. Chapters on New Year and Twelfth Night
Dial, 47:466; North Amer. R. 190:844; Outlook, 93:788.

LANGUAGE

421.4 *c* **Lounsbury, T. R.** English spelling and spelling reform. Harper $1.25 n
9-26304 Spirited and witty defense of spelling reform, pointing out difficulties and waste from present inconsistencies and basing arguments for change on common sense and the history of English orthography. Based on Confessions of a spelling reformer, *Atlantic Monthly*, June 1907.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:656, Oct. 23, '09.

428.6 **Mintz, F. S.** The new American citizen: a reader for foreigners. Macmillan 50c n
9-17995 A series of reading lessons for adults studying English, giving in simple language a sketch history of the United States and description of its present conditions and government. Illustrated.
9-10149 O'Brien's *English for foreigners* (Houghton, 50c n **428.2**), somewhat similar in aim, is more primerlike and undertakes to familiarize with business methods and words essential in daily life.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 42

523.6 **Chambers, G. F.** The story of the comets, simply told for general readers. Oxford Univ. (6/) $2
W9-342 Rather full and fairly popular presentation of facts as to composition, movements and history of comets, with chapter on their recognition in poetry and history, tables of statistics and brief bibliography. Based on chapter in his *Handbook of astronomy.*
10-8983 Fully illustrated. Elson's *Comets, their origin, nature and history,* 1910, Sturgis 50c n), brief and extremely popular, will serve very well those entirely unacquainted with astronomy.

Chambers, Astrophys. Jour. 31:92; Ath. 1909, 2:398; Sat. R. 109:275; Spec. 103:817.

523.8 *c* **Clarke, E. C.** Astronomy from a dipper; with charts by the author. Houghton 60c n

9-28291 An engaging little book of simple charts enabling one who knows only the Dipper to identify the most important stars. The accompanying explanations are brief but have room for humor. Olcott's
9-27584 *In starland with a three-inch telescope* (Putnam $1 n **523**) is a handbook for more advanced amateurs. It provides a series of charts of the constellations arranged by season, and of the moon. Compact explanations show where to look and what to look for, with data concerning the planets.

Chicago Post, May 20, 1910, p. 6; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:671, Oct. 30, '09.

533.6 *b* **Rotch, A. L.** The conquest of the air; or, the advent of aërial navigation. Moffat $1 n

9-25965 Short, concise account, at once popular and scientific, of history, present conditions and outlook of aerial navigation, prefaced by an important chapter on the atmosphere as affecting aeronautics, based on author's meteorological observations. Illustrated. *Aerial navi-*
W9-306 *gation of to-day* by C. C. Turner (Lippincott $1.50 n) is an interesting nontechnical survey of history, principles and progress of ballooning and mechanical flight, including discussion of social effects, military and naval aeronautics, aerial law, descriptions of typical machines and airships and glossaries of French and
9-35017 English terms. Fully illustrated. *The boys' book of airships* by Harry Delacombe (Stokes $2) treats of balloons and ballooning in war and sport, of airships, kites, gliders and aeroplanes. Popular and fairly up to date (cDec. 1909), it leaves much to be desired in literary style and shows signs of nervous excitement (e. g. p. 108). Written to interest older English boys in aeronautics as a profession. Well illustrated but the cover is an outrage on the
9-5170 eyes. Sir H. S. Maxim's *Artificial and natural flight* (Macmillan $1.75 n) describes author's experimental work with screws and supporting aeroplanes, including observations on machinery and principles and instructive chapters on air currents
9-31008 and the flight of birds and kites. Fully illustrated. A. P. Morgan's *How to build a 20-foot biplane glider* (Model lib. Spon 50c) gives practical directions for making a machine of the type developed by Octave Chanute, costing in raw materials from $10 to $15. Fully illustrated by diagrams.

Rotch, Spec. 103:607. Turner, Nation, 90:145; Spec. 103:718. Delacombe, Lit. Digest, 40:238; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:62, Feb. 5, '10. Maxim, Engin. News, 61: sup. Mar. 18, '09, p. 27; Nation, 88:634; Nature, 80:222; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:57, Jan. 30, '09; Science, 53.282.

540 **Jenks, Tudor.** Chemistry for young people. Stokes $1.50 n

9-31434 Comparatively simple statement, more general than a textbook, of the history and principles of chemistry. For beginners, but too difficult for a child not already somewhat informed. Philip's
W9-331 *Romance of modern chemistry* (Lippincott $1.50 n), an English book, is less a systematic explanation of principles than a description of the wonderful applications of chemical principles and forces to modern life.

Philip, Ath. 1909, 2:498; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:764, Dec. 4, '09; Science, 53:886.

553.8 *c* **Wodiska, Julius.** A book of precious stones. Putnam $2.50 n

9-30640 Information on the nature, origin and value of the principal precious and semiprecious stones, with historical, artistic, legendary and commercial data and many illustrations, useful for amateur and general readers.

Nation, 90:297; Spec. 104:306.

560.973 **Sternberg, C. H.** The life of a fossil hunter. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.60 n

9-5110 Graphic story of an enthusiastic veteran fossil hunter's experiences in Kansas, Texas, Oregon etc. Of first interest to scientists, but so popular in style and full of adventure as to attract the general reader.

Ath. 1909, 1:732; Dial, 46:191; Nation, 88:492; Nature, 82:36.

590 *c* **Packard, Winthrop.** Wild pastures. Small $1.20 n

9-16426 Graceful essays celebrating the quiet joys of New England pasture life in summer. They reveal the genuine nature lover, and are worthy to stand beside the work of Burroughs, Bradford Torrey and Dallas Lore Sharp. *A. L. A. Booklist*

9-29596 Of similar delicate quality is his *Wildwood ways* (Small $1.20 n) describing nature in winter in this region. Pen and ink drawings by Charles Copeland.

Dial, 47:76.

591.5 *c* **Hagenbeck, Carl.** Beasts and men; being Carl Hagenbeck's experiences for half a century among wild animals. Longmans (12/6 n) $3.50 n

Agr. 10-237 The veteran naturalist and showman tells interesting experiences in collecting, taming, training and acclimatizing wild animals and describes original experiments with ostriches in his zoological park at Stellingen, Germany. Numerous halftones.

Ath. 1910, 1:45; Nature, 82:247; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 1, '10; Spec. 104:303.

595.79 *b* **McCook, H. C.** Ant communities and how they are governed; a study in natural civics. Harper $2 n

9-27978 Fascinating study of ant life, comparing their communal activities and aims — home-building, securing of food supplies, protection from enemies, etc.— with the social behavior of man. Based on over 30 years' observation.

Dial, 48:125; Lit. Digest, 39:964; Nation, 90:441; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:806, Dec. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:830; Rev. of Rev. 41:255; Spec. 104:154.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

626.9 *c* **Cornish, Vaughan.** The Panama canal and its makers. Little $1.50 n

9-35588 Concise, impartial account by an English geographer who visited the canal in 1907 and again in 1908. He discusses not only what is being done but the history of the enterprise, sanitation, labor question, cost and probable commercial results. Map, diagrams and many halftones.

Acad. 76:921; Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 69; Nation, 88:485; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:486, Aug. 14, '09.

627.1 **Mathews, J. L.** Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton $1.75 n

9-14201 Popular, nontechnical description of what has been done for the improvement of the Mississippi and its tributaries, with rather sanguine survey of possibilities for future work and the advantages which would result. Many halftones.

Dial, 47:49; Engin. News, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '09, p. 21; Nation, 89:74.

641 *c* **Hill,** *Mrs* **J. M.** Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. Little $1.50 n

9-14525 Recipes, reasonable in cost and definite in directions, grouped according to food-values. Attention is called to the fact that the doubling of quantities provides for four or five people. Nicely illustrated from photographs. Menus for a week in each month. Index.

657 **Garrison, E. E.** Accounting every business man should know. Doubleday $1.20 n

9-28547 Concise, well reasoned exposition, founded on experience, intended to give the average man a clear conception of the fundamental principles and purposes of the science of accounting.

9-8816 More suited to the business man than the student. Better for reference, being fuller, less simple, more academic, is Hatfield's *Modern accounting* (Appleton $1.75 n), an able discussion of principles rather than technic, based on the German work of J. F.

8-31984 Schaer. If the library has Cole's excellent *Accounts: their construction and interpretation for business men and students* (Houghton, 1908, $2) neither of these may be needed, though they would be valuable as supplements.

Garrison, Nation, 89:657. Hatfield, Economic Bul. 2:235; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:647; Nation, 88:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:289, May 8, '09.

659 **Deland, L. F.** Imagination in business. Harper 50c n

9-28100 Demonstrates practical value of imagination in advertising, solution of business problems, and creating new business; illustrated by concrete examples drawn from 20 years' personal experience as expert adviser to business houses. Enlarged from an *Atlantic Monthly* paper.

684 *a* **Brigham, Louise.** Box furniture: how to make a hundred useful articles for the home. Century $1.60 n

9-14202 Directions for making 100 useful pieces of furniture from ordinary packing boxes. Good illustrations and simple instructions. Could be used by boys and has stood practical tests by amateurs.

Independent, 67:257; Lit. Digest, 39:207; Nation, 89:312; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:356, June 5, '09; School R. 17:725.

684 *c* **Selden, F. H.** Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes. Rand $1.25

9-28711 Clearly written, fully illustrated, practical handbook for manual training schools or self-instruction. Pt 1 deals with general principles; pt 2, problems of actual construction; pt 3, special tools. Supplement to author's *Elementary woodwork* and other books,

9-29860 and takes for granted such knowledge as they impart. Bond's

9-29860 *Handy man's work-shop and laboratory* (Munn $2 **604**) is more miscellaneous in content, consisting of ingenious suggestions from professionals and amateurs in electrical, mechanical and other lines of work. Amply illustrated. Compiled from contributions to the *Scientific American.*

Bond, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:511.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

See also Children's books, p. 43

178 **Williams, H. S.** Alcohol: how it affects the individual, the community, and the race.

Century 50c n

9-18388 Concise, unimpassioned argument, based on scientific research, against use of alcohol in any form, in three papers, two of which appeared in *McClure's.* Statistical details in appendix. By a specialist in nervous diseases.

Independent, 67:934; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:468, July 31, '09.

612.6 *c* **Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton $2 n

9-30650 A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fulness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.

612.61 *c* **Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood.

Y. M. C. A. Press 50c

9-25276 Decidedly a "best book" for the adolescent boy in need of direct instruction in sexual physiology and hygiene. Dignified, free from exaggeration, sentimentality and morbid suggestion, and commendably brief.

613.8 *b* **Call, A. P.** Nerves and common sense.

Little $1.25 n

9-35851 Tells simply and practically how, by lessening the nervous resistance to little annoyances and obsessions, women may strengthen health and character. Mainly reprinted from *Ladies' Home Journal. Self-help for nervous women* (Lippincott, $1 n **616.8**) by Dr J. K. Mitchell, a prominent nerve specialist and son of Dr S. Weir Mitchell, is an enlargement of short talks on economy in nervous expenditure printed in *Harper's Bazar,* 1901. The suggestions are lucid and indicate the limits beyond which self-help becomes futile and a physician necessary. A helpful little book for those readers who "do everything 50 times, 49 times in their minds and once actually," is *A talk on relaxation* by A. K. Fallows, in the useful Making the best of things ser. (McClurg 35c n).

9-3555

9-10655

Call, Nation, 90:216. Mitchell, Nation, 89:82; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:176, Mar. 27, '09.

613.9 **Saleeby, C. W.** Parenthood and race culture: an outline of eugenics. (Cassell 7/6 n) Moffat $2.50 n

9-13927 Valuable and readable work on eugenics, based on the theory that conditions of parenthood are the ruling factors in determining the future of nations. Discusses principles and practice and social, psychological and physiological problems.

Chicago Medical Record, 31:722; Dial, 48:125; Independent, 67:1147; Nation, 90:357; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:590, Oct. 9, '09; Public Health, 23:25.

614 **Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. (Efficient citizen ser.) Ginn $1.25

9-5261 Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home, urging recognition of public responsibility to secure health of citizens. Based on study of New York school children. Illustrated.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:561; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:195; Educ. R. 38:315; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09, p. 53; Nation, 88:579; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:386, June 19, '09; Survey, 22:536.

614.542 **Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. Moffat $2 n

9-17599 Optimistic view by an authority, valuable to layman and physician. Discusses infection and hygiene, sanatorium treatment at home, duties of physicians, health authorities, educators, employers, the press, people at large, etc. and emphasizes importance and methods of open-air treatment. 115 illustrations cover methods of prevention and cure. Another readable and adequate
9-24474 book on the subject by a tuberculosis specialist is Otis's *The great white plague* (Crowell $1 n) which is concerned with causes, symptoms and treatment and reviews public effort for extermination at home and abroad.

Knopf, Medical Record, 76:369; Nation, 90:357; Science, 53:447; Survey, 22:698. Otis, Nation, 90:357; Survey, 23:247.

616 *b* **Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases. Houghton $1.50 n

9-30130 Popular, rational papers explaining colds, tuberculosis, pneumonia, typhoid fever, diphtheria, appendicitis, malaria, cancer, nervousness etc. and showing how these may be avoided through knowledge and caution. Author, professor of medicine, New York Polyclinic, writes in a picturesque, breezy and optimistic style. Reprinted from *Ladies' Home Journal.* J. W. Ritchie's
9-28062 *Primer of sanitation* (New-world sci. ser. World Book Co. 60c 616.01), designed for a public school textbook, will serve also as an excellent, brief introduction for adults to subject of cause and prevention of communicable diseases, and personal and public hygiene.

Hutchinson, Dial, 48:124; Nation, 90:43; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:76, Feb. 12, '10; Survey, 23:721. Ritchie, Engin. News, 63: sup. Jan. 13, '10, p. 3; N. Y. State Dep't of Health Monthly Bul. Dec. '09, p. 295; Survey, 23:723.

628.6 **Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. Van Nostrand $2

9-11275 Practical and authoritative suggestions on domestic sanitation, and more detailed treatment of water supply and sewage disposal apart from city systems, with many illustrated examples. Aims to establish leading principles rather than give details of execution.
8-37680 King's *Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables* (King, 75c 697.9) is a brief treatise for parents, teachers and farmers, describing in popular yet explicit style the fundamental principles

of the need for pure air, with suggested systems for old and new buildings and useful diagrams.

Gerhard, Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 75; Engin. Record, 59:726; Nation, 89:240; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:420, July 30, '09. King, Nature, 80:127.

AGRICULTURE

630 *c* **Saint Maur, *Mrs* K. V.** The earth's bounty. Macmillan $1.75 n

9-9235 The author of *A self-supporting home* adds 160 acres to her former 12 and describes enthusiastically new undertakings involving rotation of crops, building a silo, raising winter violets, wild ducks, quail, goats, thoroughbred poultry, pet dogs, rearing horses and cattle, etc. Includes chronological summary of year's work. Illustrated. Practically useful and also entertaining at a city fireside.

Dial, 46:374; Nation, 88:609; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09.

630.7 **Bailey, L. H.** The training of farmers. Century $1 n

E9-1594 A stimulating and helpful study of that phase of the rural problem which concerns the means of training the farmer both as a craftsman and a citizen. A part appeared in the *Century*.

Rev. of Rev. 40:638.

631 **Cobleigh, Rolfe.** Handy farm devices and how to make them. Judd $1.50 n

10-2645 Helpful and suggestive, describing labor-saving contrivances which range from milking stools to house water supply, with introductory chapters on tools and use of steel square.

634 **Waugh, F. A.** The American apple orchard. Judd $1

8-37196 Handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing etc. Includes catalogue briefly describing varieties.

634 **Weed, C. M. & Emerson, Philip.** The school garden book. Scribner $1.25

9-25771 Pt 1, arranged by months, discusses interestingly flowers and vegetables in season and outlines work; pt 2, gives detailed exercises for indoor and outdoor gardening. Specially admirable features are its descriptions of best varieties and hints in regard to esthetic and decorative values. Useful to teacher in city and country and to home gardener. Well illustrated.

635 **Rexford, E. E.** The home garden. Lippincott $1.25 n

9-6489 Simple, practical advice for the amateur, on raising vegetables and small fruits on a limited scale. Suggests in each case the most desirable variety and adds a gardener's calendar. Founded on good sense and long experience. 11 halftones.

Bookman, 29:546; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:468.

636.5 **Hastings, M. M.** The dollar hen. Arcadia Press $1

9-19082 A purely practical book, giving sound, conservative advice on raising and marketing the ordinary breeds of poultry.

637 **Van Slyke, L. L. & Publow, C. A.** The science and practice of cheese-making. Judd $1.75 n

9-4185 Treats of the making and judging of various kinds of cheese, proper tools, milk tests, factory plans, etc. A complete handbook for the cheese maker and worth while for the patron of a cheese factory.

638 **Biggle, Jacob.** Biggle bee book. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c

9-14407 Like others of the series, a small, compact handbook. Covers selection and care of bees and uses and marketing of honey. Useful illustrations.

639 *c* **Harding, A. R.** Fur farming: a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Harding 60c

9-14404 Practical suggestions for raising the fox, skunk, mink, opossum, muskrat, raccoon, beaver and otter for the fur trade, with directions for trapping and preparing skins and a chapter on deer farming. Hastily written to meet needs of a new industry but based on experience.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 44

096 **Bradley, J. W.** Illuminated manuscripts. (Little books on art) (Methuen 2/6 n) McClurg $1 n

5-30284 A compact and scholarly but readable little volume giving history of the decoration of written books in various countries of Europe from the earliest times to the 16th century. Bibliography and 21 plates.

Internat. Studio, 28:276, 39; Nov. '09, sup. p. 24; Nation, 89:582; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.

708.1 **Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York: giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures. Page $3

9-29844 Amounts to a general history of art with examples from the Metropolitan Museum, of which it also gives the history and plan. The greater part is given to the department of painting, from which most of the illustrations are taken. 81 halftones.

Lit. Digest, 40:242; Nation, 89:661.

709.42 *c* **Armstrong,** *Sir* **Walter.** Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner $1.50 n

9-24066 First of a series to be published simultaneously in five languages. Author director of National Gallery of Ireland. In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's *Apollo*, but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting etc.). A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique.

Internat. Studio, 39:83; Nation, 90:147; Sat. R. 109:26; Spec. 103:924.

726.6 **Pennell,** *Mrs* **E. R.** French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France.

Century $5 n

9-29391 A beautiful book, the result of 18 years' observation. Charming descriptive articles illustrated by 183 reproductions of Joseph Pennell's exquisite etchings and pen and wash drawings, with plans. Most of it appeared in the *Century*.

Ath. 1910, 1:19; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 89:569.

729 **Schultz, R. W., Voysey, C. F. A., Dawber, E. G.** *&. others.* The arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the worshipful Company of Carpenters.

(Batsford 5/ n) Scribner $2 n

10-35850 Lectures by specialists emphasizing the relationship of the arts to practical building. Suggestive, stimulating, well and abundantly illustrated.

Ath. 1909, 2:500.

748 **Sherrill, C. H.** Stained glass tours in England.

Lane (7/6 n) $2.50 n

9-35797 Outlines four tours, to illustrate the Early English, Decorated, Perpendicular and Renaissance architectural periods. Describes notable windows with discrimination and enthusiasm, avoiding disputed technical questions and providing historical backgrounds. Maps, itineraries and 16 halftones.

Internat. Studio, 38:328; Nation, 89:469; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:567, Sept. 25, '09; Spec. 103:96.

759.9 *c* **Bode, Wilhelm.** Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Scribner $2 n

W9-98 Illuminating critical survey of work and significance of Rembrandt and his contemporaries, by the director of the Royal Gallery at Berlin. Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions
9-30439 of paintings. The same period is covered by *The story of Dutch painting,* by C. H. Caffin (Century $1.20 n) which is more elementary, includes more biographical, historical and descriptive information, but is less valuable for criticism. 32 halftones.
9-9583 G. H. Marius's *Dutch painting in the nineteenth century*; tr. by Alex. Teixeira de Mattos (Lippincott $3.75 n) is, with the exception of Rooses's sumptuous work in 4 volumes, the only book on this period as a whole available in English. Arranged chronologically by schools, it discusses characteristics of individual artists, offers comparisons and traces formative influences. 130 reproductions in halftone.

9-28435 Volume 1, of the New York Metropolitan Museum of Arts, *Hudson-Fulton Celebration* (Metropolitan Museum $5 **708.1**) is an annotated catalogue of 149 paintings by 17th century Dutch artists, owned by American collectors and exhibited in the museum. Includes a 34 page preface on characteristics of artists by W. R. Valentiner and halftone reproduction of each painting. Volume 2 is the catalogue of the exhibition of American painting, silver, etc. (1625-1825).

Bode, Acad. 76:732; Ath. 1909, 2:109; Nation, 88:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Caffin, Nation, 89:522, Marius, Internat. Studio, 37:253.

780.9 *c* **Mason, D. G.** Orchestral instruments and what they do: a primer for concert-goers.
Baker & T. $1.25 n

9-14964 Intended to assist the concertgoer in recognizing the various instruments both by sight and hearing, and to highten his perception of the beauties of orchestral coloring. Pictures of instruments and illustrative passages of music.
Dial, 47:51; Nation, 89:335; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:406, June 26, '09; Outlook, 93:877.

GARDENS, GARDENING, CITY PLANNING

See also Children's books, p. 44

710 **Triggs, H. I.** Town planning, past, present and possible. (Methuen 15/ n) Scribner $5 n

9-28938 Broad, general survey of the subject in all countries, with particular application to England. A handsome book, with many
9-28939 illustrations and plans. Unwin's *Town planning in practice* (Unwin 21/ n, Scribner $5 n) duplicates this in very little, is fuller, more detailed and less elementary, and even more liberally
9-18180 illustrated. Bibliography and seven folding maps. Marsh & Ford's *Introduction to city planning* (Marsh $1) is a popular, somewhat sensational treatment of the subject, from the American point of view but drawing much material from foreign sources. Provides comparative material and many illustrative plans and pictures, poorly reproduced.
Triggs, Ath. 1909, 2:290; Engin. News, 63: sup. Mar. 17, '10, p. 32; Nation, 90:66; Sat. R. 108:279; Spec. 103:515. Unwin, Ath. 1909, 2:424; Nation, 90:544; Spec. 103:721.

716 *c* **Hays, H. A.** A little Maryland garden.
Putnam $1.75 n

9-12050 A frank and attractive chronicle, with a chapter for each month from February to November, giving many suggestions which can be applied farther north. Decorative drawings and eight colored plates.
Nation, 89:40.

716.2 **Crane, D. B.** The book of the sweet pea. (Handbooks of practical gardening) Lane $1.50 n

9-31883 English book, primarily for florists, but with allowances for climate a good reference work for amateur American gardeners. Treats of history, culture, varieties, development of new kinds, exhibiting and use for decoration.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 44-45

790 **Hartt, R. L.** The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements.
Houghton $1.50 n

9-15055 Picturesque, kindly and humorous studies of the amusements of the masses, such as moving picture shows, dime museums, baseball. Not only entertaining but of sociological value. Published in part in the *Atlantic*.
Dial, 47:23; Nation, 88:628; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09; Rev. of Rev. 40:255; Survey, 22:598.

793 **Crampton, C. W.** *comp.* The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes $1.50

9-22239 Collection of 43 dances of all countries, carefully selected by director of physical training, New York city schools. Graded from simple to more complicated figures. Clear directions and well printed music.
Nation, 89:521.

799 **Brunner, Josef.** Tracks and tracking. Outing $1.25 n

9-29439 Disquisition by an experienced hunter on the science of interpreting the meaning of tracks and trails of American game. Careful diagrams are given and some illustrations from photographs.

799 *c* **Holder, C. F. & Jordan, D. S.** Fish stories, alleged and experienced; with a little history natural and unnatural. (American nature ser.) Holt $1.75 n

9-5114 Entertaining stories of the fishing exploits of two prominent ichthyologists, together with retold stories, classic and otherwise. Combines amusement and popular science, the accounts of fish-life in the deep sea having value as well as interest.
A. L. A. Booklist
Ath. 1909, 2:186; Dial, 46:373; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:163, Mar. 20, '09.

799 **Wright, W. H.** The grizzly bear; the narrative of a hunter-naturalist; historical, scientific and adventurous. Scribner $1.50 n

9-25768 A hunter naturalist's unpretentious but interesting and informing narrative of a quarter century's observations of and adventures with *ursus horribilis*. Admirable photographic illustrations taken by author and J. B. Kerfoot.
Ath. 1909, 2:498; Outlook (English) 25:25; Spec. 103:816.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Children's books, p. 45

027 **Savage, E. A.** Story of libraries and book-collecting. Dutton 75c n

9-9344 Readable little history of libraries from ancient times to present, with brief descriptions of principal modern libraries of Europe and the United States. Appendixes include notes on book collectors and a short bibliography.
Spec. 102:347.

808 *c* **Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

9-16556 Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing. First published in Crowell's What is worth while series, but more serviceable in this binding. Included also in *The teacher*, Houghton. 1908.
Nation, 65:416; Critic, 32:124.

808.3 **Esenwein, J. B.** Writing the short-story. Hinds $1.25

9-13414 A "young author's own book," studying technic, historical development, means of sale, and providing questions, exercises and useful lists. Author editor of *Lippincott's Magazine.* Canby's
9-24292 *The short story in English* (Holt $1.60 **823**) is an original and scholarly treatment concerned with history, analysis and criticism.

808.8 **Lucas, E. V.** *comp.* Some friends of mine; a rally of men. Macmillan $1.25 n

9-27283 An anthology assembling portrayals of men, chiefly from English prose literature. Grouped as Good servants, Talkers, Wild Irishmen, Simple minds, Nimrod's heroes, Six painters, etc. Companion volume to *The ladies' pageant.*
Dial, 47:465; Nation, 89:576; Outlook, 93:851.

814.49 *b* **Higginson, T. W.** Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Houghton $2 n

9-28426 Twenty-four essays, mainly illuminating "foot note" sketches of literary friends and contemporaries including Thoreau, Bancroft, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Emily Dickinson, Julia Ward Howe, William J. Rolfe, and others, and of an earlier generation, Cooper and Charles Brockden Brown.
Dial, 48:123; Nation, 90:92.

814.49 **Matthews, J. B.** The American of the future, and other essays. Scribner $1.25 n

9-26987 Fifteen entertaining and sensible essays on American character, manners, humor, the assimilation of the immigrant, the theater, English speech, etc. The principles of simplified spelling are illustrated throughout the text, and discussed in one paper.
Dial, 48:246; Nation, 89:546; Outlook, 93:650.

814.49 **Wendell, Barrett.** The mystery of education and other academic performances. Scribner $1.25 n

9-26988 Three addresses, polished and suggestive, frankly critical of the aims and methods of education and in particular of the study and teaching of English literature and composition. Includes an essay on Poe and a poem on ex-President Eliot of Harvard.
Nation, 90:14; Outlook, 93:649, 876.

814.49 **Willcox,** *Mrs* **L. C.** The human way. Harper $1.25 n

9-24687 Serious, hopeful essays of much personal charm, written for those who have reached the age when desire and fulfilment seem wide apart, to show that in return for courage the world gives "the joys of seeing and thinking and the rewards of disciplined feeling."
Dial, 47:288; Nation, 89:409; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:673, Oct. 30, '09; North Amer. R. 190:412; Outlook, 93:831.

818.4 **Gilman, Arthur.** My Cranford: a phase of the quiet life. Houghton $1.25 n

9-6273 Reminiscent, sympathetic sketches of life in a retired New England village (Hollis, N. H.), reflecting its modest, tranquil spirit, undisturbed by the rush of modern civilization. 16 photographic illustrations.
Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:177, Mar. 27, '09.

821.77 *c* **Thompson, Francis.** Shelley. Scribner $1 n

9-14616 Picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and greater one, to whom he was not a little akin in spirit. Worthy a place among English prose masterpieces. *Dial.* 46:399
Posthumous essay, reprinted from the *Dublin Review.*
Ath. 1909, 1:490.

824.89 *b* **Whiteing, Richard.** Little people. Cassell $1.50 n

9-35442 Attractive essays, sometimes fanciful, sometimes realistic, appreciative of the obscure, ineffective, average Briton, who is approached from the viewpoint of an optimistic, gently ironical sociologist and novelist.
Ath. 1909, 1:100; Bookman, 29:194; Dial, 46:266; Nation, 88:489.

830.9 **Thomas, Calvin.** History of German literature. (Short hist. of lit. of the world) Appleton $1.50 n

9-7328 By its simplicity of style, blended with an occasional happy trenchancy of expression, by its temperate wisdom and ripeness of scholarship, the best English contribution to subject.
Nation, 90:12
Ath. 1909, 2:120; Outlook, 91:817; Sat. R. 107:724.

POETRY AND DRAMA

811.49 **Going, C. B.** Star-glow and song. Harper $1.20 n

9-9808 Good collection of verse showing fluent use of varied meters, striking pictorial quality and freshness even when treating of such old themes as the lure of the sea and the strife of love and death.
Bookman, 29:369; Nation, 89:54.

811.49 **Thomas, E. M.** The guest at the gate. Badger $1.50

9-29866 Poems of unusual merit, musical in cadence, vivid in phraseology and inspiring in thought. The greater number are short lyrics and sonnets, many of which have appeared in magazines.
Cath. World, 90:833; Dial, 48:201.

811.49 *c* **Van Dyke, H. J.** White bees, and other poems. Scribner $1.25 n

9-28299 Poems of finished workmanship and popular appeal, singing of nature, poets and patriotism.
Outlook, 93:651.

811.49 **Winter, William.** Poems. Author's ed. Moffat $2 n

9-24294 Definitive edition, selected by the author from his various collections as all that he wishes to preserve, with notes explaining allusions, etc. and portrait.
Dial, 48:53; Nation, 90:34.

812.49 *c* **Chapman, J. J.** A sausage from Bologna: a comedy in four acts. Moffat 75c n

9-11261 Lively and effective love comedy, written in prose and blank verse, of excellent literary form and workmanship and well adapted to amateur production.

812.49 *a* **Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton $1.10 n

9–29824 This new dress for the Pied Piper of Hamelin develops the legend with art and power. A strong *motif* is provided, turning on the effect which money hoarding and excessive thrift have on the sweet, joyful and fresh things of life, typified here by the children.

Nation, 89:606; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:760, Dec. 4, '09; Outlook, 93:651.

842.89 **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in five acts. Dodd $1.20 n

9–8584 Fairy story in dramatic form, suggesting *Peter Pan* in thought and method. Two children, representing mankind, set out to seek the elusive bluebird (happiness), and encounter symbolic people and adventures.

Ath. 1909, 2:163; Dial, 46:296; Nation, 88:366; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:207, Ap. 10, '09; Spec. 104:18.

HUMOR

817.49 **Shute, H. A.** Farming it. Houghton $1.20 n

9–20850 Judge Shute describes in lively, farcical vein his amateur experiences on a 2½ acre farm in a New Hampshire village, and intermingles serious observation and comment.

Ath. 1910, 1:367; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:739, Nov. 27, '09.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 45

910 **Butler, Elizabeth,** *lady*. From sketch-book and diary. (Color books) Macmillan $2.50 n

W10–124 Selections from the artist-author's letters and journals, recording vivid personal impressions received during visits to Ireland, Egypt, Cape Colony and Italy and illustrated from her charming and spirited water colors and drawings.

Ath. 1910, 1:64; Spec. 103:1002.

913.38 *c* **Mahaffy, J. P.** What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures) Putnam $2.50 n

9–27603 An eloquent though perhaps sometimes exaggerated plea for the superiority of the Greeks not only in art, poetry and philosophy, but also in science and sociology, urging increased attention to Greek in modern education. Gildersleeve's *Hellas and Hesperia*
9–15085 (Holt $1 **880.7**) in three lectures dominated by a kindly personality, discusses familiarly the vitality of Greek studies in America, and the affinities between Greek and American life and thought.

Mahaffy, Ath. 1909, 2:726; Dial, 48:15; Nation, 90:339; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:720, Nov. 20, '09; Spec. 104:59. Gildersleeve, Dial, 48:14; Nation, 89:490; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:654, Oct. 23, '09.

914.15 **Loomis, C. B.** Just Irish. Badger $1

9–10469 Slight, genial, enthusiastic newspaper sketches of experiences in Ireland, reflecting an open-minded sympathy. Humorous observations on weather, character, wit, hospitality etc. are further enlivened by apt anecdote. Stephen Gwynn's *A holiday in Con-*

9-35783 *nemara* (Macmillan $2 n **914.174**) is more ambitious. Written from the intimate knowledge of an Irish gentleman of culture, it interweaves pleasantly, tradition, history, accounts of fishing and
W10-27 children, Katharine Tynan Hinkson's *Ireland* (Peeps at many social conditions, and admirable descriptions of the congested but picturesque region. 16 halftone plates. Though intended for lands, Macmillan 75c n), a lively and sympathetic interpretation of Irish life and thought, is better adapted to adults. Her comparison of English and Irish traits is an interesting feature. 13 illustrations in color.

Loomis, Cath. World, 89:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Gwynn, Ath. 1909, 1:671; Dial, 47:235; Nation, 89:331.

914.2 **Collier, Price.** England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner $1.50 n

9-8385 Most entertaining, yet fair and appreciative characterization of present day Englishmen by one who has lived long among them. Part appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*.

Acad. 76:150; Dial, 46:299; Forum, 42:476; Nation, 88:634; Spec. 102:819.

914.2 **Howells, W. D.** Seven English cities. Harper $2 n

9-28285 Genial memories of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, Cambridge and two Welsh watering places, with a concluding chapter on "Glimpses of English character."

Ath. 1909, 2:724; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 90:18; Spec. 104:151.

914.21 **Headlam, Cecil.** The Inns of Court. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

9-35793 Discourses pleasantly on history, literary associations and existing buildings of the Inns of Court. These are also beautifully depicted in 20 unusually good colored illustrations by Gordon Home.

Acad. 76:204; Ath. 1909, 2:220; Spec. 102:900.

914.289 **Herbert, Agnes.** The Isle of Man. Lane (10/6 n) $3.50 n

9-35939 Breezy and entertaining, sketching history, customs, people, folklore, the herring industry, etc. The 32 colored plates for which the book primarily exists have an artistic glamor which adds to the charm and spirit if not to the literalness of represen-
W10-125 tation. Excellent map. W. R. H. Caine in his *Isle of Man* (Color books, Macmillan $2 n) purposely passes by people, customs and industries, and dwells less happily than Miss Herbert on history, myths and traditions. Includes accounts of growth of language and literature and the visits of Gladstone, King Edward and Queen Alexandra. 20 attractive illustrations by A. H. Cooper and two maps.

Herbert. Ath. 1909, 2:392; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:591; Sat. R. 109: sup. July 17, '09, p.5.

914.364 **Holland, Clive.** Tyrol and its people. Pott $2.50 n

W9-303 History and description of country, attractively mingled with legends, folk tales and incidents of travel. 16 reproductions of color sketches, 31 halftones of unusual excellence, end-paper map.

Ath. 1909, 2:10; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:722, Nov. 20, '09.

914.436 **Cain, Georges.** Walks in Paris. Macmillan $2

W9-151 Delightful guide to old Paris, revivifying historical, romantic and literary scenes. Author, a Parisian, writes with full knowl-

edge and appreciation. 118 illustrations and old plans, the latter having superimposed transparent sheets which show modern street outlines.

Acad. 74:827; Dial, 46:373; Nation, 88:628.

914.5 *a* **Mason, *Mrs* C. A.** The spell of Italy. Page $2.50

9-9552 The six months' travel in Italy of a mother and daughter. Personal enthusiasm, an easy art of conveying literary and historical information and a thread of story are happily combined. Map and 50 halftones.

Cath. World, 89:402; Nation, 88:603; Outlook, 93:318.

914.58 **Monroe, W. S.** Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean; the history, people, institutions, and geography of the island. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page $3

9-21276 A book of information rather than of charm, treating of history, literature, art etc. with description of modern conditions. Based on tour of 1908-9 (covering earthquake period) and rather extended study. Map, annotated bibliography and 48 good halftones. Excellent supplement to guide book but perhaps not a
W7-145 first choice for a library which has Douglas Sladen's *Sicily: the*
W10-18 *new winter resort* (see *Best Books*, 1907, p. 23). More entertaining is H. E. Jones's *Diversions in Sicily* (Scribner $1.25 n) a delightfully whimsical account of Sicilian life, character and
9-23013 manners. Describes the puppet shows with much detail. *Seekers in Sicily* by Elizabeth Bisland and Anne Hoyt (Lane $1.50 n) recounts vivaciously the quest of spring by Jane and Peripatetica, interpreting country and people in the light of historical and classical traditions.

Monroe, Nation. 89:461; Spec. 103:950. Jones, Dial, 47:516; Nation, 89:656; Bisland & Hoyt, Acad. 77:876; Dial, 47:234; Nation, 89:462.

914.6 **Marden, P. S.** Travels in Spain. Houghton $3 n

9-29222 Avowedly superficial but lively and enthusiastic impressions of a journey across Spain by well known routes. Sketch map and 40 good halftone plates.

Dial, 47:514; Outlook (English) 25:302; Nation, 90:42; Sat. R. 109:240.

914.698 **Thomas-Stanford, Charles.** Leaves from a Madeira garden. Lane $1.50

10-1121 An Englishman's winter diary of Madeira. Describes appreciatively the changing glories of the garden and sketches history, scenery and people. Illustrated from photographs. DuCane's
10-35849 *Flowers and gardens of Madeira* (Macmillan $2 n 716) exists primarily for the 24 charming colored illustrations. The text is a rambling description of gardens and their flowers with a brief historical sketch.

Thomas-Stanford, Nation, 89:546; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:659, Oct. 23, '09; Spec. 103:490. DuCane, Sat. R. 109:276.

914.89 *c* **Riis, J. A.** The old town. Macmillan $2 n

9-27120 Rambling reminiscences of author's boyhood in Ribe, Denmark, describing with affectionate humor and sincere sentiment the quaint customs and characters of that day and the history and legends of earlier ones. Excellent drawings illustrate. F. M.
9-35857 Butlin's *Among the Danes* (Pott $2.50 n, Methuen 7/6) is a pleasant account of the things to be seen on a tour through Jutland, Fyen and Seeland, mingling description of present day conditions

and advanced educational and industrial methods with historical episodes and translations of ballads.

Riis, Dial, 47:390; Forum, 42:485; Outlook, 93:559. Butlin, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:667, Oct. 23, '09; Sat. R. 109:24; Spec. 103:353.

914.92 **Roche, C. E.** Things seen in Holland. Dutton 75c n
W9-360 Brief but interesting and accurate account of Dutch manners and customs, as seen by the tourist, and a briefer summary of history. 50 excellent illustrations, chiefly from photographs.

914.95 **Allinson, F. G. & *Mrs* A. C. E.** Greek lands and letters. Houghton $2.50 n
9-35965 Undertakes to interpret Greek lands by literature and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. Proceeds by provinces and quotes largely from classical writers.

Nation, 90:115.

914.96 **Abbott, G. F.** Turkey in transition. (Arnold 12/6 n) Longmans $4.25 n
10-35076 After an entertaining survey of recent outward changes in Turkish life and customs, discusses fluently and with a grasp of the situation, the causes, history and effect of the Young Turks revolution of 1908, interracial parliamentary strife, Mohammedan disaffection and possible trouble with Crete. 13 halftones.
9-15508 Buxton's *Turkey in revolution* (Scribner $2.50 n, Unwin 7/6 n **949.6**) by a member of the English Balkan committee, describes origin of revolution, part played by Macedonia, and portrays Turkey as author saw it in postrevolutionary days. Map and 33 halftones. An equally illuminating history of the period is
9-35780 E. F. Knight's *Awakening of Turkey* (Lippincott $3 n, Milne 10/6 n **949.6**) which adds an account of the counter revolution of April 1909. By an English journalist in close touch with aims and movements of Young Turk leaders. Eight portraits.

Abbott, Ath. 1909, 2:554; Sat. R. 108:599. Buxton, Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:725; Spec. 102:500. Knight, Nation, 89:188; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:500, 21 Aug. '09; Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:726.

914.96 *a* **Brown, Demetra (Vaka)** (*Mrs* Kenneth Brown). Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. Houghton $1.25 n
9-13429 Remarkably well written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople. Based on visits, after six years in America, to the harems of her highborn girlhood friends. Victoria De Bunsen's *The soul of a Turk*
10-7571 (Lane $3.50 n) consists of sympathetic and intimate sketches of the Turk, in picturesque and storylike settings. Attempts, after close contact with the natives during five journeys, to interpret their religious life in terms of common experience. Eight halftones.

Brown, Dial, 47:75; Nation, 89:166; Sat. R. 108:505; Spec. 103:514. DeBunsen, Ath. 1909, 2:583; Spec. 103:646.

915.1 *b* **Headland, I. T.** Court life in China: the capital, its officials and people. Revell $1.50 n
9-27282 Intimate picture of the court's social and domestic life, including an illuminating account of the late Empress Dowager

and an estimate of her son's capability. Based largely on the observations of Mrs Headland, for 20 years physician to the Empress and court ladies. Reproductions of photographs, and
9-9792 paintings of and by the Empress. *Letters from China,* by Mrs Sarah Conger (McClurg $2.75 n), wife of the American Minister (1898–1904), covers the anxious period of siege in Pekin, gives interesting matter concerning relations with the imperial household, and reveals genuine sympathy with China and its women.

Headland, Dial, 47:455; Spec. 104:160. Conger, Bookman, 30:59; Dial, 46:255; Nation, 88:633; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:340, May 29, '09.

915.3 *or* 636.1 *c* **Davenport, Homer.** My quest of the Arab horse. Dodge $2 n

9-27600 Graphic and unstereotyped narrative of author's trip to Turkey and Arabia to buy, by special permission of the Sultan, pure blooded horses from the Anezeh tribe of Bedouins.

Independent, 67:1146; Lit. Digest, 39:1072.

915.69 **Duncan, Norman.** Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller. Harper $1.50 n

9-27602 On a thread of description of caravan travel from Jerusalem to Egypt, author strings his beads of Oriental folk tales which reveal eastern character, temperament, and moral and religious convictions. Though style is somewhat affected, it is remarkably successful in visualizing scenes and reproducing atmosphere. Illustrated from drawings, one in color.

Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:459; Spec. 103:954.

916 *c* **Guggisberg,** *Mrs* **L. D. (Moore) & F. G.** We two in West Africa. (Heinemann 12/6 n) Scribner $3.50 n

9-18476 Fresh and informal observations of a newcomer to the Gold coast, set down by her husband, the director of surveys. Includes information on government, mining, railroads, development of natural resources, customs, folklore etc. and describes interesting, out of the way experiences. Numerous halftones.

Dial, 46:366; Nation, 89:166.

916.12 **Furlong, C. W.** The gateway to the Sahara; observations and experiences in Tripoli. Scribner $2.50 n

9-25983 Lively articles descriptive of Tripolitania and its people and of the author's adventures among them, also of his finding of the hull of the Philadelphia. Illustrated from author's photographs and paintings.

Dial, 47:461; Nation, 90:381; Outlook, 93:558.

916.76 *or* 799 **Rainsford, W. S.** The land of the lion. Doubleday $3.80 n

9-29437 Agreeable account of a year's hunting adventures in British East Africa, embodying impressions of country and natives and full details for sportsmen about game and equipment. Winston S. Churchill's *My African journey* (Doran $1.50 n **916.7**) con-

9–8731 sists of papers written for the *Strand Magazine* to increase interest in the possibilities of Uganda and East Africa. It is a vivid and enthusiastic record of travel and hunting adventure, and a study of physical, racial and political conditions. Each volume supplied with map and many halftones.

Rainsford, Ath. 1910, 1:38; Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:346; Spec. 104:20. Churchill, Dial, 46:364; Nation, 88:366; Sat. R. 106:761; Spec. 101:1056.

917.19 *b* **Grenfell, W. T.** *& others.* Labrador: the country and the people. Macmillan $2.25 n

9–28564 Popular and informing handbook. Of the 16 chapters on routes to Labrador, people, scenery, missions, industries, natural resources, birds, flora etc. 10 are by Dr Grenfell, the other six and the scientific appendixes by specialists. Map and 55 excellent halftones.

Dial, 47:515; Nation, 90:243.

917.2 **Terry, T. P.** Terry's Mexico: handbook for travellers. Houghton $2.50 n

10–870 Guidebook frankly imitating the Baedeker series in physical make-up, selection of subject-matter and arrangement. Based on long familiarity with the country. Two maps and 24 plans. History, archeology, topography, life and travel, natural resources, industries etc. are instructively and enthusiastically cov-
W9–190 ered for traveler and reader in Enock's *Mexico* (South American ser. Scribner $3 n). Map and numerous admirable halftones.
9–7928 S. D. Kirkham's *Mexican trails* (Putnam $1.75 n) presents delightful impressionistic sketches which reproduce the life and customs of the Mexican Indian and are pervaded by the picturesqueness and color of old Mexico. Based on three years' wanderings. 24 halftone plates.

Terry, Dial, 48:58; Nation, 90:42. Enock, Nation, 90:401; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:513, Aug. 28, '09, Spec. 103:560. Kirkham, Ath. 1910, 1:339; Nation, 89:516.

917.26 **Arnold, Channing & Frost, F. J. T.** The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. Doubleday $3.80 n

W9–298 Largely devoted to interesting archeological explorations and theories, but picturesque and often humorous as a record of travel and of the people. Halftone plates, maps and plans. Winter's
9–20548 *Guatemala and her people of to-day* (Page $3 **917.281**) touches only briefly on history and ancient monuments, being chiefly concerned with present day aspects and commercial possibilities of this little known country. Chapters on Honduras. Illustrations from photographs.

Arnold, Ath. 1909. 2:687; Lit. Digest, 39:1071. Winter, Independent, 67:1044; Lit. Digest, 39:546.

917.471 **Van Dyke, J. C.** The new New York: a commentary on the place and the people. Macmillan $4 n

9–24461 Description of the present city, bringing out the picturesque and beautiful qualities of its modern structures and the characteristic "life and energy of its people, projected upon the background of its commerce." The many illustrations in color and black and white by Joseph Pennell have the same aim. *The historical guide to the city of New York* (Stokes $1.50 n) com-

9-25287 piled by F. B. Kelley under the direction of the City History Club, gives careful directions both as to route and conveyance, for 60 excursions designed to include the historical relics, sites and commemorative tablets in Greater New York. Maps and illustrations. *The wayfarer in New York* (Macmillan $1.25 n) is an
9-35849 anthology of prose and verse descriptions and impressions of New York from discovery to present.

Van Dyke, Bookman, 30: 355; Dial, 47:453; Forum, 42:479; Independent, 67:821; Lit. Digest, 39:640; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:627, Oct. 23, '09. Kelley, Forum, 42:477; Lit. Digest, 39:781; Nation, 90:193; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09. Wayfarer, Dial, 47:454; Forum, 42:476; Independent, 67:1320; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09.

917.98 *a* **Muir, John.** Stickeen. Houghton 60c n

9-6875 Brief narrative of author's perilous but exhilarating experience on an Alaskan glacier, in storm, with the dog Stickeen as his sole companion. But slightly altered from original publication under title An adventure with a dog and a glacier, in *Century*, Sept. 1890. Although fact, perhaps most useful on the fiction shelves.

Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Ap. 3, '09.

919.9 **Shackleton,** *Sir* **Ernest.** The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. (Heinemann 36/n) Lippincott $10 n

10-1160 Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's "farthest south" expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in *McClure's Magazine*.

Ath. 1909, 2:626; Dial, 47:448; Nation, 89:626; Sat. R. 108:634; Spec. 103:848.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

904 **Rhodes, J. F.** Historical essays. Macmillan $2.25 n

9-30870 18 essays, judicious, scholarly and interesting, chiefly on history-writing and historians. Prepared as addresses and most of them
10-3006 *Historical evidence* (Oxford Univ. 75c 907) enlarges on one of published in magazines. George's scholarly and well balanced these topics, namely the different sources of historical information and their relative value for original investigators.

Rhodes, Ath. 1910, 1:492; Dial, 48:89; Independent, 68:49; Nation, 90:379; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:64, Feb. 5, '10; Spec. 104:736. George, Nation, 89:488.

945.08 *a* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi and the Thousand. Longmans (7/6 n) $2.25 n

10-1700 Dramatic account of Garibaldi's valorous raid into Sicily with 1000 men, and their astonishing capture of Palermo from 24,000 regulars. No less scholarly than graphic, based on official and unofficial evidence and careful study of scenes. Preceded by
7-21750 *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and to be followed by a volume on the liberation of Naples. Five maps, numerous halftones, bibliography. *The birth of modern Italy* by Jessie

9-31737 White Mario (Scribner $3.50 n), an Englishwoman who adopted the cause of Italy and became the confidante of Garibaldi and Mazzini, relates enthusiastically young Italy's plots and struggles, following the work of her hero, Mazzini, and constituting a glowing memoir with special reference to his London life and English friendships.

Trevelyan, Ath. 1909, 2:485; Nation, 90:163; Spec. 103:604. Mario, Ath. 1909, 2:356; Nation, 89:564; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:692, Nov. 6. '09.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 45

971 **Laut, A. C.** Canada, the empire of the North. Ginn $1.75 n

9-26653 Lively, popular account of the romantic "predominion" history of Canada. Abundant illustrations, poorly reproduced.

Independent, 68:481; Nation, 90:82; Outlook, 94:92; Rev. of Rev. 41:251; Spec. 104:305.

973.2 **Low, A. M.** The American people; a study in national psychology. Houghton $2.25 n

9-28143 Traces the contribution of each colony to the characteristics of American nationality, with other formative influences, giving special attention to the Puritan element. Enthusiastic, by an Englishman.

Dial, 48:276; Nation, 90:186; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:692, Nov. 6, '09; Spec. 104:261.

973.797 **Walsh, W. S.** "W. Shepard," *pseud. ed.* Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch. Moffat $1 n

9-8748 Interesting collection of cartoons, comments and verses published during the Civil War, showing *Punch's* fluctuating sympathies and final handsome amends to Lincoln through Tom Taylor's famous poem.

Dial, 46:332; Nation, 88:384; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:242, Ap. 17, '09.

974.7 **Jameson, J. F.** *ed.* Narratives of New Netherland, 1609–1664. (Original narratives of early Amer. hist.) Scribner $3 n

9-24463 Twenty contemporary narratives, from Meteren's account of Hudson's voyage to Stuyvesant's report on the surrender of New Netherland, with introductions and notes; mainly translated from the Dutch. Three contemporary maps and one facsimile title-page.

Independent, 67:757; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:564, Sept. 25, '09.

974.71 *c* **Van Rensselaer, M. G.** (*Mrs* Schuyler Van Rensselaer). History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. 2v. Macmillan $5 n

9-14587 v.1, New Amsterdam; v.2, New York under the Stuarts. A full and scholarly work, the fruit of the latest historical research, but also interesting and readable. Bibliography. Esther Singleton's *Dutch New York* (Dodd $3.50 n 917.471) gives a detailed

9-24462 picture of household and social life in New Amsterdam, quoting largely from contemporary documents both in this country and Holland. Liberally illustrated from photographs of furniture and paintings.

Van Rensselaer, Amer. Hist. R. 15:155; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:626; Bookman, 30:57; Dial, 48:21; Forum, 42:187; Independent, 67:143; Lit. Digest, 39:789; Nation, 89:120; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:545, Sept. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:40; Rev. of Rev. 40:124; Spec. 103:314. Singleton, Dial, 47:453; Lit. Digest, 39:638; Nation, 90:93; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:547, Sept. 18, '09.

974.739 **Gebhard, E. L.** The parsonage between two manors: annals of Clover-Reach. (Claverack) Bryan Printing Co., Hudson, N. Y. $1.50

9-30188 Historical annals and family reminiscences of colonial and post-revolutionary times in the Van Rensselaer and Livingston manors, centering about the minister of the Dutch church at Claverack. 25 interesting halftone plates.

977 *b* **Channing, Edward & Lansing, M. F.** The story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan $1.50 n

9-7929 Connected narrative of events in the lake region from discovery to present. Succinct but interesting, picturing the life of the times and touching briefly on present commercial development. The latter subject is much more fully treated in Curwood's *Great lakes* (American waterways ser. Putnam $3.50 n 917.7)

9-11734 a large, much more copiously illustrated volume recounting in an enthusiastic, rather journalistic style, statistics of trade, anecdotes of traders and in a subordinate way, the facts of history.

Both, Amer. Hist. R. 15:188; Dial, 47:45; Nation, 89:36. Channing, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:290, May 8, '09. Curwood, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:393, June 19, '09.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 46

Brahms, Johannes, Herzogenberg, Heinrich von & Elisabet von. Johannes Brahms: the Herzogenberg correspondence; ed. by Max Kalbeck, tr. by Hannah Bryant. (Murray 10/6 n) Dutton $3 n

9-10981 Excellent translation of a correspondence (1876-97) revealing an intimate friendship with Heinrich von Herzogenberg and his wife, a woman of unusual charm and intelligence. Their letters discuss musical compositions and experiences, professional ideals and occasionally homelier topics. One portrait.

Dial, 46:232; Forum, 42:384; Nation, 88:232; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:179, Mar. 27, '09.

c **Clarke, *Mrs* C. C. (Richards).** Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards. Author (Naples, N. Y.) $1.25 n

9-27[illegible]0 Extracts from a diary begun in 1852 by a little girl of 10, living in Canandaigua, N. Y. and extending to 1872. A graphic and valuable picture of village life of the time. The reproductions of old photographs add much interest.

a Cleveland. **Parker, G. F.** Recollections of Grover Cleveland. Century $3 n

9-26972 Not a complete biography, but sympathetic, even reverent, studies of personality, character and political career, setting forth attitudes toward public questions and estimates of contemporaries. Author, in the confidence of the late ex-president, bases book on Boswellian notes and memoranda, public speeches and personal
9-7561 letters. Numerous portraits. *Mr Cleveland: a personal impression* (Dodd 50c n) by J. L. Williams, is an intimate and discriminating portrait, by a friend and neighbor, presented through anecdotes, incidents and favorite stories.

Parker, Dial, 47:382; Nation, 89:458; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:605, Oct. 16, '09; Outlook, 93:805. Williams, Dial, 46:301; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:256, Ap. 24, '09.

Emerson, R. W. Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2v. 1820–32. Houghton $1.75 n ea.

9-29980 Selections from Emerson's hitherto unpublished journals, edited by his son and grandson. These volumes cover 1820–32, beginning when he was a college student under 17. They will be continued to 1872. Parts afterward incorporated in his essays have been omitted. After each year is given a list of books referred to. Nine halftones and photogravures. Uniform with Centenary edition of his *Works*.

Ath. 1910, 1:210; Dial, 47:506; Nation, 90:236; Outlook, 93:877.

c Fulton. **Sutcliffe,** *Mrs* **A. C.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." Century $1.20 n

9-25210 Authoritative biography by the inventor's great-granddaughter, making use of family documents not before published. Appeared in part in the *Century*. Illustrated by facsimile letters and reproductions of paintings, miniatures and Fulton's diagrams.

Dial, 47:184; Engin. News, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '09, p.22; Engin. Record, 60:364; Independent, 67:758; Lit. Digest, 39:545; Nation, 89:308; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:546, Sept. 18. '09.

Gladden, Washington. Recollections. Houghton $2 n

9-28138 Interesting review of a long life as preacher, editor and reformer. Partly autobiographical, partly interpretative of contemporary history, it is stamped with broad tolerance, geniality and firm conviction.

Dial, 48:46; Nation, 89:411; Outlook, 93:766.

b **Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton 75c n

9-16853 Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of "sish," or crushed ice. Includes a biographical sketch by C. J. Blake. Portrait and other halftones.

b Hudson. **Janvier, T. A.** Henry Hudson. Harper 75c n

9-22208 Brief biographical essay, summarizing Hudson's aims and achievements, with a newly discovered partial record of the trial of the mutineers by whom he was abandoned to death. The story-teller's skill is shown in the tracing of a dominant fate. Reproductions of old prints and title-pages.

Nation, 89:259; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:540, Sept. 11, '09.

Poe. **Woodberry, G. E.** The life of Edgar Allan Poe: including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v. New ed. rewritten. Houghton $5 n

9-7719 Authoritative and impartial biography, greatly enlarged from that by same author in American men of letters series (1885) by inclusion of recently discovered facts and many letters. Bibliography, notes, portraits, illustrations and facsimiles.
Dial, 47:118; Nation, 89:100; Outlook, 92:421.

b **Pryor,** *Mrs* **R. A.** My day: reminiscences of a long life. Macmillan $2.25 n

9-28141 Describes with charm and sincerity a happy girlhood in Virginia in the 50's, bravely endured humiliations and hardships during the Civil War and later activities in the best social life in New York. Supplements her *Reminiscences of peace and war.*
Dial, 48:42; Nation, 90:264.

b **Shaler, N. S.** Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. Houghton $4 n

9-16433 Professor Shaler's work and eminence as a scientist, his share in the advance of scientific education, his geological investigations and other activities are presented, but are subordinated to the frank, inspiring study of his big, intensely human personality. Of additional interest are the portrayal of Louis Agassiz, his master and friend, and the picture of Civil War conditions in Kentucky.
Dial, 47:40; Nation, 89:230.

a **Stanley,** *Sir* **H. M.** Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley; ed. by Lady Stanley. Houghton $5 n

9-28751 Remarkably absorbing and inspiring record of early hardship bravely borne and made to contribute to a splendid power of achievement. The unfinished autobiography is supplemented by extracts from his journals, letters and notebooks skilfully woven together by his wife.
Dial, 47:328; Nation, 89:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:701, Nov. 13, '09; Sat. R. 109:110; Spec. 103:793.

Winter, William. Old friends: being literary recollections of other days. Moffat $3 n

9-14944 In a graceful, discursive and warmly appreciative style, author relates, with many illuminating anecdotes, his personal recollections of literary friends of a past generation — Longfellow, Holmes, Aldrich, Bayard Taylor, Dickens, Curtis, Artemus Ward, Wilkie Collins and others. 21 portraits.
Bookman, 29:595; Dial, 47:12; Nation, 89:330; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:415, July 3, '09.

c **Yung Wing.** My life in China and America. Holt $2 n

9-31843 A singularly straightforward and modest chronicle by the commissioner of Chinese education in the United States, himself the first Chinaman to graduate from Yale.
Lit. Digest, 40:241; Nation, 90:508; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:797, Dec. 18, '07; Outlook, 94:407; Rev. of Rev. 41:253.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 47–48

Bacon, *Mrs* J. D. (Daskam), "Ingraham Lovell," *pseud.* Margarita's soul: the romantic recollections of a man of fifty. Lane $1.50

9–26806 Tale of a modern Undine who does not come into contact with civilization and its complexities until she reaches womanhood. Ignorant of the use of knife and fork or of moral standards, she keeps husband and friends in a state of mingled amazement, exasperation and adoration. Style sometimes suggests De Morgan without his masterly skill in marshaling irrelevances.
Acad. 78:155; Ath. 1910, 1:245; Bookman, 30:384.

Barclay, *Mrs* F. L. The rosary. Putnam $1.35 n

9–29767 Emotional love story of a plain but fine-souled woman and an artist who is a worshiper of beauty, members of upper class English society. Improbable in plot, too sweet and sentimental and making considerable sensuous appeal, but relieved by sincerity and high ideals.
Dial, 48:242; Spec. 104:136.

b **Bell, J. J.** Oh! Christina! Revell 60c n

9–8994 Christina is a precocious, fun-loving Scotch street Arab, transplanted to the village home of a refined spinster aunt. Her slangy expressions and reckless attempts at managing both her aunt's store and love affair provide comedy.
Ath. 1909, 1:528; Nation, 88:607.

Bennett, Arnold. The old wives' tale. Doran $1.50 n

W9–196 A dispassioned study of the lives of two sisters, the main background being an English manufacturing town. Shows wonderful mastery of realistic detail and unusual psychological insight. Appeared in England in 1907 as the *Grim smile of the Five Towns.*
Bookman, 30:186; Dial, 47:236; Nation, 89:356; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:498, Aug. 21, '09.

a **Bryant, Margaret.** Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. Duffield $1.50

9–35333 A story of peculiar charm and originality, following the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is a pretty romance, but the main interest lies in spiritual and practical relations.
Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:418; Spec. 102:64.

c **Cameron, Margaret,** (*Mrs* H. C. Lewis). The involuntary chaperon. Harper $1.50

9–26953 A travel story told in entertaining letters which rehearse the love affairs of two attractive women, together with their South American sight-seeing.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:691, Nov. 6, '09; Sat. R. 109:698.

a **Crawford, F. M.** The white sister. Macmillan $1.50

9-10790 A story of modern Rome and of a girl who, convinced that her lover is dead, becomes a nun and takes her final vows only to find him escaped from a living death and demanding the fulfilment of her engagement to him. In spite of the plot, has not the characteristics of melodrama.

Davies, M. T. Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies. Bobbs-Merrill $1

9-26670 A cheery little sketch of life in a southern village and of a large-hearted old maid who mothers the inhabitants and their babies and helps on a love story.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:624, Oct. 23, '09.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** It never can happen again. Holt $1.75

9-28954 Story of modern English life, developing with all the psychological care of the author's earlier novels and even greater wealth of detail, two almost distinct plots: the pathetic career of a blind beggar and his little daughter and a middle-aged author's complicated entanglements, hinging on the deceased wife's sister bill.
Dial, 47:384; Nation, 89:532; Outlook, 93:829.

Egan, M. F. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis. Century $1.50

9-7142 Love affairs and other human relations in an Irish American parish provide constant opportunities for the interferences of Maginnis, the priest's factotum, the tool of an awe-inspiring mother in law, and a genial "liar in the interests of truth."
Cath. World, 89:253; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:246, Ap. 17, '09; Outlook, 92:20.

Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (Wilkins). The winning lady. Harper $1.25

9-27999 Eleven short stories of New England life, showing admirable constructive skill in building with slight materials. All but two appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and *Harper's Bazar*.
Lit. Digest, 40:152; Nation, 90:36; Spec. 103:1107.

Gale, Zona. Friendship Village love stories. Macmillan $1.50

9-29428 Delicate, frankly sentimental short stories of a Wisconsin village, held together by a thread of narrative.
Nation, 90:37; Outlook, 93:875.

Gibbon, Perceval. Salvator. Doubleday $1.50

9-8998 Story of love and politics in England and Portuguese East Africa. The hero, with visions of reforming Mozambique, incites rebellion and is implcated in intrigues.
Bookman, 29:646; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:302, May 15, '09.

b **Glasgow, E. A. G.** Romance of a plain man. Macmillan $1.50

9-12083 Hero relates the story of his rise from the ranks, his marriage and absorption in business. The distinction and charm depend upon the excellent characterization and intimate picture of Richmond society after the war.
Atlantic, 104:682; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:402, June 26, '09.

Glaspell, Susan. The glory of the conquered: the story of a great love. Stokes $1.50

9-6277 Story of a Chicago professor suddenly stricken with blindness and of his artist wife, who demonstrates that fate can not wholly conquer the dauntless spirit.
Bookman, 29:317; Dial, 47:183; Nation, 99:489; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:145, Mar. 13, '09.

c **Grant, Robert.** The Chippendales. Scribner $1.50

9-9472 Study of the process of transforming traditional, cultured Boston into a modern industrial center in which lowered esthetic, ethical and intellectual ideals prevail. Though long and rather laborious, there is much human interest.
Bookman, 29:309; Dial, 46:371; Nation, 88:363.

Hall, E. C. *pseud.* (*Mrs* L. C. Obenchain). The land of long ago. Little $1.50

9-24960 Nine human stories comprising further reminiscences of "Aunt Jane of Kentucky," with which are intermingled her shrewd comments on modern social life. Reprinted from the *Cosmopolitan.*
N. Y. Times 14:626, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook, 93:276.

c **Harris, J. C.** The bishop and the boogerman. Doubleday $1 n

9-3878 Delightfully whimsical story of an imaginative little southern girl who initiates into her realm of "make-believe," her grown-up friends, black and white.
Ath. 1909, 1:403; Nation, 88:171; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:103, Feb. 20, '09.

Hewlett, M. H. Open country: a comedy with a sting. Scribner $1.50

9-35789 Records in author's brilliant style, an earlier love episode of the gipsy philosopher of *Half-way house.* Senhouse here teaches his unconventional philosophy of beauty, simplicity and freedom to a young, beautiful and undeveloped English girl.
Bookman, 30:263; Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:305.

Hopkins, W. J. Old Harbor. Houghton $1.35 n

9-28703 Deliberate story of some unusual events and their effect on a small circle in a sleepy old New England seaport. Lifelike character portrayal, an atmosphere of reality and a simple style give charm and distinction.
Acad. 78:275; Nation, 90:163; Outlook (English), 25:636.

c **King, Basil.** The inner shrine: a novel of to-day. Harper $1.50

9-12616 A young Frenchwoman whose thoughtless flirtations have caused the ruin and death of her husband, comes to New York to redeem herself by supporting her mother in law and enters upon her real love story there. Clever and dramatic. Published in *Harper's Magazine.*
Atlantic, 104:681; Dial, 46:370; Nation, 88:489; Putnam, 6:493.

Kipling, Rudyard. Actions and reactions. (Outward bound ed.) Doubleday $1.50

9-26138 An habitation enforced; Garm, a hostage (good dog story); The mother hive; With the night mail (airships of the future);

A deal in cotton; The puzzler; Little foxes; The house surgeon (ghost story).

Ath. 1909, 2:453; Nation, 89:460; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:670, Oct. 30, '09; Sat. R. 108: sup. Oct. 16, '09, p. 3; Spec. 103:564.

c **Lane, *Mrs* E. M.** Katrine. Harper $1.50

9-7828 Romance of a southerner who loves but is too proud to marry a charming but poor Irish girl. Less successful than author's *Nancy Stair*, but careful depiction of the Irish temperament, a well constructed plot and a fine, radiant spirit contribute distinction. Scene, North Carolina and Paris.

Atlantic, 103:703; Bookman, 29:318; Independent, 66:760; Nation, 88:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:192, Ap. 3, '09.

Lee, Jennette (*Mrs* G. S. Lee). Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century $1.50

9-4193 An improbable but pleasant story of a temporarily broken-down railroad magnate not only helped through a business crisis but morally regenerated by the devotion of a subordinate. No love story.

Nation, 88:443; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:146, Mar. 13, '09, 14:376, June 12, '09; Outlook, 92:21.

Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin. Appleton $1.50

9-24450 The plot of this double love story turns on the feud between the Regulars and Come Outers, religious sects in a Cape Cod village. Author interprets local character and events through the shrewd comments of Keziah Coffin, housekeeper to the young Regular minister. *A. L. A. Booklist*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:751, Oct. 27, '09.

Lindsey, William. The severed mantle. Houghton $1.35 n; reinforced $1.45 n

9-27996 Romance of Provence in the time of the troubadours. Though the hero has many "doughty encounters and sentimental conquests" the book makes its appeal through its skilful and accurate picture of the courts of love and its happy translations of Provençal lyrics rather than through the human drama.

Bookman, 30:514; Nation, 89:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:622, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook (English) 25:674.

a **Locke, W. J.** Septimus. Lane $1.50

9-562 Quaintly humorous story of the unusual circumstances in which a wholly unpractical, erratic but high minded inventor becomes involved, through his love for one woman, his compassion for another and the neglect of his own interests.

Atlantic, 103:711; Bookman, 28:594; Dial, 46:263; Nation, 88:117.

b **MacGowan, Alice.** The wiving of Lance Cleaverage. Putnam $1.35 n

9-27261 Elementally human, almost tragic love story of the Tennessee mountains, faithful to the life of the mountaineers and alive to the beauty of the setting. First published in *Putnam's*.

Nation, 89:600.

b **Marks, Jeanette.** Through Welsh doorways. Houghton $1.10 n

9-7949 Eleven short stories of delicate workmanship, mainly reprinted from magazines. They treat sympathetically of humorous and touching incidents in the lives of quaint Welsh country folk.

Bookman, 29:403; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:216, Ap. 10, '09; Outlook, 92:20.

Miller, *Mrs* A. D. Less than kin. Holt $1.25

9-14451 Well managed and entertaining comedy. The hero, a daring young soldier of fortune from South America, poses temporarily as son in an aristocratic New York family and as cousin to a piquant young woman.

Nation, 89:186; Putnam's, 7:70.

b **Moffett, Cleveland.** Through the wall. Appleton $1.50

9-28041 A capital detective story of complicated plot and well sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:721, Nov. 20, '09.

a **Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Avonlea. Page $1.50

9-22941 Sequel to *Anne of Green Gables*. The heroine is 17 and more dignified, teaching school and founding a village improvement society, but there are other children to get into entertaining scrapes. Interesting to girls.

Bookman, 30:152; Nation, 89:212; Spec. 103:1002.

c **Oldmeadow, E. J.** Antonio. Century $1.30 n

9-19188 Strong and delicately wrought story of a saintly Portuguese monk of the early 19th century, who becomes a vine grower and wine maker in order to buy back his suppressed Benedictine monastery, and whose trials of flesh and spirit culminate in his love for a beautiful English girl.

Atlantic, 104:686; Bookman, 29:644; Dial, 47:181.

b **Page, T. N.** John Marvel, assistant. Scribner $1.50

9-28122 The common interests of three young men of a northern town — a lawyer from the South, a Christian preacher and a Jewish socialist — in a civic reform movement, and their love for the daughter of a magnate, give unity to a rambling and serious but interesting and stimulating story. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine*.

Bookman, 30:514; Dial, 47:386; Nation, 89:541.

Page, W. H. "Nicholas Worth," *pscud*. The southerner. Doubleday $1.20 fixed

9-26438 Counted a novel only in deference to the author's declaration. Narrates a southern man's efforts to bring better social conditions to pass through a fight for free schools, free speech and the burial of dead issues. Most of it published in *Atlantic Monthly*.

Dial, 47:386; Nation, 89:511.

Parker, *Sir* Gilbert. Northern Lights. Harper $1.50

9-24321 Seventeen vigorous and romantic stories of life in the Canadian northwest as it was and as it is.

Nation, 89:488; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:607, Oct. 16, '09; Outlook, 93:317; Sat. R. 108:445.

c **Porter, Gene (Stratton)** (*Mrs* C. D. Porter). A girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday $1.50

9-35787 A dauntless, sweet-hearted girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance. Improbable in some coincidences and situations, but bracing, high in ideals, and full of sympathy with outdoor life.

Bookman, 31:77; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:501, Aug. 21, '09.

Quiller-Couch, A. T. "Q," *pseud.* True Tilda. Scribner $1.50

9-35790 A precocious little circus waif rescues a boy from an orphan asylum and pilots him through a succession of remarkable adventures in her efforts to find him a father. Whimsically humorous, peopled with Dickensian characters and full of the charm of the unexpected.

Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:329; Sat. R. 108:386; Spec. 103:650.

Rice, *Mrs* A. C. (Hegan). Mr Opp. Century $1

9-8574 Amusing and pathetic character study of a little man in an Ohio river hamlet, self-important and futile but with the moral qualities of a hero.

Ath. 1909, 1:612; Bookman, 29:412; Nation, 89:17; Spec. 103:209.

Richards, M. E. Zandrie. Century $1.50

9-24236 Naïve love story of an impulsive, convent-bred girl, ignorant of life, who strives to serve and be a comrade to her hero, crippled by a fall from his horse at the convent gates.

Bookman, 30:281; Nation, 89:306; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:584, Oct. 2, '09.

Robins, Elizabeth (*Mrs* G. R. Parkes), "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* The Florentine frame. Moffat $1.50

9-28705 Skilful handling of a delicate theme — the three-cornered love affair of a prominent New York woman, her lively 17 year old daughter, and a rising dramatist, the mother's junior by 10 years. Story is set in an atmosphere of culture and good breeding and humorous situations offset strain and poignancy.

Bookman, 30:386; Dial, 48:244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:741, Nov. 27, '09; Sat. R. 108:699.

Snaith, J. C. Araminta. Moffat $1.50

9-4191 Delicious comedy of manners recounting in exuberant vein the London social successes of a feather-brained country girl who bears a striking resemblance to a Gainsborough portrait.

Atlantic, 103:702; Bookman, 29:315; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:337; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Spec. 102:504.

Waller, M. E. A year out of life. Appleton $1.50

9-8571 An American girl's romance with a German author whose novels she translates; concerned with the heroine's complex emotions aroused by an intense Americanism, the winning and gripping character of the novelist's letters and the repelling realism and agnosticism of his philosophy.

Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:632; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:279, May 1, '09.

a **Ward, *Mrs* E. S. (Phelps).** The oath of allegiance, and other stories. Houghton $1.25 n

9-35852 Short stories, often somber and always with an undernote of pathos. Yet despite their suggestion of wistful sadness, the characters are drawn with sureness and strength and the situations are realistic. Free from the morbid tone of some of author's recent fiction.

Nation, 89:487.

Weyman, S. J. The wild geese. Doubleday $1.50

9–4487 Hero, a gentleman-adventurer of a new type, brave but cautious and conscientious, undertakes to subdue an 18th century Jacobite uprising and a beautiful, high spirited young rebel.
Dial, 47:47; Nation, 88:443; Sat. R. 106:207; Spec. 101:269.

White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield.
Houghton $1.25 n

9–25973 A sympathetic chronicle of the lives and characters of three generations of a New England family.
Nation, 89:434; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:687, Nov. 6, '09.

b **White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Macmillan $1.50

9–18720 Portrayal, in the ruminating style of the early Victorians, of the evolution of a humble, imaginative Kansas boy into a hard, unscrupulous captain of industry and multimillionaire. The background — the half century's growth of a typical Kansas town — mirrors the developing character of the entire country.
Dial, 47:180; Forum, 42:285; Nation, 89:163; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:462, July 31, '09; Outlook, 92:921.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* George Riggs). Susanna and Sue.
Houghton $1.50 n; reinforced, $1.60 n

9–27270 A pretty, quiet story depicting the life of a Maine Shaker settlement through the eyes of a little girl and her mother who became temporary residents there. The overelaborate dress makes it rather too expensive for libraries.
Dial, 47:463; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:694, Nov. 6, '09; Spec. 103:1003.

Wright, *Mrs* **M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* Poppea of the post-office. Macmillan $1.50

9–18947 Story of a foundling adopted by a New England village postmaster near close of Civil War. The most conventional of author's stories and familiar in plot, but will appeal through its vivid portrayal of provincial characters, wholesome and sentimental treatment and pretty love story.
Dial, 47:183; Nation, 89:278; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:477, Aug. 7, '09.

Young, F. E. M. Chip. Lane $1.50

10–35851 A woman-hating Englishman, drinking himself to death on a South African farm, is reclaimed by his young overseer who turns out to be a girl. Reveals a rough life and dangerous situations but is clean and morally inspiring. Author evidently knows the country.
Ath. 1909, 1:436; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:354, June 5, '09; North Amer. R. 190:268.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

292 *c* **Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Orpheus with his lute: stories of the world's springtime. Longmans $1.40 n

W10–85 The story of Orpheus and Eurydice, with other tales from Greek mythology interwoven, related with so much dignity of thought and poetry of expression that older readers as well as children will be attracted. Also of unusual literary excellence
9–14517 and covering but little of the same ground is Buckley's *Children of the dawn* (Stokes $1.50), which retells charmingly 11 Greek stories, following the originals more closely than is usual.

Hutchinson, Cath. World, 91:107; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:16, Jan. 8, '10. Buckley, Ath. 1908, 2:642; Sat. R. 106: sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 9; Spec. 101:809.

353.7 **Codd, M. J.** With Evans to the Pacific. Flanagan 60c

9-24658 Experiences of two boys sailing with the fleet from Hampton Roads to San Francisco. Gives details of life on shipboard and descriptions of countries visited. Map and halftones.

398.2 **Eastman, C. A.** "Ohiyesa," *pscud.* & *Mrs* **Elaine (Goodale).** Wigwam evenings. Little $1.25

9-26010 Twenty-seven short Sioux myths, fables and fairy stories, simply and acceptably related for children. Abbie Farwell
9-26012 Brown's *Tales of the red children* (Appleton $1) contains 11 Canadian Indian stories prettily told and happily illustrated.
Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.

398.2 **Lansing, M. F.** Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c

9-24323 Stories of Robin Hood and other famous outlaws, with quotations from the old ballads. Much shorter and simpler than Pyle's *Merry adventures of Robin Hood.* Simple and fitting illustrations.

581.5 **Fultz, F. M.** The fly-aways and other seed travelers. Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c

9-27983 Tells simply and colloquially how different types of seeds are adapted to make their way by flying, jumping, skating etc. Occasional quoted verses and many excellent illustrations from photographs make it attractive.

582 **Rogers, J. E.** Trees that every child should know: easy tree studies for all seasons of the year. Doubleday $1.20 n

9-28057 Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided.

617.1 **Gulick,** *Mrs* **C. E. V.** Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 40c

9-16997 Teaches children, clearly and simply, how to render first aid to the injured and also how many accidents may be avoided. Based on a careful study of accidents common to children. Includes questions for the teacher. Adequately illustrated.
9-15214 In the same series and for slightly older children is *The body at work* by Mrs F. G. Jewett (50c **612**) which discusses circulation, digestion, nutrition, respiration etc. showing how obedience to the laws which govern bodily function and structure will re-
9-2627 sult in increased physical efficiency. Illustrated. Mrs Jewett's excellent *Control of body and mind,* same series, (50c **613**) is rather advanced for the children's room.
Gulick, School R. 18:435; Science, 54:785.

621 *a* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's machinery book for boys. (Practical books for boys) Harper $1.75

9-10506 A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms.

9–28712 Bond's *Scientific American boy at school* (Munn $2 796) is similar in aim, but more popularly presented in story form and deals mainly with practical processes in building boats, dams, bridges, surveying, sounding, signaling, kite photography, etc.
Adams, Engin. News, 62: sup. July 15, '09, p. 7; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09.

716 **Duncan, Frances.** When mother lets us garden: a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. Moffat 75c n

9–35522 Clear and definite without being diffuse, and made attractive by quotations and drawings. Takes up flower gardening, market gardening, indoor gardening.
Independent, 66:1244.

726.6 *b* **Grierson, Elizabeth.** Children's book of English minsters. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W10–25 Interesting accounts of Durham, York, Lincoln, Ely, St Albans, St Paul's and Canterbury cathedrals, emphasizing the romance and religious inspiration of their histories. Might also interest adults preparing for an English tour. Colored plates.

746 **McCormack, M. A.** Spool knitting. Barnes $1 n

9–18381 Grandparents who remember making horselines and "lamp mats" with the aid of a spool and four pins will recognize this development of an ancient art with interest. Illustrated.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:503, Aug. 21, '09.

750 **Conway, A. E. & *Sir* W. M.** Children's book of art. (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9–299 A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Stedman's attractive *Knights of art* (see *Best Books, 1907*) and far better adapted to children than Caffin's excellent but miscalled *Child's guide (Best Books, 1908)* or Bacon's less satisfactory *Pictures every child should know.*
Internat. Studio, 39:170; Outlook, 93:645; Spec. 104:705.

780 *c* **Mason, D. G.** Child's guide to music. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. $1.25 n

9–27751 Of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key etc. with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.

790 *c* **Bancroft, J. H.** Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan $1.50 n

9–31961 A compilation involving much original research, by the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary, classified and alphabetic indexes and introductory history and explanation. Though primarily for the teacher will be a treasury of entertainment for children.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:110, Feb. 26, '10; Survey, 23:740.

756 **Beard, D. C.** The boy pioneers; sons of Daniel Boone. Scribner $2 n

9-28484 An American book with purpose similar to that of Baden-Powell's *Boy scouts,* described in Finnemore's *Wolf patrol* (see *Best Books, 1908,* p. 41). Gives full directions for organizing, making costumes, fort, camp, furniture, totem pole, prairie schooner, bobsled, snowshoes etc. and for celebrating special days.

Nation, 89:598.

891.55 **Renninger, E. D.** The story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner $1.50 n

9-26015 Stories very successfully adapted from the various English versions of Firdusi and showing decided dramatic quality and well sustained atmosphere. Especially good for story-telling. Illustrations unsatisfactory.

914.5 *c* **McDonald,** *Mrs* **E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia.** Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

9-24951 9-24953 9-24952 9-24950 One of a new series in which four of the 12 books promised are now ready. This and *Kathleen in Ireland* (914.15), *Manuel in Mexico* (917.2) and *Umé San in Japan* (914.5), by the same althors, are well written and give in simple, entertaining story form considerable information about the countries and people. They appeal to younger readers than the Peeps at many lands, and are of more uniform excellence, more attractive in make-up and for slightly older children than Our little cousin series. Each has a colored frontispiece and eight or nine halftones.

914.95 **Browne, E. A.** Greece. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

W9-335 A first-hand description of modern Greece, with a summary of history and geography as well as personal experiences and accounts of the currant industry. One of the best of the series

W9-265 but not very childlike in style. In this series Mockler-Ferryman's *Norway* (914.81) offers a sympathetic and truthful account of the scenery and natural history of that country, the occupations, national customs, and some of the fairy tales told to children.

W10-32 Sidgwick's *Germany* (914.3) is largely a retelling of facts from her delightful *Home life in Germany,* with emphasis on child life. Part is in story form. Maps and 12 colored plates in each volume of series.

8-20720 See also note on Mrs Hinkson's *Ireland,* under Loomis, p. 25.

917.8 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Stories of the great West. Century 60c n

9-16906 Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales, Winning of the West,* and *Ranch life and the hunting trail.* Illustrated.

970.1 **Catlin, George.** The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with a biographical sketch by Mary Gay Humphreys. Scribner $1.50 n

9-25173 The most interesting parts of Catlin's two volume *Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians* condensed and arranged in chronological order. 16 illustrations from author's drawings.

Lit. Digest, 39:1016; Nation, 89:539.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

920.02 **Faris, J. T.** Winning their way: boys who learned self-help. Stokes $1.50

9–24692 Short, rather graphic sketches of 48 men who achieved success as inventors, scientists, explorers, soldiers, captains of industry, religious workers, etc. Includes about 20 names new to children's biography. The eight illustrations, though not very well
W9–326 drawn, have a power to catch the child's interest. Mrs Lang's *Red book of heroes* (Longmans $1.60 n) contains 12 longer and more romantic biographies representing greater variety of country and period, ranging from Hannibal to Florence Nightingale. In illustrations and binding similar to the Lang *Fairy books*.

Faris, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:583, Oct. 2, '09. Lang, Lit. Digest, 39:1020; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09; Outlook, 93:601; Spec. 103:718.

920.02 **Holland, R. S.** Historic boyhoods. Jacobs $1.50 n

9–28239 Twenty-one quite successful sketches of the boy life of Columbus, Michael Angelo, Peter the Great, Daniel Boone, Nelson, Robert Fulton, Scott, Ericsson, Bismarck etc. The closing paragraphs sum up the after life very briefly. Appeared in part in *St Nicholas*.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:897, Dec. 18, '09.

923.17 *Grant.* **Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century $1.50

9–26306 Admirably written in simple, direct and interesting style, without the condescension or effort that mars so many biographies for young people. Based on *Personal memoirs* supplemented by various biographies and histories. Illustrated.

923.17 *b Lincoln.* **Moores, C. W.** Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls.
Houghton 60c n; Riverside literature ser. 25c n

9–1383 Without being written down, tells the story of Lincoln's life, character and achievements in an easy, graphic way, readily followed by children from 10 or 12 up. The printed page is attractive but the "patriotic" cover is hardly a success.

923.642 *Nightingale.* **Richards,** *Mrs* **L. E. (Howe).** Florence Nightingale, the Angel of the Crimea.
Appleton $1.25 n

9–25804 Vivid and sympathetic account, marred only by an occasional bit of patronage toward the children, of the career of this noble woman. A welcome addition to inspirational biographies for older children.

928.13 *a Alcott.* **Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker: a story of achievement.
Appleton $1.25 n

9–26974 Catches much of Miss Alcott's buoyant spirit and brave personality, and pictures her home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers, not yet attracted by Mrs Cheney's standard biography.

Independent, 67:1364.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Barbour, R. H. Double play: a story of school and baseball. Appleton $1.50

9-25638 School story, rather better than its predecessors in the Forward pass series, and though not the author's best work, to be commended for general wholesomeness and freedom from the priggish. His *Captain Chub* also, while easily criticized, is an encouraging advance in a series which has hitherto fallen below his best standards.

c **Brown, A. F.** John of the woods. Houghton $1

9-28265 A charming, poetic story, which teaches brotherly love without preaching, of a boy tumbler who escapes from cruel masters and lives in the forest with a hermit, making friends with the wild beasts.

Lit. Digest, 39:1016, North Amer. R. 190:844.

Defoe, Daniel. The life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton $1.50 n

9-28151 An edition to rejoice in. Excellent in type and paper, bound in compliance with A. L. A. specifications, in an appropriately decorated cover, with 12 colored plates and 29 chapter headings in line drawing which simply and effectively illustrate the text.

Dimock, A. W. Dick in the Everglades. (Boy explorer ser.) Stokes $1.50

9-24266 Adventures of two boys' fishing, shooting and canoeing in southern Florida. As a story rather crude and marred by bits of slang and sentimentality, but informing in its accounts of wild life and natural features. Based on author's own experiences and illustrated from photographs.

Du Bois, M. C. The lass of the Silver Sword. Century $1.50

9-26142 Boarding school and Adirondack camp life furnish the background for a group of girls of the Order of the Silver Sword, which binds them to self-control, kindness and courtesy. Wholesome and showing considerable freshness, but somewhat spoiled by overcrowding of incidents and the sensational introduction of a villain.

Ellis, K. R. The Wide Awake girls in Winsted. (Wide Awake girls ser.) Little $1.50

9-25975 Story of a reunion of the four Wide Awake girls in a Wisconsin village where they establish a library and have pleasant social times. As good if not better than its predecessor.

a **Irwin, L. G.** Secret of old Thunderhead. Holt $1.50

9-26808 Summer visit of a New York city boy and girl to their cousins on a Vermont farm. The daily life is wholesome and entertaining and a "lost treasure" episode is not sensationally handled.

a **Morley, M. W.** Donkey John of the Toy Valley. McClurg $1.25

9-25981 Attractive story describing life in a high valley in the Austrian Tyrol. Tells how by ambition and persistent efforts, a little goatherd became a toy carver and changed his reproachful nickname to a title of honor. Illustrated with drawings of Tyrolese carvings.

c **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop $1.50

9–24020 Real adventures encountered in the course of daily work by the Geological Survey in Arizona, Texas, Alaska and other unexplored regions, told in the form of a story for boys.

Engin. Digest, 6:431; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:669, Oct. 30, '09, 14:785, Dec. 11, '09.

b **Singmaster, Elsie.** When Sarah saved the day. Houghton $1

9–27449 Well written, dramatic story of a plucky little Pennsylvania German orphan who undertakes to keep her family together and save the farm from the grasp of an avaricious uncle. Faithful to the life and speech of the locality.

Wyss, J. D. von. The Swiss family Robinson; with illus. by Louis Rhead and an introd. by W. D. Howells. Harper $1.50

9–30111 Very attractive edition, save that the cover design proves ugly; small octavo, not too bulky to be carried about, clear, well spaced type, opaque paper of pleasant tint and many sympathetic and well executed illustrations.

c **Zollinger, Gulielma,** *pseud.* (W. Z. Gladwin). A boy's ride. McClurg $1.50

9–24698 A story of fine flavor and spirit, the plot turning on King John's jealousy of his barons and the striking resemblance between a friendless boy and a nobleman's son.

INDEX

Abbott, Edith. Women in industry, 9
Abbott, G. F. Turkey in transition, 28
Adams. Harper's machinery book for boys, 43
Addams. The spirit of youth and the city streets, 10
Alcott, Louisa May, biography, 46
Allen. Civics and health, 17
Allinson. Greek lands and letters, 28
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Conservation of natural resources, 10
Armstrong. Art in Great Britain and Ireland, 19
Arnold, Channing & Frost. The American Egypt, 30
Arnold, G. W. A mother's list of books for children, 5

Bacon, B. W. The founding of the church, note under Knox, 7
Bacon, Mrs J. D. (Daskam). Margarita's soul, 36
Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Pictures every child should know, note under Conway, 44
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 6
—— Training of farmers, 18
Bancroft. Games, 44
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright, Mrs M. O.
Barbour. Double play, 47
—— Captain Chub, note, 47
Barclay. The rosary, 36
Beard. Boy pioneers, 45
Bell. Oh! Christina, 36
Bennett. The old wives' tale, 36
Biggle. Biggle bee book, 19
Bisland & Hoyt. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Bode. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, 20
Bond, A. R. Handy man's workshop, note under Selden, 15–16
—— Scientific American boy at school, note under Adams, 44
Book of Christmas, 12
Bowne. Studies in Christianity, 7
Bradley. Illuminated manuscripts, 19
Brahms & Herzogenberg. Correspondence, 33
Brigham. Box furniture, 15
Brown, A. F. John of the woods, 47
—— Tales of the red children, note under Eastman, 43
Brown, Demetra (Vaka). Haremlik, 28
Browne. Greece, 45
Brunner. Tracks and tracking, 22
Bryant. Christopher Hibbault, 36
Bryce. Hindrances to good citizenship, 6
Buckley. Children of the dawn, note under Hutchinson, 42
Butler, E. B. Women and the trades, note under Abbott, 9
Butler, Elizabeth, *lady.* From sketch-book and diary, 25
Butlin. Among the Danes, note under Riis, 27
Buxton. Turkey in revolution, note under Abbott, 28

Caffin, C. H. Child's guide, note under Conway, 44
—— Story of Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
Cain. Walks in Paris, 26
Caine. Isle of Man, note under Herbert, 26
Call. Nerves and common sense, 16
Cameron. The involuntary chaperon, 36
Canby. The short story in English, note under Esenwein, 23
Catlin. The boy's Catlin, 45
Chambers. The story of the comets, 12

Channing & Lansing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
Chapman. A sausage from Bologna, 24
Children's catalog, 5
Churchill. My African journey, note under Rainsford, 29
Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Diary, 33
Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper, 13
Clarke, W. N. Sixty years with the Bible, 7
Cleveland, Grover, biography, 34
Cobleigh. Handy farm devices, 18
Codd. With Evans to the Pacific, 43
Cole. Accounts, note under Garrison, 15
Collier. England and the English, 26
Conger. Letters from China, note under Headland, 29
Conway. Children's book of art, 44
Coolidge. Chinese immigration, 9
Cornish. The Panama canal, 14
Crampton. The folk dance book, 22
Crane. Book of the sweet pea, 21
Crawford. The white sister, 37
Curwood. Great Lakes, note under Channing & Lansing, 33

Dalrymple & McDonald. Rafael in Italy, 45
—— Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
—— Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
—— Umé San in Japan, note, 45
Davenport, Eugene. Education for efficiency, 12
Davenport, Homer. My quest of the Arab horse, 29
Daviess. Miss Selina Lue, 37
Dawson. The child and his religion, 8
De Bunsen. The soul of a Turk, note under Brown, 28
Defoe. Life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe, 47
Delacombe. Boys' book of airships, note under Rotch, 13
Deland. Imagination in business, 15
De Morgan. It never can happen again, 37
Dimock. Dick in the Everglades, 47
Du Bois. The lass of the Silver Sword, 47
Du Cane. Flowers and gardens of Madeira, note under Thomas-Stanford, 27
Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden, 44
Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem, 29

Earhart. Teaching children to study, note under McMurry, 11
Eastman. Wigwam evenings, 43
Egan. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis, 37
Ellis. Wide Awake girls in Winsted, 47
Elson. Comets, note under Chambers, 13
Emerson, Philip & Weed. The school garden book, 18
Emerson, R. W. Journals, 34
Enock. Mexico, note under Terry, 30
Esenwein. Writing the short story, 23
Eucken. Christianity and the new idealism, 7

Fagan. Labor and the railroads, 11
Fallows. A talk on relaxation, note under Call, 16
Fanning. Capital punishment, note under Phelps, 5
—— Election of U. S. senators, note under Phelps, 5
Faris. Winning their way, 46
Finnemore. Wolf patrol, note under Beard, 45
Foltz. The federal civil service as a career, 10
Ford & Marsh. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
Freeman. The winning lady, 37
Frost & Arnold. The American Egypt, 30

Fulton, Robert, biography, 34
Fultz. The fly-aways, 43
Furlong. Gateway to the Sahara, 29

Gale. Friendship Village love stories, 37
Garrison. Accounting, 15
Gebhard. The parsonage between two manors, 33
George, H. B. Historical evidence, note under Rhodes, 31
George, W. R. The Junior Republic, 11
Gerhard. Sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses, 17
Gibbon. Salvator, 37
Gildersleeve. Hellas and Hesperia, note under Mahaffy, 25
Gilman. My Cranford, 23
Gladden. Recollections, 34
Glasgow. Romance of a plain man, 37
Glaspell. Glory of the conquered, 38
Going. Star-glow and song, 24
Gordon. Religion and miracle, 7
Grant, Robert. The Chippendales, 38
Grant, Ulysses S., biography, 46
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice-pan, 34
—— *& others.* Labrador, 30
Grierson. Children's book of English minsters, 44
Guggisberg. We two in West Africa, 29
Gulick. Emergencies, 43
Gwynn. A holiday in Connemara, note under Loomis, 25

Hagenbeck. Beasts and men, 14
Hall, E. C. *pseud.* The land of long ago, 38
Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood, 16
Harding. Fur farming, 19
Harris. The bishop and the boogerman, 38
Hartt. The people at play, 21
Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible, 5
Hastings, M. M. The dollar hen, 18
Hatfield. Modern accounting, note under Garrison, 15
Hays. A little Maryland garden, 21
Headlam. The Inns of Court, 26
Headland. Court life in China, 28
Henderson. Industrial insurance in the United States, note under Lewis, 9
—— Social duties from the Christian point of view, 8
Herbert. The Isle of Man, 26
Herzogenberg & Brahms. Correspondence, 33
Hewlett. Open country, 38
Higginson. Carlyle's laugh, 23
Hill. Cooking for two, 15
Hinkson. Ireland, note under Loomis, 26
Holder & Jordan. Fish stories, 22
Holland, Clive. Tyrol and its people, 26
Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods, 46
Hopkins. Old Harbor, 38
Howells. Seven English cities, 26
Hoyt & Bisland. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Hudson, Henry, biography, 34
Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute, 42
Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases, 17
Hyde. Sin and its forgiveness, note under Knox, 7

Irwin. Secret of old Thunderhead, 47

Jacobus. Standard Bible dictionary, note under Hastings, 5
Jameson. Narrative of New Netherland, 32
Janvier. Henry Hudson, 34
Jenks. Chemistry for young people, 13
Jewett. The body at work, note under Gulick, 43
—— Control of body and mind, note under Gulick, 43
Johnson. Elements of transportation, 11

Jones. Diversions in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Jordan & Holder. Fish stories, 22

Kelley. Historical guide to the city of New York, note under Van Dyke, 30
Key. The century of the child, 11
King, Basil. The inner shrine, 38
King, F. H. Ventilation, note under Gerhard, 17
Kipling. Actions and reactions, 38
Kirkham. Mexican trails, note under Terry, 30
Knight. Awakening of Turkey, note under Abbott, 28
Knopf. Tuberculosis, 17
Knox. The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God, 7

Lane. Katrine, 39
Lang. Red book of heroes, note under Faris, 46
Lansing. Life in the greenwood, 43
—— & Channing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
Latimer. Girl and woman, 16
Laughlin. Latter-day problems, 9
Laut. Canada, 32
Lee. Simeon Tetlow's shadow, 39
Lewis. State insurance, 9
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 46
Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin, 39
Lincoln, J. T. The city of the dinner-pail, 10
Lindsey. The severed mantle, 39
Locke. Septimus, 39
Loomis. Just Irish, 25
Lounsbury. English spelling and spelling reform, 12
Lovell, Ingraham, *pseud., see* Bacon Mrs J. D. (Daskam)
Low. The American people, 32
Lucas. Some friends of mine, 23

McCook. Ant communities, 14
McCormack. Spool knitting, 44
McDonald & Dalrymple. Rafael in Italy, 45
—— Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
McDonald & Dalrymple. Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
—— Umé San in Japan, note, 45
MacGowan. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage, 39
McMurry. How to study, 11
Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 25
Mahaffy. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization, 25
Marden. Travels in Spain, 27
Mario. The birth of modern Italy, note under Trevelyan, 31
Marius. Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
Marks. Through Welsh doorways, 39
Marsh & Ford. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
Mason, Mrs C. A. The spell of Italy, 27
Mason, D. G. Child's guide to music, 44
—— Orchestral instruments, 21
Mathews. Remaking the Mississippi, 15
Matthews. The American of the future, 23
Maxim. Artificial and natural flight, note under Rotch, 13
Miller. Less than kin, 40
Milmine. Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy, note under Paget, 8
Mintz. The new American citizen, 12
Mitchell. Self-help for nervous women, note under Call, 16
Mockler-Ferryman. Norway, note under Browne, 45
Moffett. Through the wall, 40
Monroe. Sicily, 27
Montgomery. Anne of Avonlea, 40
Moores. Life of Abraham Lincoln, 46
Morgan. How to build a 20-foot biplane glider, note under Rotch, 13
Morley. Donkey John of the Toy Valley, 47
Moses. Louisa May Alcott, 46
Muir. Stickeen, 31

New York Metropolitan Museum of Art. Hudson-Fulton Celebration, note under Bode, 20
Nicolay. Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant, 46
Nightingale, Florence, biography, 46

O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners, note under Mintz, 12
O'Brien, Mrs S. W. Life of Mary Baker Eddy, note under Paget, 8
Olcott. In starland, note under Clarke, 13
Oldmeadow. Antonio, 40
Otis. The great white plague, note under Knopf, 17

Packard. Wild pastures, 14
—— Wildwood ways, note, 14
Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant, 40
Page, W. H. The southerner, 40
Paget. The faith and works of Christian Science, 8
Palmer. Self-cultivation in English, 22
Parker, G. F. Recollections of Grover Cleveland, 34
Parker, Sir Gilbert. Northern lights, 40
Parsons. Choosing a vocation, 12
Peabody, F. G. The approach to the social question, 8
Peabody, J. P. The piper, 25
Pennell. French cathedrals, monastries and abbeys, 20
Phelps. Selected articles on the income tax, 5
—— Initiative and referendum, note, 5
Philip. Romance of modern chemistry, note under Jenks, 13
Poe, Edgar Allan, biography, 35
Porter. A girl of the Limberlost, 40
Preyer. Art of the Metropolitan Museum, 19
Pryor. My day, 35
Publow & Van Slyke. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Quiller-Couch. True Tilda, 41

Raimond, C. E. *pseud., see* Robins
Rainsford. Land of the lion, 29
Reeder. How two hundred children live and learn, 10
Renninger. Story of Rustem, 45
Rexford. The home garden, 18
Rhodes. Historical essays, 31
Rice. Mr Opp, 41
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Florence Nightingale, 46
Richards, M. E. Zandrie, 41
Riis. The old town, 27
Ritchie. Primer of sanitation, note under Hutchinson, 17
Robbins. Commission plan of municipal government, note under Phelps, 5
Robins. The Florentine frame, 41
Roche. Things seen in Holland, 28
Rogers. Trees that every child should know, 43
Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. Survey, 48
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, 45
Rotch. Conquest of the air, 13

Saint-Maur. The earth's bounty, 18
Saleeby. Parenthood and race culture, 16
Savage. Story of libraries and book-collecting, 22
Schauffler. Arbor day, 6
Schultz & others. Arts connected with building, 20
Scott. The fourth gospel, note under Knox, 7
Selden. Elementary cabinetwork, 15
Shackleton. Heart of the Antarctic, 31
Shaler. Autobiography, 35
Shepard, W., *pseud., see* Walsh
Sherrill. Stained glass tours in England, 20
Shute. Farming it, 25
Sidgwick. Germany, note under Browne, 45

Singleton. Dutch New York, note under Van Rensselaer, 32
Singmaster. When Sarah saved the day, 48
Sladen. Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Snaith. Araminta, 41
Stanley. Autobiography, 35
Steedman. Knights of art, note under Conway, 44
Steiner. The immigrant tide, 9
Sternberg. Life of a fossil hunter, 14
Sumner. Equal suffrage, 9
Sutcliffe. Robert Fulton and the Clermont, 34

Terry. Terry's Mexico, 30
Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature, 24
Thomas, E. M. The guest at the gate, 24
Thomas-Stanford. Leaves from a Madeira garden, 27
Thompson, C. B. The churches and the wage earners, 7
Thompson, Francis. Shelley, 24
Tolman. Social engineering, 10
Trevelyan. Garibaldi and the Thousand, 31
Triggs. Town planning, 21
Turner. Aerial navigation of to-day, note under Rotch, 13

Unwin. Town planning, note under Triggs, 21

Van Dyke, H. J. White bees, 24
Van Dyke, J. C. The new New York, 30
Van Rensselaer. History of the city of New York in the 17th century, 32
Van Slyke & Publow. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Waller. A year out of life, 41
Walsh. Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch, 32
Ward. The oath of allegiance, 41
Waugh. The American apple orchard, 18
Wayfarer in New York, note under Van Dyke, 31
Weed & Emerson. The school garden book, 18
Wendell. The mystery of education, 23
Weyman. The wild geese, 42
White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield, 42
White, W. A. A certain rich man, 42
Whiteing. Little people, 24
Wiggin. Susanna and Sue, 42
Willcox. The human way, 23
Williams, H. S. Alcohol, 16
Williams, J. L. Mr Cleveland, note, 34
Winter, N. O. Guatemala and her people of to-day, note under Arnold, 30
Winter, William. Old friends, 35
—— Poems, 24
Wodiska. Book of precious stones, 14
Woodberry. Life of Edgar Allan Poe, 35
Woolley. Mechanics of writing, 6
Worth, Nicholas, *pseud., see* Page, W. H.
Wright, Mrs M. O. Poppea of the post-office, 42
Wright, W. H. The grizzly bear, 22
Wyss. Swiss family Robinson, 48

Yale University. *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business, 6
Young. Chip, 42
Yung Wing. My life in China and America, 35

Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.* A boy's ride, 48

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print. Bracketed prices indicate numbers nearly out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, *in paper;* 1893–date, *cloth.*

No reports published for 1820-23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.) 1908 (66p.)

BULLETINS 1891–date. To advance subscribers *50c a year*, excluding legislation.

Additions. **A1** General library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. *25c.*
List of additions (except law books) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1883-Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. *35c.*
Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequaled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General library. 854p. Sept. 1894. *$1.50 boards.*
See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to medical division 1895. 132p. *15c.*

A5 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. *35c.*

A6 Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Dec. 1905. 46p. *10c.* *Superseded by* Bb 47.

Library School. **Ls2, 11** Register 1887–96 (50p. *5c*) 1887–1901 (80p. *15c*)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28 Annual report 1898 (28p. il.) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.)

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. *o. p.*

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems 1. 66p. Oct. 1902. *15c.*

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. *10c.*

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. il. Oct. 1903. *o. p.*

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. *20c.*

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. *15c.*

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. *15c.*

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. *o. p.*

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. *25c.*

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. *10c.*

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb1 Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o.p.*

Bb2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb5 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o.p. Superseded by no. 36.*

Bb6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*

Bb12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o.p.*

Bb13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *o.p.*

Bb14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *o.p.*

Bb18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb26-27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately 5c.*

Bb28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth $1.25; unbound $1

Bb31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb32 Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb34 Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Bb37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Bb38 Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*

Bb39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*

Bb40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *o.p.*

Volume 4

Bb41 Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*

Bb42 Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*

Bb43 Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *10c.*

Bb44 Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *10c.*

Bb45 Best books of 1908. 50p. Aug. 1909. *10c.*

Bb46 Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. *10c.*

Bb47 Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. *20c.*

Bb48 A tentative selection from the books of 1909. Apr. 1910. 62p. *15c.*

Bb49 Best books of 1909. 56p. Aug. 1910. *10c.*

028.1
N532s
1910
~~copy 2~~

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 497 ALBANY, N. Y. JUNE 15, 1911

New York State Library

Bibliography 50

BEST BOOKS OF 1910

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Philosophy and ethics	6
Religion	7
Sociology	8
Education	11
Customs and folklore	12
Language	12
Natural science	13
Useful arts	14
Public and personal health	15
Agriculture	17
Fine arts	18
Gardens and gardening	19
Amusements and sports	20
Essays etc	20
Anthologies and poetry	22
Drama	23
Humor	23
Description and travel	24
History of foreign countries	28
American history	29
Biography	30
Fiction	34
Children's books	40
Fairy and folk tales	43
Biography for children	44
Children's stories	45
Index	49

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1911

L1r-Je11-3300

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 Whitelaw Reid M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 St Clair McKelway M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 Pliny T. Sexton LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - Buffalo
1915 Albert Vander Veer M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1922 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - - - New York
1918 William Nottingham M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1920 Eugene A. Philbin LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 Lucian L. Shedden LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Plattsburg
1921 Francis M. Carpenter - - - - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco
1923 Abram I. Elkus LL.B. - - - - - - - - - - - New York

Commissioner of Education

Andrew S. Draper LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

Augustus S. Downing M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
Charles F. Wheelock B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*
Thomas E. Finegan M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

James I. Wyer, Jr, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

John M. Clarke Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, George M. Wiley M.A.
Attendance, James D. Sullivan
Educational Extension, William R. Eastman M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, Harlan H. Horner B.A.
Inspections, Frank H. Wood M.A.
Law, Frank B. Gilbert B.A.
School Libraries, Charles E. Fitch L.H.D.
Statistics, Hiram C. Case
Visual Instruction, Alfred W. Abrams Ph.B.
Vocational Schools, Arthur D. Dean B.S.

D 2 E
N 3 2
1910

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 497 ALBANY, N. Y. JUNE 15, 1911

THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
AUG 26 1936

New York State Library

Bibliography 50

BEST BOOKS OF 1910

PREFATORY NOTE

This annotated list of 250 books published during 1910 has been compiled under unusual circumstances and difficulties. The much longer Tentative Selection was not issued because of the destruction in the fire of March 29th of the copy and all of the books and notes on which it was based, and therefore the advice hitherto received through the checking of this preliminary list by many librarians was not available. The present list is chiefly the work of Miss Martha T. Wheeler and her assistants, Miss Mary E. Eastwood and Miss Martha W. Suter, who from their earlier work on the tentative list undertook to recall, with the help of the *Publishers' Weekly* summary and the *A. L. A. Booklist,* the books demanding consideration for the annotated list, and, when these had been obtained a second time through the prompt and generous response of publishers, to make the final selection, with such scattering aid as could be given by members of the Book-board and other responsible critics.

As usual 20 books marked *a* are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

As heretofore only the more popular type of books dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual ilst prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1910,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

James I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, June 27, 1911

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalog card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.3 *c* **Harvard University.** Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects. (Publications of the department of social ethics in Harvard Univ. no. 3.)
Harvard Univ. $1.25

10–27205 Annotated, classified lists, well up to date, of over 1000 books and articles, on various aspects of applied sociology; selected and described for the general reader by Harvard teachers.
Amer. Econ. R. 1:81; Dial, 49:388, 50:23; Internat. Jour. of Ethics, 21:367; Polit. Sci. Quar. 26:184; Survey, 25:966.

016.9 **Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M. & Tall, L. L.** Bibliography of history for schools and libraries.
Longmans 60c n

10–15152 Selected lists with descriptive and critical notes, covering whole field and grouped by country. Includes aids to teachers and stories for children bearing directly on history, but rarely textbooks. Gives publisher, date, price; no index.
Amer. Hist. R. 16:156; Dial, 49:186; Nation, 92:475; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.

020 **Bostwick, A. E.** The American public library.
Appleton $1.50 n

10–10442 Interesting compendium of information for the library worker, trustee and general reader. Outlines public library history and discusses library aims, tendencies and policies. Bibliography and illustrations.
Dial, 49:118; Nation, 91:78; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:372, July 2, '10.

031 **Appleton's new practical cyclopedia**; ed. by Marcus Benjamin and others. 6v. Appleton $18

10–12527 Sufficiently comprehensive and workmanlike to be recommended to small libraries or grammar schools unable to buy a more elaborate cyclopedia. The articles are up to date, short and nontechnical; the illustrations, maps and indexes useful; the cross-references adequate.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:463; Lit. Digest, 41:211; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:297, May 21, '10.

305 **American year book**; a record of events and progress for 1910. v. 1. Appleton $3.50 n

11–1620 First handbook of a projected series, summarizing annual progress in history, law, government and administration, economic and social questions, industries, science, engineering, and the humanities. Edited by S. N. D. North under the direction of 32 national learned societies. Arranged by subjects, with index.
Nation, 92:221.

324.3 **Phelps, E. M.** *comp.* Selected articles on woman suffrage. (Debater's handbook ser.)
H. W. Wilson $1 n

10–24309 Similar to the other volumes of this series; contains a bibliography and reprints of the best available material both in favor of and opposed to the extension of the suffrage. *Preface*

10–19375 Of precisely the same arrangement and scope is Robbin's *Selected articles on a central bank of the U. S.* (332:1) in the same series.

912.4 *b* **Bartholomew, J. G.** Literary and historical atlas of Europe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c n

A11–1194 Remarkably compact and useful. Contains 56 admirably engraved and colored historical maps, 46 line maps showing battle plans and regions of literary fame and a 40-page gazetteer of places of literary and historical interest.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

133 **Tanner, A. E.** Studies in spiritism. Appleton $2.50 n

10–22113 Searching, impartial, scientific investigation of the Society for the Psychical Research and of Mrs Piper, with whom author had six sittings. Concludes with a general rejection of the supernatural hypotheses of spirit communication and telepathy. Author is (1910) research coadjutor of G. Stanley Hall at Clark University.
Dial, 49:384; Nation, 91:554; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:661, Nov. 26, '10.

136.7 **Mangold, G. B.** Child problems. (Citizen's lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

10–24199 Considers problems arising in connection with child mortality, education, child labor, delinquent and dependent children; also the existing child-saving agencies. Urges establishment of a Federal Children's Bureau. Classified bibliography.
Dial, 50:274.

136.77 **Fiske, G. W.** Boy life and self-government.
Y. M. C. A. Press $1

10–16988 Sensible discussion of the boy problem, showing sympathetic insight and knowledge of the new psychology; offers practical suggestions to parents and workers with boys on how to develop Christian manhood and true citizenship.

170.7 *c* **Cabot, E. L.** Ethics for children. Houghton $1.25

10–20613 Source book in systematic ethical instruction, for teachers and parents. Based on study of child's experience and needs in the eight school grades, it arranges under a central topic for each year stories from good literature and offers definite suggestions.

173.5 *c* **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** Parent and child. Funk 50c

10–22756 Short essay, simple and eminently practical, on the moral and religious education of children. Keen and sympathetic insight into child nature and a broad basis of scientific knowledge give it special force.

174 **Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School.** Every day ethics. (Page lecture 1909) Yale Univ. $1.25 n

10-9869 Five addresses by Norman Hapgood, Joseph E. Sterrett, John Brooks Leavitt, Charles A. Prouty and Henry C. Emery applying ethical standards to practical problems in their respective fields of journalism, accountancy, law, transportation and speculation.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:236, Ap. 23, '10; Survey, 24:831.

RELIGION

221 **Bible. Old Testament.** Old Testament narrative; separated out, set in connected order and ed. by A. D. Sheffield. Houghton $1.50 n

11-1250 Useful edition for general readers and Sunday School teachers, arranging Old Testament narrative of history of Israel in chronological sequence from flood to rededication of temple by Maccabees. Gives duplicated passages but once, and sets the later and less interesting of parallel versions in footnotes, which also include results of excavation in Bible lands.

237.2 *b* **In after days; thoughts on the future life;** by W. D. Howells, Henry James, John Bigelow, T. W. Higginson, H. M. Alden, W. H. Thomson, Guglielmo Ferrero, J. W. Howe, and E. S. Phelps. Harper $1.25 n

10-4770 A symposium bringing together from the experience of full and long lives, interesting hopes, doubts, speculations or convictions about the life after death.
Dial, 48:247.

248 **Begbie, Harold.** Twice-born men. Revell $1.25 n

10-7588 Life stories of ten degraded men of a London slum who were transformed through religious conversion. Cautious and sincere, concerned mainly with the psychology of conversion and the regenerating power of Christianity. Published in England under title *Broken earthenware.*
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:288, May 21, '10; Outlook, 94:587; Spec. 103:1003.

261 **Baker, R. S.** Spiritual unrest. Stokes $1.35 n

10-9298 A layman's investigation of such modern typical religious institutions as Trinity church, a New York synagogue, a slum mission and the Emmanuel movement. Finds apathy, but also hope in the practical religion of the unchurched and in the new social order. Revision of articles in *American Magazine.*
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:409, July 23, '10; Outlook, 95:268.

266 **World Missionary Conference, Edinburgh, 1910.** Reports of the commissions. 9v. Revell 75c n ea. $5 per set

v. 1, Carrying the gospel to all the non-Christian world; v. 2, The church in the mission field; v. 3, Education in relation to the Christianisation of national life; v. 4, The missionary message in relation to non-Christian religions; v. 5, Training of teachers; v. 6, The home base of missions; c. 7, Missions and governments; v. 8, Cooperation and the promotion of unity; v. 9, History and records of the conference, with evening addresses.

Constitutes practically an encyclopedia to which students of [Protestant] missions will resort for many years, both for accurately ascertained facts and for carefully weighed opinions.
Atlantic, 107:441.
Amer. Jour. of Theol. 15:309; Nation, 92:272.

290 **Randall, J. H. & Smith, J. G.** *ed.* Unity of religions: a popular discussion of ancient and modern beliefs. Crowell $2 n

10–21150 Twenty-two lectures on ancient and modern world religions by such prominent scholars and specialists as G. W. Knox, Friederich Hirth, Francis Brown, A. J. Shipman, A. C. McGiffert, and others. Delivered 1909–10, before class in applied Christianity, Mount Morris Baptist Church, New York.
Biblical World, 36:360; Outlook, 96:601.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, page 40

308 **Taft, W. H.** Presidential addresses and state papers. v. 1. Doubleday $1.80 n

10–23512 Seventy-one speeches and public papers of 1909–10, covering first year as president and including his speech of acceptance, inaugural address and many others on current problems and special occasions.

321 *b* **Hughes, C. E.** Conditions of progress in democratic government. Yale Univ. $1.15 n

10–13858 Four earnest addresses on the responsibility of individuals, especially educated men, in the struggle for just and effective administration of national government.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:472; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:362, June 25, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:126; Survey, 24:832.

325.73 **Hart, A. B.** The southern South. Appleton $1.50 n

10–11897 A careful, thorough and unbiased study of the race question and other problems peculiar to the South.

10–23330 For a sane and intelligent consideration of the race question by a southern writer who reaches practically the same conclusions, see Weatherford *Negro life in the South* (Y. M. C. A. Press 75c.).
Hart, Ath. 1910, 2:322; Dial, 49:112; Lit. Digest, 41:106; Nation, 91:96; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:319, June 4, '10; Polit. Sci. Quar. 25:523.

329 *c* **Ostrogorski, M. I.** Democracy and the party system in the United States. Macmillan $1.75 n

10–20641 Able history of development of party organizations, convention system, election campaigns, and other factors in party machinery which now encroach upon or supersede the constitution. Based on second volume of *Democracy and the organization of political parties,* abridged, rewritten and revised to date.

10–26931 Considerable revision, rewriting, new supplementary notes and four additional chapters on immigration, the negro, colonies, and universities bring to date the two volumes of *The American commonwealth* (Macmillan $4n 342), James Bryce's classic on the political and social institutions and life of the United States.
Ostrogorski, Nation, 91:583; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:621, Nov. 5, '10. Bryce, Amer. Hist. R. 16:435; Nation, 91:581; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:734, Dec. 31, '10.

331 *c* **Gantt, H. L.** Work, wages and profits. (Works management lib.) Engineering Magazine $2

10–14590 Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, co-operation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits.

10–14488 A more general and academic treatment of the labor and capital question is C. W. Eliot's *Future of trade-unionism and capitalism in a democracy.* (Kenyon College lectures, 1909, Putnam $1 n), two dispassionate, optimistic addresses testing trades-unions and corporations by the principles of democracy and pointing out where these industrial combinations must adapt themselves to democratic ideals and tendencies.

10–12323 O. T. Crosby's *Strikes, when to strike, how to strike: a book of suggestions for the buyers and sellers of labor* (Questions of the day, Putnam $1.25 n **331.89**) is a clear, impartial discussion, seeking to determine what is right and what should be legal in the matter of strikes, to classify their causes and measure the profit and loss involved.

Gantt, Engin. News. 64: sup. July 14, '10, p. 3; Engin. Record, 62:140; Indust. Engin. 8:118. Eliot, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:276; Indust. Engin. 8:310; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 18:645. Crosby, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:699; Elec. World, 56:393; Independent, 69:597; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:334, June 11, '10.

331 **Seager, H. R.** Social insurance. (Amer. social progress ser.) Macmillan $1 n

10–14688 Constructive program of social reform, advocating compulsory insurance of workers against illness unemployment and old age, by the employer or the state, to be adapted to American conditions from the systems in use in other countries. Given as the John Stuart Kennedy lectures to the School of Philanthropy, New York, 1910.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:274; Jour. Polit. Econ. 18:754; Spec. 105:941.

331.82 **Eastman, Crystal.** Work-accidents and the law. (Russel Sage foundation publications; The Pittsburgh survey, Findings, v. 2.) Charities Pub. Com. $1.50

10–12104 An exhibit of the causes and economic cost of industrial accidents with discussion of employers' liability as regulated by law and suggested preventive measures, based on a detailed investigation of fatalities for one year (1906–7) in Allegheny county, Pa.

10–8733 The preventive side of the subject is emphasized in Van Schaack's *Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents* (Aetna Life Insurance Co. pap. 50c **614.8**) which, after a brief analysis of the cause of accidents, gives illustrations of guards and safety appliances for many kinds of machinery.

Eastman, Economic Bul. 3:272; Engin. News, 64: sup. Aug. 18, '10, p. 11; Engin. Record, 62:502; Nation 91:318; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:432, Aug. 6, '10; Survey, 24:663; Yale R. 19:255.

338 *a* **Van Hise, C. R.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan $2 n

10–21139 A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our natural resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity.

10-19948 Gifford Pinchot's *Fight for conservation* (Doubleday 60c n 333) is much briefer, a forceful general statement of the pressing need for conservation, made in a somewhat controversial spirit and treating much less fully of methods.

Van Hise, Dial, 50:18; Engin. News, 64: sup. Nov. 17, '10, p. 43; Lit. Digest, 41:821; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:616, Nov. 5, '10; Outlook 96:473. Pinchot, Dial, 50:18; Economic Bul. 3:405; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 28; Independent, 69:709; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:489, Sept. 10, '10.

340 **Wellman, F. L.** A day in court, or, The subtle arts of great advocates. Macmillan $2 n

10-4347 Entertaining and suggestive, defining the advocate's necessary qualifications, and describing clearly and with apt anecdote the methods by which jury trials are won.

Bookman, 31:189; Dial, 48:279; Nation, 90:438; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:90; Feb. 19, '10; Spec. 104:1045; Survey, 24:16.

351 **Brooks, R. C.** Corruption in American politics and life. Dodd $1.25 n

10-27034 Clear and trenchant but reasonable and hopeful study of the extent, nature and results of corruption in the United States.

10-10595 *The beast* by B. B. Lindsey & H. J. O'Higgins (Doubleday, $1.50 n, 352) is Judge Lindsey's striking autobiographical record of his unflinching struggle against the evils of the political machine in Denver.

Brooks Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:554; Nation, 92:222; Outlook, 97:607; Yale Rev. 19:445. Lindsey & O'Higgins, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:238; Bookman, 31:433; Dial, 48:430; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:261, May 7, '10; Outlook, 95:845; Rev. of Rev. 41:763; Survey, 24:850.

352 **Wilcox, D. F.** Great cities in America; their problems and their government. (Citizen's lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

10-20856 A clear and discerning study of the form and workings of government of Washington, New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, St Louis and Boston, with a presentation of the special problems of each, the extent of its political corruption and movements for civic reform. Also a general discussion of the problems to be met.

10-12324 J. J. Hamilton's *Dethronement of the city boss* (Funk $1.20 n) is an exposition of the commission plan of municipal government as adapted by Galveston and Des Moines and of modifications made by other cities. Perhaps somewhat overenthusiastic, but interesting and readable.

Wilcox, Dial, 50:170; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 29; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:589, Oct. 22, '10; Outlook, 96:371. Hamilton, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:701; Engin. News, 64: sup. July 14, '10, p. 2; Nation, 91:246; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:431, Aug. 6, '10; Survey, 24:755.

354.71 **Haydon, A. L.** Riders of the plains. McClurg $2.75 n

10-20736 Popular but authoritative history of the founding and organization of the Northwest mounted police of Canada, giving many adventures and picturesque incidents. Will appeal to boys.

Ath. 1910, 1:703; Dial, 49:241; Nation, 92:425; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:521, Sept. 24, '10; Sat. R. 110:432; Spec. 104:773.

EDUCATION

371.1 **Hyde, W. D.** Teacher's philosophy in and out of school. (Riverside educational monographs.) Houghton 35c

10–16661 Two vital essays, the first showing by what ideals a teacher may test his official effectiveness, the second giving tests of personality in regard to happiness, fortitude, serenity, proportion and devotion.

10–16015 Another stimulating little book in this series is *The ideal teacher* by G. H. Palmer reprinted from *The teacher* by G. H. & A. F. Palmer (Houghton 1908). Author discusses four fundamental qualifications of the teacher and illustrates with apt anecdote from personal experience.

371.42 *c* **Dean, A. D.** The worker and the state. Century $1.20

10–25704 Suggestive, popular study, discussing need of elementary training and how to meet present evils and problems through a state system of vocational education. Takes up related subject of women in industry. Classified bibliography.

10–16016 Snedden's *Problem of vocational education* (Riverside educational monographs. Houghton 35c, 607) is a more compact and homogeneous outline of the subject, covering about the same field, with fewer concrete illustrations.

10–11528 Gillette's *Vocational education* (Amer. Bk co. $1 n) is much more general, being an economic and sociological study of the importance of education, especially of state education, in a democracy, with the results which may justly be demanded of it and suggested modifications of the teaching of common subjects.

Dean, Lit. Digest, 42:121; Rev. of Rev. 43:254; Survey, 25:709. Gillette, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:128; Nation, 91:214; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:443, Aug. 3, '10; Survey, 25:271.

371.7 *b* **Ayres, L. P.** Open-air schools. Doubleday $1.20

10–21028 Follows development in Germany, England and United States, presenting facts of administration, cost, equipment and results. Based on practical experience. Author is (1910) Assistant Director Department of Child Hygiene, Russell Sage Foundation. 55 halftones, charts, diagrams and bibliography.

Dial, 49:120; Nation, 91:297; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:483, Sept. 3, '10; Survey, 25:271.

374 **Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day. Doran 50c n

A10–1587 A plea for the better employment of spare moments in self-cultivation, whether by reading or reflection. A short essay, fluently written and not too serious.

376 **Talbot, Marion.** Education of women. Univ. of Chic. $1.25

10–10786 Considers women's education from standpoint of present social and economic needs, studies the curriculums of typical schools and colleges and pleads for practical and scientific courses which will equip women for the obligations of life.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:119; Dial, 49:70; School Rev. 18:645.

378 **Showerman, Grant.** With the Professor. Holt $1.50 n

10–6084 Humorously philosophical essays which give, under the transparent disguise of the meditations of the professor, the author's

reflections on modern college education and its effects on student and teacher.

Dial, 48:247; Lit. Digest, 41:110; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:272, May 14, '10; Outlook, 95:88.

379 *c* **Foght, H. W.** American rural school.

Macmillan $1.25 n

10–11529 Discusses shortcomings and urgently needed improvements in organization, maintenance, supervision, hygiene, teachers and buildings; also question of consolidation of schools, the library and broadening of curriculum to include nature study, school gardens, manual training. Many illustrations and several bibliographies.

10–22760 W. E. Chancellor's *Class teaching and management* (Harper $1.20 n, school ed. $1 n, 371) treats of the theory and practice of class instruction and discipline in both city and country schools, showing wide experience and unusual insight.

10–14578 A. C. Perry jr's *Problems of the elementary school* (Appleton $1.25 n, 372) is a general study of problems of organization, especially the changes necessary in curriculum for those who never enter the high school, followed by specific suggestions for dealing with problems in method and management, especially in English, history and arithmetic.

Foght, Dial, 49:96; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:326, June 4, '10; Survey, 25:271.

Perry, Educ. R. 41:98; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:337, June 11, '10.

907 **Keatinge, M. W.** Studies in the teaching of history.

Macmillan $1.60 n

E10–865 Suggested method for systematic teaching in secondary schools, aiming to make history more useful and interesting. Advises use of contemporary documents and illustrative poetry and gives sample exercises and examination papers. Shows originality and spirit.

E9–1225 J. W. Allen's *Place of history in education* (Appleton $1.50 n), an interesting treatment of the subject from a more general point of view, devotes most space to analysis of the complicated nature of history as a subject, its importance to pupils and the difficulties of teaching it.

Keatinge, Amer. Hist. R. 15:924; Sat. R. 109:440.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, page 43

398.2 **Janvier, T. A.** Legends of the City of Mexico.

Harper $1.30 n

10–1765 Nineteen weird tales which are frequently but the skilful rendering of the supernatural meaning popularly attributed to some old street name. Quaintly told, from the recitations of natives. Illustrated.

Dial, 48:248; Independent, 69:482; Lit. Digest, 40:453; Nation, 90:539; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:97, Feb. 19, '10; Outlook, 94:364.

LANGUAGE

See also Children's books, page 40

427 *c* **Joyce, P. W.** English as we speak it in Ireland.

Longmans $1 n

A10–444 An entertaining and scholarly exhibit of Ireland's peculiarities of speech and rich contribution to the English language. Discusses sources of Anglo-Irish dialect, idioms, swearing, grammar and pronunciation, exaggeration and redundancy, etc.
Ath. 1910, 1:517; Nation, 91:563; Spec. 104:1047.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 40

537 *c* **Gibson, C. R.** Autobiography of an electron. Lippincott $1.50 n

A10–1972 Simple, popular "personal story," of the modern theory regarding the "particle" of electricity, showing how it explains the telegraph, telephone, electric motor, heat and light, the spectroscope, x-ray, etc.

A11–18 Hammond Hall's *The young electrician* (Macmillan $1.50 n) is a lucid, popular account of the discovery and production of electricity and its application to practical uses. Gives explicit directions for experiments which could be performed by an intelligent youth. Both books would interest boys of scientific taste.
Hall, Ath. 1910, 2:629.

553.8 **Crookes, *Sir* William.** Diamonds. (Harper's lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

GS10–116 Scientific but not too technical, treating briefly of the origin and properties of diamonds, methods of mining, especially at Kimberley, the artificial production of diamonds and history of certain famous stones. Illustrated with photographs.
Nation, 90:244; Nature, 83:152; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:55, Jan. 29, '10; Spec. 104:161.

580 **Stevens, G. T.** Illustrated guide to the flowering plants. Dodd $2.50 n

10–23525 A botany having popular qualities and avoiding technical terms when possible. Includes trees and shrubs, but not grasses and sedges. Classified, with indexes, keys and over 1800 drawings by author.
Comes nearer than any other botanical work known to me to being a satisfactory combination of scientific and popular features.
Prof. Charles H. Peck
Nation, 92:223.

582 *c* **Keeler, H. L.** Our garden flowers. Scribner $2 n

10–13152 A handbook similar in appearance and character of information to such popular wild flower manuals as Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers.* Arranged by genera and species, with index of common and scientific names, glossary and abundant illustrations.
Independent, 68:1245; Lit. Digest, 41:106; Nation, 91:63; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:305, May 28, '10.

598.2 *b* **Beebe, M. B. & C. W.** Our search for a wilderness. Holt $2.75 n

10–11884 Entertaining narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to Venezuela and British Guiana, describing animal and vegetable life and tropical scenes with fidelity, enthusiasm and vivid coloring. 160 halftones. Appendixes.
Dial, 48:391; Nation, 91:129.

598.2 **Job, H. K.** How to study birds. Outing $1.50 n

10–10903 Interesting and attractive, the result of thirty years' experience. Gives direction for study and photographing of living birds in their natural haunts, with chapter on bird study in schools. Fully illustrated from author's photographs.

10–22270 Trafton's *Methods of attracting birds* (Houghton $1.25 n), the most complete book on the subject, quotes from many authorities and gives compact, well-illustrated chapters on nesting-boxes, drinking fountains and devices for feeding, with special emphasis on teaching children to protect birds.

10–12083 Thoreau's *Notes on New England birds ed. by F. H. Allen* (Houghton $1.75 n) is a compilation of the passages on birds from the 14 vols. of Thoreau's Journal, with notes of errors, a table of references to birds in his other works and a detailed indexed map of his bird country.

GS10–295 Eaton's *Birds of New York* 2 v. (v. 1, Water and game birds, N. Y. State Education Dept. $3) bids fair to be an exhaustive work of reference. Gives tables showing the prevalence of different kinds of birds in each county of New York and, in classified arrangement by genera and species, a description of each bird. Index of names. A heavy quarto, with colored plates.

Job, Bookman, 31:635; Dial, 48:385; Nation, 91:128; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.

Trafton, Nation, 91:503.

Thoreau, Bookman, 31:636; Dial, 48:392; Independent, 68:1242; Nation, 91:129; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:372, July 2, '10.

599.7 *b* **Wright, W. H.** The black bear. Scribner $1 n

10–11184 The charmingly simple and entertaining "Story of Ben" a bear cub tamed by the author and kept for four years, followed by a readable and scientifically accurate description of the black bear and its habits and the author's adventures in photographing him, with
10–11755 eight illustrations. A cheaper edition entitled *Ben, the black bear* (60c n), printed from the same plates on thinner paper, omits four illustrations and six pages on the breeding habits of bears.

Ath. 1910, 2:355; Dial, 48:386; Independent, 68:250; Nation, 91:173; Nature, 84:327; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10; Science, n. s. 32:21.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, page 41

620 *b* **Corbin, T. W.** Engineering of to-day. Lippincott $1.50 n

W11–4 Popular survey of the whole field of engineering, including railroads, war vessels, water-supply etc., in nontechnical language for the layman but sufficiently accurate and up to date to be of interest to engineers as well.

Ath. 1910, 2:494; Spec. 105:946.

625.7 **Frost, Harwood.** Art of roadmaking. Engineering News $3 n

10–21618 General survey, in language as little technical as possible, of the problems of building and maintenance of roads and pavements of various kinds. Considers properties of road-building materials and laws of different states. Extensive bibliography and many useful illustrations.

Engin. News, 64, sup. Nov. 17, '10, p. 39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:617, Nov. 5, '10.

626.9 **Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.** Panama and the canal today. Page $3

10-23514 Embraces a history of the French and American canal enterprises, a detailed description of the new waterway as planned and a comprehensive account of the country's physical features and natural resources. Five maps and 46 halftones.
Nation, 92:89.

629.1 **Sloss, R. T.** Automobile: its selection, care and use. Outing $1.25 n

10-24464 Good advice on buying, equipment, care, driving, finding troubles, care of tires, housing and touring. Up to date, practical, and very definite; one of the most useful little books yet published.
A. L. A. Booklist

640 *c* **Shackleton, Robert & E. F.** Adventures in home-making. Lane $1.75

10-26737 Fascinating narrative of the gradual transformation of an ugly house into a beautiful home, encouraging to similar ventures. Fully illustrated from photographs of the house.

10-22425 Sparrow's *Our homes and how to make the best of them* (Doran $3.50 n, **728**) an English popular treatise on good taste in household architecture, is of special value for its plentiful photographic illustrations and architect's plans and drawings in color.
Shackleton, Dial, 49:475. Sparrow, Ath. 1910, 2:188; Spec. 104:1050.

649 *c* **Tracy, S. E.** Studies in invalid occupation. Whitcomb $1.50 n

11-603 A manual for use in nurses training schools which can also be helpfully employed in the family. Gives descriptions and illustrations of articles which can be made by the sick of various types — children, old people, those in restricted positions, with failing sight, in quarantine, etc.

654.2 **Morgan, A. P.** Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs. Van Nostrand $1.50

10-20661 Clear, concise manual giving, with descriptions, diagrams and as little theory as practicable, the information necessary to enable a novice to construct a simple but efficient apparatus.
Elec. World, 56:1490; Engin. News, 64: Nov. 17, '10, p. 39.

654.6 **Casson, H. N.** History of the telephone. McClurg $1.50 n

10-19947 Short popular account, giving without technical language the story of the invention of the telephone by Bell, the spread of its use and results.
Dial, 49:292; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 30; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:561, Oct. 8, '10.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

610 **Moody, C. S.** Backwoods surgery and medicine. Outing 75c n

10-16689 Excellent pocket manual for campers and others beyond reach of medical aid, telling in nontechnical language what to do in case of sickness or accident and giving list of indispensable articles for the medicine chest. By a doctor of much experience in this kind of practice.

612.077 **Warbasse, J. P.** Conquest of disease through animal experimentation. Appleton $1 n

10-8057 Clear and forceful defense of vivisection, summarizing the valuable results obtained thereby, the necessity for its continuance, and exposing misstatements of opponents.

10-11765 R. C. McCrea's *Humane movement* (Lemcke & Buchner $2 n. 179) is an historical sketch and survey of the practical activities of societies for prevention of cruelty to animals in the United States and of the legislation they have brought about. Touches slightly on societies for prevention of cruelty to children. Bibliography.

Warbasse, Lit. Digest, 41:454; Rev. of Rev. 42:127; Science, n. s. 32:91.

McCrea, Dial, 49:290; Educ. Rev. 40:538; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:346, June 18, '10; Survey, 24:618.

614 *c* **Godfrey, Hollis.** Health of the city. Houghton $1.25 n

10-14911 The problems of air, milk, food, water, sewage, ice, plumbing, noise and housing are treated in clear, nontechnical style. Based on four years' investigation.

10-7560 Veiller's *Housing reform* (Charities pub. com. $1.25, 331.83) is an authoritative but popularly written study of the evils resulting from unsanitary housing in American cities, especially in the New York tenements, and of the means which should and should not be taken to do away with them.

Godfrey, Dial, 49:96; Economic Bul. 3:289; Independent, 69:42; Nation, 91:246; Survey, 24:603.

Veiller, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:242; Dial, 49:97; Engin. Record, 62:558; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 18:481; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:326, June 4, '10; Survey, 23:964.

614.4 *b* **Doane, R. W.** Insects and disease. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.50 n

10-24455 Popular account of structure, life-history, habits and methods of exterminating ticks, mites, houseflies, mosquitoes, fleas, tse-tse flies, etc. Based on material in technical magazines not usually accessible to the general reader. Bibliography and 112 illustrations from drawings and photographs. Author, assistant professor of entomology, Leland Stanford Jr University.

Nation, 92:510.

614.542 **Hutchinson, Woods.** Conquest of consumption. Houghton $1 n

10-7911 A little book which may be read by some who would be frightened by the more formal handbooks. Written in a rather light-hearted, colloquial style, but explicit in information about cause and means of combating through diet, sleeping porches, camps etc. and the need of state aid for the poor. Five halftones showing sleeping porches.

Dial, 48:323; Lit. Digest, 40:656; Nation, 91:19; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:238, Ap. 30, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:508.

616.2 *a* **Sadler, W. S.** Cause and cure of colds. McClurg $1 n

10-22810 Author, a noted physician, offers simple practical advice. He believes nine-tenths of the prevailing colds preventable. Discusses causes, treatment, adenoids, the tonsils, influenza, *la grippe*, and chronic catarrhs and colds.

Nation, 92:404.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, page 41

630 *b* **Plunkett, *Sir* H. C.** Rural life problem of the United States. Macmillan $1.25 n

10–14393 Sensible and suggestive consideration of ill effects of present tendency to develop cities at the expense of the country. The author thinks the remedy lies in closer cooperation among farmers. Considerable emphasis on the conservation question. Rewritten from *Outlook* articles.

Nation, 91:195; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:457, Aug. 20, '10; Outlook, 96:828; Polit. Sci. Quar. 25:573; Spec. 105:7; Survey, 25:270.

635 **Bailey, L. H.** Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds and the growing of flowers, fruits and vegetables for home use. Macmillan $2 n

10–7839 Combines the main parts of the author's *Garden making* and *Practical garden book* bringing to date and enlarging into an authoritative and comprehensive handbook for the Northeastern United States. The "seasonal reminders" (chiefly for vegetables) are made for both North and South. Index and illustrations.

10–11533 Tabor & Teall's *Garden primer; a practical handbook on the elements of gardening for beginners.* (McBride, Winston & Co. $1, 716) is a brief but comprehensive manual for those with no previous experience, treating of flower and vegetable gardens and the care of trees. Contains time tables for planting, alphabetical by plant and a calendar of work to be done each month.

Bailey, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:229; Ath. 1910, 2:213; Nation, 90:382; Nature, 85:132; Rev. of Rev. 41:639.

Tabor & Teall, Dial, 48:387; Nation, 91:63; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:348, June 18, '10.

635 *c* **Parsons, H. G.** Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. Sturgis & Walton $1 n

10–10346 For teachers establishing or managing school gardens, by one of the founders of the movement. Gives explicit and careful directions both for making and care of gardens and management of the
10–253 children. M. L. Greene's *Among school gardens* (Charities pub. com. $1.25) is more general, giving history of the movement, describing various kinds of school gardens, with bibliography and detailed suggestions. Both are usefully illustrated from photographs.

Both, Independent, 68:1244; Outlook, 95:800; Rev. of Rev. 41:761; Survey, 24:852.

Parsons, Ath. 1910, 2:525; Dial, 48:387; Lit. Digest, 41:704; Nation, 90:566; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:260, May 7, '10.

Greene, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:700; Lit. Digest, 41:552; Nation, 91:298; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:311, May 28, '10.

639 *c* **Kellogg, J. L.** Shell-fish industries. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.75 n

10–5047 Food mollusks (especially the oyster) of the United States discussed from the point of view of the naturalist, collector and consumer, with a view to extending the culture. Interesting and practical. Sketch maps and many illustrations.

Dial, 48:398; Lit. Digest, 40:454; Nature, 83:362; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:139, Mar. 12, '10.

FINE ARTS

720 **Wallis, F. E.** How to know architecture. Harper $2 n

10–26735 Traces development of Greek, Roman, Gothic, Renaissance, Georgian and other styles of architecture, and interprets each style as the expression of fundamental human or national idealism. Chooses illustrations, where possible, from American buildings. 118 reproductions of drawings, etchings and photographs.

Though somewhat misleading as to title, it is readable and suggestive. *Dial,* 50:168.

Independent, 69:1216.

730 **Toft, Albert.** Modelling and sculpture. (New art lib.) Lippincott $1.75 n

A10–2334 Technical treatment, explaining processes of modeling in clay for reproduction in various materials, of taking casts, marble carving and enlarging. Part 2 criticizes a series of masterpieces, chiefly from Greek sculpture. Admirably illustrated and of interest to general reader as well as to students.

Ath. 1910, 2:707; Internat. Studio, 42:257.

743 **Fripp,** *Sir* **A. D. & Thompson, Ralph.** Human anatomy for the art student. (New art lib.) Lippincott $1.75 n

A11–551 Describes form and workings of the various parts of the body, the structure of the skeleton, the muscular effects of the emotions, etc. Explains necessary technicalities as compactly as possible.

745 *c* **Batchelder, E. A.** Design in theory and practice. Macmillan $1.75 n

10–16010 A series of discussions of practical problems of various types, with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials, but not color. Primarily intended for workers, but of interest to general inquirers on this line. Fully and well illustrated.

Internat. Studio, 42: Dec. '10, sup. p. 48; Outlook, 96:792.

745 **Hooper, Luther.** Handloom weaving. (Artistic crafts ser. of tech. handb'ks) Macmillan $2.25 n

A10–2141 Textbook for art workers, giving brief historical treatment and descriptions of various looms and methods of working them, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. Many operations are too elaborate for the amateur, but all will interest him. Well illustrated.

Internat. Studio, 42:171; Nation, 92:72; Spec. 105:728.

750 **Solomon, S. J.** Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. (New art lib.) Lippincott $1.75 n

W10–120 Part 1, a series of lessons in the technic of painting and preliminary drawing of figures and still life. Part 2, an imaginary visit to the National Gallery, with comments upon well-known pictures which illustrate the principles already laid down. Primarily for art students and teachers but of interest to picture lovers. Excellently illustrated.

Ath. 1910, 2:189; Internat. Studio, 40:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:295, May 21, '10.

755 **Jenner,** *Mrs* **Henry.** Christian symbolism. (Little books on art) McClurg $1 n

A10–1920 A compact little volume abundantly illustrated by halftones from paintings, giving the origin and meaning of symbols and ceremonies of the Roman, and to some extent of the Eastern church. More theology than art criticism but useful for reference to students of art.

A11–876 In the same series, the author's *Our lady in art* traces the history of the worship of Mary, the events of her life, whether biblical or legendary, and the representations of both.

Cath. World, 92:389.

760 **Keppel, Frederick.** Golden age of engraving. Baker & T. $3.50 n

10–24293 Pleasant and instructive essays by the well-known New York dealer in prints, on the famous engravers and the processes of engraving from 1465–1910. More than half relates to modern etchers. Handsomely illustrated with 262 halftone reproductions.

Dial, 49:467; Independent, 69:1244; Internat. Studio, 42: Nov. '10, sup. p. 19; Lit. Digest, 41:1113; Nation, 91:563.

GARDENS AND GARDENING

See also Anthologies, page 22

715 *b* **Fernow, B. E.** Care of trees in lawn, street and park. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $2 n

10–10537 Practical handbook by a professional forester, on tree growth in general and methods of planting, pruning and combating diseases and pests. Descriptive lists of trees and shrubs for decorative use occupy nearly half the book. Helpful illustrations and diagrams.

Dial, 48:398; Nation, 91:271; Nature, 84:423; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:305, May 28, '10.

716 *c* **Albee,** *Mrs* **H. R.** Hardy plants for cottage gardens. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.60 n

10–14571 Story of the gradual perfecting of a woman's charming and original garden, her successes and failures, with advice for other gardeners. Appendix gives a list, with cultural directions, of hardy shrubs and plants classified by color and month of blooming.

10–24272 Alice Lounsberry's *Gardens near the sea* (Stokes $4.20 n) is pleasantly written from personal experience and treats of trees and care of grounds as well as flowers. Much will apply to inland regions. 62 halftone plates, eight colored.

10–4624 E. E. Rexford's *Indoor gardening* (Lippincott $1.50 n) gives practical advice to amateurs, including directions for the selection and care of house-plants and the choice of necessary implements. 33 halftone plates.

A10–1773 S. A. Shafer's *White paper garden* (McClurg $2.50 n) is a garden book for the gardenless, given distinction by 28 reproductions of lovely photographs by Frances and Mary Allen of Deerfield. A flower lover, confined to the city, plans ideal imaginary gardens for each month and recalls the real ones she once knew.

Albee, Nation, 91:247; Nature, 85:101; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:522, Sept. 24, '10.

Lounsberry, Nation, 91:559.

Rexford, Independent, 68:1244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:85, Feb. 12, '10 & 15:174, April 2, '10; Outlook, 94:732.

Shafer, Dial, 48:400; Independent, 69:1252; Nation, 91:373; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:419, July 30, '10.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, page 41

793 **Gulick, L. H.** Healthful art of dancing.
Doubleday $1.40 n

10–22100 Sets forth the movement for introducing folk dancing into New York public schools and discusses the value of the dance as recreation and physical exercise. Many photographs and a list of dances.
Independent, 60:775; Lit. Digest, 41:649; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:635, Nov. 12, '10.

796 *c* **Brewster, E. T.** Swimming. Houghton $1 n

10–9416 Clear, practical little treatise addressed to beginners of both sexes and all ages and to inexperienced teachers of young children. Explains the different strokes in logical order, points out common mistakes and advantages of the new methods. Illustrated.

797 **Camp, Walter.** Book of football. Century $2

10–28951 Entertaining exposition of American football, its history, technic, heroes and ideals by the American authority, who indulges freely in anecdote and reminiscence. Illustrated from photographs of games and players.
Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

799 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails.
Scribner $4 n

10–18887 Enthusiastic account of author's famous hunting expedition to equip Smithsonian Museum with specimens of African mammals. Appendixes contain list of mammals and other scientific notes, titles in "pigskin library," author's criticisms on theory of protective coloration, etc. Fully and excellently illustrated by map, photogravures of drawings, and halftone reproductions of photographs.
Ath. 1910, 2:460; Bookman, 32:170; Dial, 49:173; Nation, 91:270; Nature, 85:77; Outlook, 96:864.

ESSAYS, ETC.

See also Children's books, page 41

801 *b* **Shuman, E. L.** How to judge a book.
Houghton $1.25 n

10–24210 Readable, popular handbook furnishing easy standards by which the general reader may discriminate in fiction and other literature and acquire a taste for the best.
Dial, 50:57; Lit. Digest, 41:885.

808.2 *c* **Matthews, J. B.** Study of the drama.
Houghton $1.50 n

10–7803 An interesting, nontechnical but scholarly discussion of play construction and presentation from the Greek drama down, with helpful plans and illustrations. For the theatergoer who wishes to know why plays fail and why they succeed.

10–9860 Clayton Hamilton's *Theory of the theatre* (Holt $1.50 n) is a discussion of the same subject, less academic and with less emphasis on the historical side, the illustrations being chiefly taken from present-day plays. Several of the articles appeared in magazines.

10–26790 W. P. Eaton's *At the New Theatre and others* (Small $1.50) is a collection of clever dramatic criticisms of plays produced in the United States, 1908–10.
Matthews, Ath. 1910, 2:23; Bookman, 31:183; Dial, 48:268; Educ. R. 40:207; Forum, 43:558; Nation, 90:382; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:165, Mar. 26, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:768.
Hamilton, Bookman, 31:301; Dial, 48:420; Nation, 90:518.
Eaton, Nation, 91:505; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:630, Nov. 12, '10.

808.3 *a* **Lyman, Edna.** Story telling. McClurg 75c

10–22953 Illuminating advice to parents and teachers on selection and telling of stories, by an experienced story-teller who appreciates their ethical and educational value. Offers suggestions for programs, definite directions for use of the epic tales and suggestive lists of stories and reference books. Designed for beginners.

10–5075 E. P. St John's *Stories and story telling in moral and religious education* (Pilgrim Press 50c n) is a useful little handbook, emphasizing principles, methods, use and value, with chapters on Story interests of childhood and early and later adolescence, Sources of the story's power, Where to find stories, etc. Quotations, study hints and outlines, and suggestions for further reading at ends of chapters.

814.49 **Colby, F. M. Constrained attitudes.** Dodd $1.20 n

10–29421 Literary platitudes and follies, journalism, the self-complacent and literal-minded, and other things criticizable are pricked by the author's good-natured satire in eleven witty, cleverly phrased essays.
Dial, 50:58; Nation, 92:120; N. Y. Times, 15:716; Dec. 17, '10; Outlook, 97:61.

814.49 *b* **Crothers, S. M.** Among friends. Houghton $1.25 n

10–26156 Eleven engaging essays combining quaint wit and mellow wisdom, under titles: The convention of books, The hundred worst books, In praise of politicians, etc.
Dial, 49:385; Lit. Digest, 41:1100.

814.49 **Howells, W. D.** Imaginary interviews. Harper $2

10–23136 Ten essays and 25 papers from the "Easy Chair" of *Harper's Magazine* discussing vaudeville, novel-writing, women, New York, luxuries of travel, a day at Bronx Park, etc.
Nation, 91:526; Spec. 105:898.

814.49 *a* **Paine, H. E.** Old people. Houghton $1.25 n

10–26774 Dignified and hopeful essays on the trials and privileges of age and how to grow old cheerfully and with "courageous submission."
Dial, 50:59; Lit. Digest, 41:878; Outlook, 96:834.

814.49 **Stewart, C. D.** Essays on the spot. Houghton $1.25

10–11746 Six sprightly and original papers, ranging in subject from the biography of a Texas steer and the population of Wisconsin to the study of grammar.
Dial, 48:384; Independent, 69:420; Nation, 90:609; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.

818.4 **Todd, M. L.** A cycle of sunsets. Small $1.20

10–10562 A year's sunsets seen from the window of the astronomer's wife and described with surprising vividness and variety. A college love story moves in the foreground.
Dial, 48:386; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:259, May 7, '10; Outlook, 95:268.

823.89 *a* **Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists.
Macmillan $1.50 n

10–2313 Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphrey Ward, Kipling, and "Lorna Doone."
Dial, 48:237; Nation, 90:291; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:39, Jan. 22, '10; Outlook, 94:771.

824.89 **Benson, A. C.** The silent isle. Putnam $1.50 n

10–25587 Quiet, introspective essays, giving personal impressions of books, men, the English landscape and life in general.
Dial, 50:20; Nation, 91:477; Sat. R. 110:487.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, page 42

808.8 **Book of Friendship;** introd. by S. M. Crothers. (Friendly lib.) Macmillan $1.25 n

10–24185 An attractive, prettily decorated anthology of prose and poetry, both familiar and little known, illustrating famous friendships of literature and life.
Dial, 49:474; Nation, 91:502.

808.8 *c* **Humphrey, L. H.** *comp.* The poetic new world.
Holt $1.50 n

10–16140 Pleasing companion volume to compiler's *The poetic old-world.* Ranges throughout United States, including Panama. Grouped geographically, New England occupying about half the volume. Table of contents but no indexes.
Dial, 49:120; Independent, 69:485; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:678, Dec. 3, '10.

811.49 **Branch, A. H.** Rose of the wind and other poems.
Houghton $1.25 n

10–29545 Verse of real distinction, the title poem being a charming fairy play.

811.49 **Field, Eugene.** Poems. Complete ed. Scribner $2 n

10–28193 Attractive and dignified collection of poems previously published in 13 volumes, with portrait of author.

811.49 *c* **Garrison,** *Mrs* **Theodosia (Pickering).** The earth cry and other poems. Kennerley $1 n

11–1536 Short poems of pure fancy, some grave some gay, but all of exquisite workmanship and poignant human appeal.
Dial, 50:167.

811.49 **Robinson, E. A.** The town down the river.
Scribner $1.25 n

10–22969 Serious poems of original quality and excellent technic though sometimes obscure in meaning.
Dial, 50:164; Forum, 45:88; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:79, Feb. 12, '11.

821.08 **Scott, Temple,** *comp.* In praise of gardens.
Baker & T. $1.25 n

10–7944 An attractive little collection of short garden poems, arranged chronologically under fanciful headings.

10–11546 It is rather more compact and inclusive than Bradley's *Garden muse* (Sturgis & W. $1.25 n) but the latter represents more early writers.

Both, Dial, 48:387.

826 **Lucas, E. V.** *comp.* The second post. (Friendly lib.) Macmillan $1.25

10–24211 A collection of letters, ancient and modern, of unusual interest and variety, grouped under appropriate captions. Stevenson, Lamb, Miss Mitford and Mrs Carlyle are well represented. A supplement and companion to the compiler's *The gentlest art.*

W10–227 A. M. Ingpen's *Women as letter writers* (Baker & T. $1.25 n), a similar but fuller collection, by women only. The letters are arranged in a roughly chronologic order and short biographical notes precede them. Nine portraits.

Lucas, Nation, 91:557; Outlook, 96:535; Spec. 105:979.
Ingpen, Nation, 90:462.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 41

812.49 **Dix, B. M.** Allison's lad and other martial interludes; being six one-act dramas. Holt $1.35 n

10–4775 Six short, romantic plays in 17th century setting. Suitable for amateur acting. All the characters are men.

Nation, 90:298; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:263, May 7, '10.

842.89 *c* **Rostand, Edmond.** Chantecler: a play in four acts; tr. by Gertrude Hall. Duffield $1.25 n

10–19179 Prose translation of the brilliant French poetic drama, which presents through symbolical barnyard scenes a satire on modern life. Faithful to original in spirit, but losing in lyrical intensity and the rendering of colloquial witticisms.

10–17906 M. F. Liberma's *Story of Chantecler* (Moffat 75c n) is a useful little handbook giving an account of the play's origin, composition and staging, and a sympathetically critical analysis and interpretation of plot and treatment.

Rostand, Bookman, 32:154: Dial, 49:84; Nation, 91:249; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:471, Aug. 27, '10.
Liberma, Bookman, 32:155.

HUMOR

817.44 *c* **Clemens, S. L.** Mark Twain's speeches. Harper $2 n

10–14560 Over 100 addresses in author's inimitable manner, delivered between 1877 and 1909.

Ath. 1910, 2:229; Bookman, 32:78; Dial, 49:117; Nation, 91:82.

817.49 *c* **Dunne, F. P.** Mr Dooley says. Scribner $1

10–21325 The sage of Archey Road discourses genially and shrewdly to his friend "Hinnissey" on divorce, woman suffrage, the bachelor tax, books, tariff, army canteen, Turkish politics and other topics of popular interest.

Dial, 49:336; Nation, 91:344; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:550, Oct. 8, '10; Spec. 105:862.

817.49 **Whiting, R. R.** *comp.* Four hundred good stories. Baker & T. $1

10–20795 Humorous anecdotes gathered from the "Under the spreading chestnut tree" department of *Everybody's Magazine.* "Excludes stories of purely local appeal and those depending for their humor upon ridicule of any nation or creed." A brief subject index increases its usefulness to the public speaker.
Independent, 69:1249.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, page 42

910.4 *b* **Franck, H. A.** Vagabond journey around the world. Century $3.50 n

10–9121 A college graduate with money only for photographic materials, works his way, as sailor, tramp and what-not, across the Atlantic, through Europe, India, and Japan and so home.
Bookman, 31:434; Dial, 48:390; Lit. Digest, 40:931; Nation, 91:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:209, April 16, '10.

910.4 **Paine, A. B.** The ship-dwellers. Harper $1.50 n

10–11536 Amusing account of the Mediterranean voyage as taken by a party of Americans. Frankly modeled on *Innocents abroad.* Informing as well as entertaining. Illustrated.
Dial, 48:391; Independent, 68:1241; Nation, 91:224; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:311, May 28, '10.

913.3918 *c* **Hawes, C. H. & Hawes,** *Mrs* **H. A. (Boyd).** Crete, the forerunner of Greece. (Harper's lib. of living thought) Harper 75 c n

W10–70 Brief but fascinating summary of the archaeological discoveries in Crete since 1900, and reconstruction of the civilization which they reveal. The authors have themselves taken part in the excavations. Useful for tourists. Map and three plans.

A10–400 Baikie's *Sea kings of Crete* (Macmillan $2 n) is a fuller and more popular survey, giving the Greek legends which refer to Crete and their historic foundation, and has the advantage of illustrations from photographs of the ruins.
Hawes, Independent, 68:766; Nation, 90:487; Nature, 83:422; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:107, Feb. 26, '10; Sat. R. 109:306; Spec. 104:1053.
Baikie, Dial, 50:159; Lit. Digest, 41:799; Sat. R. 110:522; Spec. 105:758.

914 **Hopkins, A. A.** *comp.* Scientific American handbook of travel. Munn $2

10–10266 Assembles a wealth of detailed miscellaneous information for European tourists, including descriptions of steamers, hints for the voyage and for automobilists, guides to London and Paris, itineraries, lists of hotels, etc. Haphazard in arrangement and inadequately indexed. Maps and illustrations.
Independent, 68:1247; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:261, May 7, '10.

914.15 *c* **Lynd, Robert.** Home life in Ireland. McClurg $2.50 n

W10–329 Intimate, highly readable observations of the people, describing social and political conditions and life, manners and superstitions of the several classes. Author, an Irish Protestant, seems without bias and writes optimistically of the country's future under the influence of the patriotic societies. 18 admirable halftones.

914.2 **De Milt, A. R.** Ways and days out of London. Baker & T. $2.50 n

10–24190 Vivacious narrative describing 19 day-excursions of three American girls to Ely, Cambridge, Stoke Poges, Epping Forest, Hampton Court, Greenwich, Canterbury etc. Mingles history and description with impressions, experiences and bits of conversation. One color print and 64 full page halftones.
Bookman, 32:505; Dial, 49:525.

914.2 *a* **Edwardes, Tickner.** Lift luck on southern roads. Macmillan $1.50 n

W10–282 Delightful narrative of the reflections and adventures of the author, who starts on a walking trip across southern England, trusting to the kindness of the road for lifts and lodging.

A11–146 Hudson's *A Shepherd's life* (Dutton $2.50 n, **914.231**) consists of pleasant sketches of scenery and peasant life on the Wiltshire downs, chiefly taken from the stories of an old shepherd. Prettily illustrated from drawings.
Edwardes, Ath. 1910, 1:731; Independent, 69:1043; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:379, July 2, '10; Spec. 104:936.
Hudson, Dial, 49:531; Outlook, 96:1032; Sat. R. 110:518; Spec. 105:650.

914.21 *b* **Pennell** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Robins).** Our house and the people in it. Houghton $1.25 n

10–25224 Clever, entertaining essays, describing the distinctive atmosphere, likewise the domestic delights and difficulties, of the old quarter of London where the artist (Joseph Pennell) lives.
Nation, 91:501; Outlook, 96:833; Spec. 105:837.

914.4 **Bracq, J. C.** France under the republic. Scribner $1.50 n

10–24188 Study of present-day France emphasizing changes for the better, commercial, social and educational, since the Second Empire period, and considering especially the cause and meaning of the recent crisis in religious affairs. By a French Protestant who has lived out of France since 1871.
Dial, 50:168; Nation, 92:68.

914.58 *c* **Caico** *Mrs* **Louise.** Sicilian ways and days. Appleton $3.50 special n

A10–1922 Unusually interesting and intimate description of people, customs and housekeeping in a part of Sicily unfrequented by tourists, where the author has lived. 118 small, fairly clear halftones.

10–28038 Maud Howe Elliott's *Sicily in shadow and in sun* (Little $3 n) is a fascinatingly vivid account of the earthquake of 1908 as heard of by the author in Rome and of the work of the American relief committee on the spot, in which she and her husband took part. Map, and abundant illustrations from drawings and photographs.
Caico, Dial, 49:526; Nation, 91:371; Spec. 105:495.
Elliott, Bookman, 32:503; Dial, 49:524; Nation, 92:221; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 16:2, Jan. 7, '11.

914.6 **Bensusan, S. L.** Home life in Spain. Macmillan $1.75 n

A11–109 Describes admirably many aspects of Spanish life — the home, theatre, church, kitchen, café and restaurant, the university, lotteries, politics, bull fights, army etc. 12 halftone illustrations.

10–24189 E. Boyle O'Reilly's *Heroic Spain* (Duffield $2.50 n) is a pleasant narrative of an eight months' tour. Her interests are chiefly in cathedrals, worship and religious conditions, of which she writes with rose-colored enthusiasm. 16 halftone reproductions.

A11–581 In marked contrast to Miss O'Reilly's spirit is Rafael Shaw's strongly anti-clerical viewpoint in *Spain from within* (Stokes $2.50 n) which mars for many readers an interesting, journalistic account of religious, political, social and economic conditions, gathered largely from conversations with Spaniards of the working class. 16 halftone photographs.

10–23541 *The Spaniard at home* by M. F. Nixon-Roulet (McClurg $1.75 n) discourses vivaciously of customs, amusements, church celebrations, education, literature etc.

A10–2550 In *Things seen in Spain,* by C. G. Hartley (Dutton 75c n), a compact little volume discussing the people's charm and courtesy, town and country life, amusements, art etc. the 50 excellent halftones equal the text in interest.

Bensusan, Dial, 50:308. Hartley, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:55, Feb. 5, '11.

Nixon–Roulet, Cath. World, 92:384; Dial, 50:308; Nation, 91:502; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:630, Nov. 12, '10.

O'Reilly, Bookman, 32:504; Cath. World, 92:533; Dial, 50:308; Nation, 92:19.

Shaw, Dial, 50:309; Nation, 92:18; Spec. 104:1025.

914.94 *a* **Wood, E. E.** An Oberland chalet. Wessels $2 n

10–28036 Delightful account of a summer spent by an American family in a Swiss chalet — their walks, climbs and adventures generally. Illustrated from photographs.

Dial, 49:525.

915.1 **Gascoyne-Cecil, R. W. E.** *lord* **& Cecil, F. M. (Latham)** *lady*. Changing China. Appleton $3 special n

10–15777 Authors, who made two visits to China and interviewed many prominent Chinese, interpret sympathetically the effect of western civilization upon political, economic, religious and educational conditions, devoting special attention to all phases of mission work and advocating the founding of an international Christian university as an immediate necessity. Railway map and 32 halftone illustrations.

10–36069 A clear-cut, and highly entertaining first impression of Chinese life is given in *China as I saw it* by A. S. Roe (Macmillan $3 n) which describes in letters two years' travels. Author had special opportunities for observation and writes with discernment and a sense of humor. 39 excellent halftones.

A10–1730 *China under the Empress dowager* by J. O. P. Bland and E. Backhouse (Lippincott $4 n, **952**) is a noteworthy history compiled from state papers and the private diary of the Household comptroller, now first published. Interesting, illuminating information on empress's personality, Boxer rebellion and palace intrigues is presented with excellent spirit and balance. Map of Peking, and 30 reproductions of potraits, facsimiles and Chinese scenes.

10–8189 Sixteen of the 22 scholarly addresses on China, Japan and Korea in *China and the Far East,* Clark Univ. lectures, ed. by G. H. Blakeslee (Crowell $2 n) are devoted to China's international relations, trade, national defense, education, missions etc. To this symposium such experts as Chester Holcombe, H. B. Morse, J. W. Jenks, Harlan P. Beach, G. T. Ladd and others have contributed.

Gascoyne-Cecil, Nation, 90:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:287, May 21, '10; Spec. 104:883.

Roe, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:460; Spec. 104:680.

Bland & Backhouse, Ath. 1911, 1:9; Nation, 92:214; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:662, Nov. 26, '10; Spec. 105:649.
Blakeslee, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:230; Nation, 90:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:261, May 7, '10.

916.5 **Leeder, S. H.** The desert gateway. Cassell $1.75 n

11–35161 Illuminating, rosy-hued observations of Arab life, mind and religion, made during a winter in the "Garden of Allah"— Biskra, Algeria. Author's affectionate interest and sympathy opened up to him exceptional opportunities for penetrating oriental reserve. 16 unusually well-defined halftones.

10–20920 *Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu* by Hanns Vischer (Longmans $3.50 n, **916**) is a fresh, informing narrative of a caravan journey, with descriptions of the desert, glimpses into the intimate life of desert tribes, exciting adventures, observations on the slave trade, etc. Sketch map and 44 halftones.
Leeder, Ath. 1911, 1:219.
Vischer, Ath. 1910, 1:602; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:222, April 23, '10; Spec. 104:707.

917.19 *c* **Grenfell, W. T.** Down to the sea. Revell $1 n

10–20813 Fourteen sketches of the fishermen of Labrador and the doctor's work among them; simply and vividly written, with both pathos and humor.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:526; Sept. 24, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:637.

917.28 **Palmer, Frederick.** Central America and its problems. Moffat $2.50 n

10–3394 Newspaper man's observations on a tour of investigation through Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Briefly discusses Mexico, describes deplorable political, economic and educational conditions in the other states and urges United States' responsibility and interference. Only popular, up-to-date (1910) book on subject. Map and 35 halftones.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:459; Nation, 90:654; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:129, Mar. 12, '10; Outlook, 94:543.

917.291 **Wright, I. A.** Cuba. Macmillan $2.50 n

10–28354 Fresh, informal impressions of social, economic and political conditions, interpreted with humor and freedom from bias and enlivened by personal experiences. Newspaper work and position as special agent of the Cuban Department of Agriculture gave exceptional opportunities for observation during a period of ten years. Map and 72 halftones.
Dial, 49:525; Nation, 92:68; Outlook, 96:1031.

917.299 *c* **Hayward, W. B.** Bermuda, past and present. Dodd $1.25 n

10–21043 Attractively written and informing to tourist and fireside traveler. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations, recreations, resources, government etc., with other useful guide book information. Map and 25 halftones.
Nation, 91:477; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:604, Oct. 29, '10.

917.55 *b* **Hutchins, Frank & Hutchins,** *Mrs* **Cortelle.** Houseboating on a colonial waterway. Page $2.50

10–14751 Pleasant record of the joys and trials of the cruise of a party of three and crew of one up the James river to Richmond, stopping at historic sites along the way. Fully illustrated from photographs.
Cath. World, 92:109; Lit. Digest, 41:553.

917.59 **Packard, Winthrop.** Florida trails. Small $3 n

10–30092 Attractive nature sketches, largely of bird life, made from Jacksonville to Key West during a winter in Florida. 41 attractive halftone plates.
Dial, 49:521; Nation, 91:556.

917.94 *b* **Peixotto, E. C.** Romantic California. Scribner $2.50 n

10–22963 Handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California, picturesque either from natural scenery or relics of Spanish occupation and other historical associations.
Dial, 49:470; Lit. Digest, 41:878; Nation, 91:446; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:632, Nov. 12, '10.

919.14 *c* **Fee, M. H.** A woman's impressions of the Philippines. McClurg $1.50 n

10–8462 An American teacher's entertaining school, social and housekeeping experiences, with discerning observations of Filipino traits and customs under the influence of western civilization. 32 halftones.
Dial, 48:390; Nation, 91:242; Outlook, 95:368.

919.8 *b* **Peary, R. E.** The North pole. Stokes $4.80 n; Library ed. $5 n

10–22101 Peary's account of his final successful expedition in 1909, with extracts from his diary and those of his companions and descriptions of Eskimo customs. Index, map and illustrations from photographs.

10–36073 Harry Whitney in *Hunting with the Eskimos* (Century $3.50 n) tells interestingly of experiences hunting bear, musk ox, seals and other game during a year spent at Etah whither he had accompanied Peary.
Peary, Ath. 1910, 2:669; Dial, 49:280; Engin. News, 64: sup. Dec. 15, '10, p. 55; Independent, 69:985; Lit. Digest, 41:704; Nation, 91:416; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:533, Oct. 1, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:636.
Whitney, Independent, 69:987; Lit. Digest, 41:822; Nation, 92:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:583, Oct. 22, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:637; Spec. 106:123.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

940.9 **Hazen, C. D.** Europe since 1815. (Amer. hist. ser.) Holt $3.75 n

10–14509 Record of political and social changes since the fall of Napoleon. Gives history of Austria, Prussia, France, and Italy in combination, and that of England, Russia, Turkey and minor countries separately. Accurate, clear, well proportioned. 14 colored maps; annotated bibliography for each chapter at end of book.
Dial, 49:285; Lit. Digest, 41:449; Nation, 91:528; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:490, Sept. 10, '10.

942 *c* **Barfield, T. C.** Longman's historical illustrations. 6 v. Longmans 90c n ea.

A11–2150 Six portfolios each containing 12 sheets of black and white pictures illustrating English costume, architecture, furniture and utensils from the 11th to the 15th century. The source of each

illustration, whether contemporary picture, monument or conjectural detail is given, with some explanatory notes. Very valuable for school work in history.

964 **Ashmead-Bartlett,** Ellis. Passing of the Shereefian empire. Dodd $4 n

A10–1654 Interesting record of recent critical events (1907–9) in Morocco by an eye witness, who presents a graphic picture of the country and a history of the steps by which it is being reduced to an European dependency. Two maps and 28 halftones.

Ath. 1910, 1:579; Bookman, 32:299; Nation, 92:93; Spec. 104:769.

AMERICAN HISTORY

970.1 *c* **Leupp, F. E.** The Indian and his problem. Scribner $2 n

10–8871 Lucid, sympathetic discussion, with illuminating anecdotes from personal experience, of the Indian situation and governmental policies, by the former Commissioner of Indian Affairs. He believes that the problem is individual and human, rather than racial.

10–10340 McLaughlin's *My friend the Indian* (Houghton $2.50 n) is an eloquent narrative of personal observation and adventure during 38 years of official service among the Indians of the northwest. Especially noteworthy for its humane interpretations of Indian character and the Indian versions of Custer's last battle. 16 halftones.

Leupp, Amer. Hist. R. 16:178; Dial, 49:228; Nation, 90:486; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:175, Ap. 2, '10; Survey, 24:755.

McLaughlin, Amer. Hist. R. 16:179; Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:476; Ath. 1910, 2:201; Dial, 49:228; Nation, 91:13; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.

973.7 *b* **Fite, E. D.** Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War. Macmillan $2

10–6074 Valuable contribution to history of period, based on examination of newspapers, public documents and many other sources. Discusses agriculture, mining, lumbering, transportation, manufacturing, commercial life, capital, labor, education, luxuries, amusements, and charity, discovering extraordinary industrial activity and material advancement during period.

Amer. Hist. R. 15:891; Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:247; Dial, 49:16; Nation, 91:54; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:323, June 4, '10; Yale R. 19:205.

973.73 **Schaff, Morris.** Battle of the wilderness. Houghton $2 n

10–25568 Notable as a popular account, full of anecdote and sentiment, which yet is accurate from a military point of view and founded on careful research as well as memories of the author's share in this confusing battle.

Dial, 49:372; Independent, 69:1101; Lit. Digest, 41:882; Nation, 92:64.

974.7 **Diefendorf, M. R.** The historic Mohawk. Putnam $2 n

10–28359 Popular sketches and essays on the manners, customs and picturesque events of colonial and Revolutionary days. Many quotations from contemporary documents and 24 halftone plates. Of considerable local interest.

Nation, 92:272.

974.75 **Reid, W. M.** Lake George and Lake Champlain.
Putnam $3.50 n

10–13165 Primarily undertaken as a book of photographic illustrations, a popular, rather desultory text recording picturesque incidents, legends and historical and descriptive notes has accumulated, of considerable local interest. 84 halftones and two folding maps.
Amer. Hist. R. 16:171; Dial, 49:89; Independent, 69:596; Nation, 91:449; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:444, Aug. 13, '10; Outlook, 96:601.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 44

a **Addams, Jane.** Twenty years at Hull House.
Macmillan $2.50 n

10–27333 Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad. Portraits and many charming drawings by Norah Hamilton.
Dial, 49:459; Survey, 25:405.

Austen. **Helm, W. H.** Jane Austen and her country house comedy. Lane $3.50 n

10–35465 Lively and sympathetic study of Miss Austen's character and art founded on perusal of her novels and letters and liberally strewn with apt quotations from them. Index and bibliography.
Ath. 1909, 2:454; Sat. R. 108:352.

a Baldwin. **Brooks, J. G.** An American citizen: life of William Henry Baldwin, jr. Houghton $1.50 n

10–15401 Inspiring character study of a sincere, large-hearted railroad official who succeeded in business yet maintained his moral integrity and subordinated big private enterprises to active interest in the race problem and social reforms.
Dial, 49:32, Nation, 91:338; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:386, July 9, '10.

c Brown. **Villard, O. G.** John Brown, 1880–1859.
Houghton $5 n

10–22262 Impartial, exhaustive study of Brown's singular character and career, following his life day by day throughout the active period and "testing every printed or verbal statement with the rigid thoroughness of a laboratory investigator." One photogravure, map and 23 halftones.
Author has written one of the great biographies of our literature.
J. T. Morse, jr in *Atlantic*, 106:662.
Dial, 49:325; Nation, 91:357; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:567, Oct. 15, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:635.

Browning. **Griffin, W. H.** Life of Robert Browning; completed and ed. by H. C. Minchin.
Macmillan $3.50 n

11–8940 Access to considerable new material since Mrs Orr's work, the assistance of Browning's sister, son and friends, the identification of sites, and many years' study warrant the publication of this complete and admirable biography. No criticism of poems is attempted but their origin, growth and reception are discussed. Reproductions of 37 photographs and paintings.
Ath. 1910, 2:819; Dial, 50:207; Spec. 105:1027.

b Clemens. **Howells, W. D.** My Mark Twain; reminiscences and criticisms. Harper $1.40 n

10–19928 Pt 1. Delightfully informal and entertaining account of the author's 40 years' friendship with Clemens; pt 2 his reviews of Mark Twain's books, 1869–1905, reprinted from magazines.
Dial, 49:238; Lit. Digest, 41:553; Nation, 91:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:557, Oct. 8, '10.

Cleveland. **Gilder, R. W.** Grover Cleveland. Century $1.80 n

10–24280 Mr Gilder's book is delightful in what it shows of his friend and equally delightful in what it shows of himself. *Dial,* 49:291. 29 halftones from photographs.
Nation, 91:449; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:636.

b Edison. **Dyer, F. L. & Martin, T. C.** Edison: his life and inventions. 2 v. Harper $4 n

10–26284 Authorized biography, describing with as little technicality as possible his more important inventions. Interesting and fully illustrated.
Elec. World, 56:1378; Engin. Record, 62:655; Lit. Digest, 41:1100; Rev. of Rev. 42:756.

Eggleston, G. C. Recollections of a varied life. Holt $2.75 n

10–9800 Lively and readable autobiography describing the author's boyhood in Indiana, his service in the Confederate army and his journalistic and literary work in New York.
Dial, 48:312; Lit. Digest, 40:928; Nation, 90:513; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:226, April 23, '10; Outlook, 95:323; Rev. of Rev. 41:764.

Evans, R. D. An admiral's log. Appleton $2 n

10–7639 Sequel to *A sailor's log,* continuing Admiral Evans's reminiscences to his retirement. Describes in simple, downright style his share in the visit of Prince Henry, the campaign of the allies in China and the battle-fleet's voyage around the world.
Dial, 48:236; Lit. Digest, 40:820; Nation, 90:488; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:235, April 23, '10; Outlook, 95:36; Rev. of Rev. 41:508.

Fraser, *Mrs* **Mary (Crawford).** A diplomatist's wife in many lands. 2 v. Dodd $6 n

10–29136 Fascinating reminiscences, vividly written, of her childhood and early life in Italy, the United States and England, and later residence in China and Austria.
Ath. 1911, 1:271; Bookman, 32:634; Independent, 70:52; Nation, 92:291; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:85, Feb. 19, '11; Outlook, 97:130.

Hamilton. **Hamilton, A. M.** Intimate life of Alexander Hamilton. Scribner $3.50 n

10–22964 By his grandson. Based chiefly on family letters, accounts and other documents, most of which have not been previously published. Particularly full on the duel with Burr. Many portraits and facsimiles.
Ath. 1911, 1:219; Lit. Digest, 41:816; Nation, 91:447; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:598, Oct. 29, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:689.

a Lyon. **Gilchrist, B. B.** Life of Mary Lyon.
Houghton $1.50 n

10–12174 Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of one hundred years ago in the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke College. Author, a Mt Holyoke graduate, who writes enthusiastically in a rather self-conscious, embroidered style, has availed herself of all possible sources.
Dial, 48:348; Nation, 90:654; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:536, Oct. 1, '10.

Markino, Yoshio. A Japanese artist in London.
Jacobs $2 n

10–15156 The amusing and pathetic account of the author's 13-year struggle with poverty in London, and his impressions of city and people. His picturesque Japanese-English enhances the interest. Illustrated by himself in color and black and white.
Ath. 1910, 1:638; Dial, 49:226; Spec. 104:928.

Marx. **Spargo, John.** Karl Marx: his life and work.
Huebsch $2.50 n

10–11665 Sympathetic, comprehensive survey of life, activities and philosophy of the founder of modern scientific socialism. The first adequate, though probably not the definitive biography, prepared largely from original investigations, with assistance of Marx's daughter and friends.
Bookman, 31:619; Dial, 49:43; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:466; Aug. 27, '10; Polit. Sci. Quar. 25:569.

Medici, Giovanni delle Bande Nere. & Cosimo I, Grand Duke of Tuscany. **Hare, Christopher,** *pseud.* Romance of a Medici warrior. Scribner $2.50 n

11–35157 A study in heredity in this celebrated family, being the life of a valiant and chivalrous father and his cold and calculating son. A remarkably spirited and interesting narrative adhering carefully to historical facts, with quotations from contemporary letters. 17 illustrations from portraits.
Dial, 50:220; Nation, 92:347; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:26, Jan. 21, '11.

c **Modjeska, Helena (Countess Chlapowski).** Memories and impressions. Macmillan $4 n

10–24258 Most interesting autobiography of the distinguished Polish actress. Reveals a highly gifted and charming personality, and records criticisms of theatrical art and friendships with distinguished people in the world of art, diplomacy and letters. Fully illustrated.
Ath. 1911, 1:51; Dial, 49:370; Nation, 91:530; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:709, Dec. 17, '10.

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham. **Rosebery, A. P. P.** *5th earl of.* Lord Chatham: his early life and connections. Harper $3 n

10–28035 Interesting and discriminating account of the rise to power of the elder Pitt, describing as far as possible his private as well as public life. Founded on unpublished family papers.
Dial, 50:263; Sat. R. 110:681; Spec. 105:907.

Rhodes. **Fuller,** *Sir* **T. E.** Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes; a monograph and a reminiscence. Longmans $1.60 n

10–21156 Not a complete biography, but a lifelike portrait of the statesman in his private and public South African career, doing full justice to greatness but not failing to notice faults of character and policy; by a friend intimately associated for many years with Rhodes's political and social life. Two portraits and 11 excellent halftones.

10–29716 *The life and times of the Right Honorable Cecil John Rhodes, 1853–1902,* by Sir Lewis Mitchell, 2 v. (Kennerley $7.50 n) may be called the authorized biography. Author — friend, executor and trustee — has had access to private and official papers, and has attempted a fair and complete narrative of events and interpretation of aims and ideals. Two photogravure portraits.

Fuller, Ath. 1910, 1:578; Dial, 50:44; Nation, 91:166; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:333, June 11, '10; Sat. R. 110:683.

Mitchell, Ath. 1910, 2:617; Dial, 50:44; Nation, 92:265; Sat. R. 110:684; Spec. 105:974.

Roosevelt. **Shaw, Albert.** Cartoon history of Roosevelt's career. Review of Reviews $3.50

10–19929 Excellent selection of 630 striking cartoons which illustrate successive episodes in Roosevelt's public life; the accompanying text interprets his work and spirit.

10–14784 The clever work of J. T. McCutcheon which appeared in *The Chicago Tribune* 1900–9, is collected in *T. R. in cartoons* (McClurg *pap.* 75c n).

Shaw, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:733, Dec. 31, '10; Outlook, 96:330.

Sharp. **Sharp,** *Mrs* **E. A. (Sharp).** William Sharp (Fiona Macleod): a memoir; compiled by his wife. Duffield $3.75 n

10–23645 Record of an interesting personality, largely autobiographic, being from letters and diaries with quotations from his books. Criticisms and comments are chiefly from letters of noted men, Mrs Sharp's part being the explanation of her husband's "dual nature" and its literary expression in the works of "Fiona Macleod."

Ath. 1910, 2:699; Dial, 49:327; Nation, 92:166; Rev. of Rev. 42:759.

Stedman. **Stedman, Laura & Gould, G. M.** Life and letters of Edmund Clarence Stedman. 2v. Moffat $6.50 n

10–28977 Authoritative biography, by the poet's grand-daughter, consisting largely of extracts from his diaries, letters and poems. v. 1 gives events of his life to his retirement from Wall street. v. 2 treats of his literary work with chapters on his friendships, personality and closing years. Illustrations chiefly from portraits.

Dial, 49:455; Nation, 92:37; Rev. of Rev. 42:754.

Steiner, E. A. Against the current. Revell $1.25 n

10–24760 Dramatic, appealing story of author's childhood as an orthodox Hebrew in Hungary, and of the unusual influences contributing to his mental and spiritual development and his passion for humanity.

N. Y. Times Rev. 16:57, Feb. 5, '11; Outlook, 96:1031; Survey, 25:693.

c **Stephens, A. H.** Recollections. Doubleday $2.50 n

10–25800 Diary kept by the vice president of the confederacy while a prisoner at Fort Warren, Boston harbor, May to October, 1865. Interesting and historically valuable. Biographical introduction and portrait.

Dial, 50:158; Lit. Digest, 41:1099; Nation, 92:398; Rev. of Rev. 42:755.

Suttner, Bertha, *Baroness* **von.** Memoirs. 2v. Ginn $5 n

10–24191 Story of a romantic girlhood and ideally happy marriage, revealing a frank, engaging personality. Author's history of the peace movement with which she has been prominently identified since 1887, and letters from Tolstoi, Nobel, Sienkiewicz, Björnson, Jules Simon and other noted Europeans add interest and value, One portrait.

A10–1671 A more succinct account of the same movement is presented in Howard Evans's *Sir Randal Cremer* (Ginn $1.40 n), which follows the active, devoted life of the "pugnacious pacifist," founder of the International Arbitration League and promoter of the Interparliamentary Union. Portrait and three other illustrations.

Evans, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:711; Dial, 49:8; Outlook, 96:599.

FICTION

See also Children's books, page 45

a **Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. Brentano's $1

A10–689 Delicious comedy of manners, relating with unexpected turns of plot how a great English painter, abnormally shy, made use of the death of his valet to escape society's lion-hunting.

A10–1923 An equally refreshing light comedy with much slighter plot is the author's *Helen with the high hand* (Doran $1.20 n), describing the shrewd and obstinate conflict between an extravagant niece and a miserly old uncle.

Buried alive, Bookman, 31:642; Nation, 91:365. *Helen with the high hand,* Dial, 49:382.

b ——— Clayhanger. Dutton $1.50 n

10–21748 A story of the Five towns, describing with amplitude of realistic detail and almost uncanny psychological insight, the life of Edwin Clayhanger from his school days to his marriage.

Ath. 1910, 2:453; Bookman, 32:434; Dial, 49:381; Independent, 69:928; Nation, 91:472; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:599, Oct. 29, '10; North Amer. R. 192:849; Outlook, 96:668; Sat. R. 110:554; Spec. 105:654.

a **Benson, E. F.** The Osbornes. Doubleday $1.20

10–21160 Warmly human character study of a newly rich and rather vulgar English family, to whose real dignity and nobility of character their aristocratic daughter-in-law is blind.

Bookman, 32:182; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:575, Oct. 15, '10.

Blackwood, Algernon. The education of Uncle Paul. Holt $1.50

9–31710 A bachelor uncle, a child at heart, is initiated by his niece and nephews into their world of poetic imagination and is made the recording secretary of the wonderful, mystical adventures they have together.

Ath. 1909, 2:757; Nation, 90:511; Sat. R. 109:115; Spec. 104:101.

b **Booth, E. C.** The doctor's lass. Century $1.30 n

10–35986 Love story of the old-fashioned type. An admirable cast of characters against carefully described Yorkshire backgrounds support the conventional theme of reformation wrought by love.
Dial, 49:382; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:479, Sept. 3, '10; Outlook 96:127.

Brown, Alice. Country neighbors. Houghton $1.20 n

10–9516 Sixteen excellent short stories, illustrating with appreciation and sympathy the humor and pathos of New England country life.
Atlantic, 106:807; Nation, 91:12; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:235, April 23, '10; Outlook, 95:130.

b **Child, R. W.** Jim Hands. Macmillan $1.50

10–26170 On the thread of his daughter's love story, a factory foreman strings episodes of factory and village life, which he infuses with a cheerful and mellow philosophy.
Bookman, 32:646; Nation, 92:39; Outlook, 97:130.

c **Churchill, Winston.** A modern chronicle. Macmillan $1.50

10–8530 Its theme is American marriage, handled with a touch so quiet and firm, a humor so unforced and pervading, as to assure the reader of a satisfaction rarely experienced in the somewhat turbulent field of the American social novel. *Nation*, 90:318.
Bookman, 31:306; Dial, 48:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:191, April 9, '10; Outlook, 94:956.

a **Coburn, *Mrs* E. H. (Abbott).** Molly Make-Believe. Century $1 n

10–22256 Refreshing, sprightly little tale of a bed-ridden and lonely young man, diverted and tantalized by the ingenious methods employed for his amusement by a mysterious love-letter agency.

Comfort, W. L. Routledge rides alone. Lippincott $1.50

10–8534 Intense, exalted story of a war correspondent's sacrificing love for a beautiful Irish girl and his adventures in the Far East during the Russo-Japanese war. Striking in phraseology, and panoramic in its scenes, it presents graphic and sympathetic pictures of India under British rule.
Bookman, 31:426; Dial, 49:40; Nation, 91:242.

Cooke, *Mrs* Grace (MacGowan). The power and the glory. Doubleday $1.20 n

10–16715 Pleasing and well-told story of a girl from the Tennessee mountains who comes down to work in the cotton mills and falls in love with a young mill-owner.
Nation, 91:241; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:479, Sept. 3, '10.

Daviess, M. T. The road to Providence. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

10–25214 Pretty story of a southern village where a rising young doctor has undertaken to restore the voice of a beautiful opera singer while his delightful old mother manages the town troubles and love affairs.
Bookman, 32:642.

Eastman, *Mrs* **Elaine (Goodale).** Little brother o'dreams. Houghton $1 n

10–7831 Delicate idyll of a lonely, fanciful poet-child, a lover of nature, and of the "little sister" whom he found in the woods.
Cath. World, 91:842; Nation, 90:263.

c **Foote,** *Mrs* **Mary (Hallock).** Royal Americans. Houghton $1.25 n

10–9693 Story of eastern New York and Vermont before and during the Revolution. Such real characters as Madame Schuyler and her nephew, the General, are carefully studied, the historical setting is admirable throughout and the plot fairly well sustained.
Nation, 90:539; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:243, Ap. 30, '10; Outlook, 95:130.

b **Hawkins, A. H.** The second string. Doubleday $1.50

10–24710 Clever story of the social and political development of a modest, slow Englishman of solid qualities, and his hero-worship of a brilliant, irresistible philanderer who tangles the love affairs of some well-drawn friends.
Nation, 92:63; Sat. R. 109:532; Spec. 104:735.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.* **(Ian Hay Beith).** A man's man. Houghton $1.20 n

10–22801 A young Englishman of means, famous in college for prowess in rowing, makes an adventurous tour of the world and returns to the harder task of winning a spoiled but charming girl. Spirited in incident and character drawing though without much unity of plot.
Ath. 1909, 2:588; Dial, 49:287; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:585, Oct. 22, '10; Spec. 103:750.

b ——— The right stuff. Houghton $1.20 n

10–11643 Fresh and engaging story of a homely and determined young Scotchman's training in statesmanship and his original methods of courting.
Atlantic, 106:807; Bookman, 31:511; Independent, 69:824; Nation, 91:497; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:263, May 7, '10; Spec. 101:950.

Hutchinson, M. F. Captain Ferrercourt's widow. Longmans $1.50

A11–431 Story of a young woman earning her living in London, the course of whose life is changed by a visit to the country and the people she meets there.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:632, Nov. 12, '10; Sat. R. 110:651.

Jacks, L. P. Mad shepherds and other human studies. Holt $1.20 n

W10–276 Studies of unusual human nature in an English sheep-raising district, the chief character being a half-mad shepherd, mystic and lover of nature. A book to delight the few.
Ath. 1910, 1:729; Cath. World, 92:395; Dial, 49:185; Nation, 91:265.

Kelly, Myra (*Mrs* **Allan Macnaughton).** Little aliens. Scribner $1.50 n

10–9692 Nine stories of "Miss Bailey's" East side Jewish pupils in their lives out of school; marked by the sympathetic, shrewd and humorous insight of her earlier stories, but more ambitious in plot and revealing a more mature interpretation of character and life.
Atlantic, 106:807; Nation, 90:377; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:210, Ap. 16, '10.

c **King, Basil.** Wild olive. Harper $1.50

10–12098 Dramatic story, opening in the Adirondacks, where a girl aids the escape of a young man under sentence of death, and pursuing their further adventures in South America and New York.
Atlantic, 106:808; Bookman, 31:509; Dial, 49:40; Lit. Digest, 41:457; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:320, June 4, '10; North Amer. R. 192:137; Outlook, 95:269.

Lee, *Mrs* **J. B. (Perry).** Happy island. Century $1

10–14906 Another "Uncle William" story, rather "shiftless" in construction like the temperament of its genial leading character, but radiating contentment, good cheer and optimism.
Nation, 91:219; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.

c **Locke, W. J.** Simon the jester. Lane $1.50

10–14369 The fantastic experience in philanthropy and love of the whimsical Simon de Gex M. P. related in a genial, buoyant spirit with a wealth of epigram and many unexpected turns of plot.
Bookman, 31:507; Dial, 49:41; Nation, 90:607; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:347, June 18, '10; Spec. 104:1023.

c **London, Jack.** Burning Daylight. Macmillan $1.50

10–22538 The hero, known by this name, is a young gold seeker in Alaska. The story concerns his reckless exploits both in the wilderness and civilization. Frequently impossible, but vivid and powerful, especially in the Alaska part.
Bookman, 32:157; Dial, 49:384; Nation, 91:443; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:622, Nov. 5, '10.

Loose, K. R. "Georg Schock," *pseud.* Hearts contending. Harper $1.50

10–9262 A modern version of the Book of Job, with scene laid in a Pennsylvania-German valley. A patriarchal father's attempts to mould his children to his will are thwarted by a grim and dominating fate, portrayed with unrelieved realism.
Ath. 1910, 1:636; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:295, May 21, '10.

Lubbock, A. B. Deep sea warrior. Dodd $1.50.

10–2504 Realistic and stirring sea story of the homeward voyage from Calcutta of an English army officer who, to fulfil a wager, has shipped before the mast in a sailing vessel.
Ath. 1909, 2:121; Independent, 69:596; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:65, Feb. 5, '10; Sat. R. 108: sup. Oct. 16, '09, p. 8.

Lynde, Francis. Taming of Red Butte Western. Scribner $1.50

10–9522 A civil engineer who believes himself a coward proves his mettle to the "one girl" by his management of a badly demoralized branch road.
Dial, 49:40; Nation, 90:630; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:256, May 7, '10.

b **MacGowan, Alice.** The sword in the mountains.
Putnam $1.35 n

10-25222 Stirring drama of the Civil War, portraying vividly, with intimate knowledge and no bitterness, the effect of the struggle on a few families of Chattanooga and the Cumberlands, to whom it brought dissension, poverty and tragedy.
Nation, 92:117.

Mason, G. S. The godparents. Houghton $1.10 n

10-9264 A globe-trotting young woman is snatched from her outgoing steamer and hurried to the Pennsylvania mountains by a determined young man who insists that they must save their small god-son Billy from destruction. Light but pleasant.
Bookman, 31:424; Nation, 91:101.

Richards, *Mrs* L. E. (Howe). "Up to Calvin's."
Estes $1.25

10-24027 Sequel to the *Wooing of Calvin Parks* and like that, a pleasant medley of humor and sentiment, New England dialect and love making.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 16:186, Ap. 2, '11.

Rideout, H. M. Twisted foot. Houghton $1.20 n

10-11644 Tale of adventures in the Philippines and Java, noteworthy for the charm and accuracy of the local color.
Ath. 1910, 2:64; Bookman, 31:524; Nation, 91:145; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:263, May 7, '10; Sat. R. 110:274.

Seibert, Venita. The gossamer thread; being the chronicle of Velleda, who understood about "the different world." Small $1 n

10-15395 Sympathetic study, probably founded on recollections of childhood, of the imaginings and disillusionments of a little German-American girl, to the time she is forced to give up belief in fairies.
Cath. World, 91:841; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:413, July 23, '10.

Smith, F. B. A village of vagabonds.
Doubleday $1.50 n

10-12097 Connected short stories and sketches, giving with lively charm the atmosphere of busy idleness and eventful uneventfulness of an artist's life in a deserted chateau in a little Norman fishing village.
Bookman, 31:523; Independent, 69:1043; Nation, 91:124; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:349, June 18, '10.

c **Smith, H. J.** Enchanted ground. Houghton $1.50

10-18381 Relates with charm of style, delicacy of workmanship and a spiritual exhilaration a young architect's struggles with seductive temptation in New York, and the effect of his experiences upon a New England fiancée.
Atlantic, 106:814; Bookman, 32:174; Nation, 91:123; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:484, Sept. 3, '10; Outlook, 96:515.

Stuart, *Mrs* Ruth (McEnery). Sonny's father.
Century $1 n

10-24478 "The father, now become grandfather, a kindly observer of life and a genial philosopher" discusses in his colloquial, desultory way, Christmas giving, modern women, Salome, child-training, etc.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:664; Outlook, 96:833.

Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* **(Alice French).** By inheritance. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

10–8538 Human, dramatic story with a slight love interest, the Arkansas background providing material for an intimate study of the negro question.
Atlantic, 106:809; Cath. World, 92:102; Dial, 48:244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:214, Ap. 16, '10.

Thurston, E. T. The greatest wish in the world. Kennerley $1.50

10–11134 Relates in a whimsical, confidential manner, the romance of a blithe, lovable English girl waif, the ward of a delightfully human Irish priest.
Dial, 49:383; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:534, Oct. 1, '10.

a **Tompkins, J. W.** Mothers and fathers. Baker & T. $1.50

10–23205 Eighteen stories, humorous and pathetic, centering with sympathetic insight upon the relations of parents and children, and especially the lack of understanding between the generations.
10–24025 I. H. Gillmore's *Phoebe and Ernest* (Holt $1.50) is another series of entertaining portrayals of developing young people and their surprised and interested parents.
Tompkins, Nation, 92:168.
Gillmore, Independent, 69:1264; Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

Ward, *Mrs* **E. S. (Phelps).** The empty house and other stories. Houghton $1.20 n

10–25065 Nine emotional stories of human joys and sorrows treated with keenness of insight and intensity of sympathy.
Cath. World, 92:392; Outlook, 96:833.

a **Watts,** *Mrs* **M. S.** Nathan Burke. Macmillan $1.50

10–9261 Leisurely autobiography of the modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican war and love story. Shows both kindly and satirical insight into human nature.
Atlantic, 106:816; Bookman, 31:506; Dial, 48:395; Nation, 90:402; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:294; May 21, '10; Outlook, 95:86.

c **Webster, H. K.** The Sky-man. Century $1.20 n

10–9699 Stirring tale of adventure in Arctic regions. The hero an expert aeronaut; the heroine leading a relief expedition in search of her father, a lost polar explorer.
Bookman, 31:425; Dial, 48:397; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:223, Ap. 23, '10.

Wentworth, Patricia. A marriage under the Terror. Putnam $1.35 n

10–10188 An exciting, well constructed tale of the French Revolution, in which a young republican marries a girl of aristocratic family to save her life, and of the complications which ensue.
Ath. 1910, 1:605; Nation, 90:653; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:321, June 4, '10; Outlook, 95:323; Rev. of Rev. 42:124; Sat. R. 109:761; Spec. 104:815.

b **White, S. E.** The rules of the game. Doubleday $1.40 fixed

10–10512 A Yale athlete's adventures and experiences in the early conflict between private lumber interests in California and the government

forestry reserve. A convincing presentation of the conservation problem and an incidental love story help to sustain the interest of this bracing, vigorous tale of out-of-doors.
Bookman, 32:497; Nation, 92:63; Outlook, 96:668.

c **Whitlock, Brand.** The gold brick.
Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

10–23399 A dozen stories of political life, compelling in their dramatic and human interest. Founded on intimate "inside" knowledge, they reveal real conditions and at the same time a fine faith and optimism.
Bookman, 32:293.

a **Williams, J. L.** The married life of the Frederick Carrolls. Scribner $1.50

10–27859 Comedy of modern married life, in which the actors, a young artist and his clever, delightful wife, face social, financial, house-building and other domestic difficulties. Appeared in *Scribner's*.
Bookman, 32:533; Dial, 50:269; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:735, Dec. 31, '10.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

383 **Burroughs, W. D.** Wonderland of stamps.
Stokes $1.50

10–23642 In semi-story form, gives information that the study of stamps opens up about history, animals, birds, myths, customs, geography etc. Not complete, but will be useful to the young collector. 25 plates containing 200 cuts rather poorly reproduced.
Independent, 69:1263; Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

448.6 **King, Lottie.** Le petit bon-homme, Pièrre.
Longmans 50c

A little French language-primer illustrated with comical "match stick" drawings which will fascinate the most unlearned child and assist him amazingly in acquiring a vocabulary.

533.6 **Collins, F. A.** Boy's book of model aeroplanes.
Century $1.20 n

10–24465 Clear, practical directions for making and flying toy gliders, monoplanes, biplanes, and other models, with a graphic account of the development of aviation, and description of the Wright brothers' machines. Well illustrated with halftones and diagrams.
Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

590 **Breck, Edward.** Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw.
Houghton $1.50 n

10–11752 Entertaining true stories of Uncle Ned's pet bear cubs, ravens, moose, porcupines and other wild animals, with photographs of them all.
Ath. 1910, 2:97; Bookman, 31:637; Lit. Digest, 41:548; Nation, 91:173; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:270, May 14, '10.

595.79 *a* **Bertelli, Luigi, "Vamba,"** *pseud.* The prince and his ants; tr. from the Italian by S. P. Woodruff and ed. by V. L. Kellogg. Holt $1.35 n

10–13399 A delightful combination of science and fairy tale. A little boy who does not like to study is turned into an ant and has adventures among ants, bees and other insects.
Nature, 84:138; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:339, June 11, '10.

608 **Burns, E. E.** Story of great inventions. Harper $1.25

10–26818 Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to present, with fairly simple explanations. Especially designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a Chicago high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and halftones.

626.9 **Hall, A. B. & Chester, C. L.** Panama and the canal. Newson 75c n

10–3395 Describes briefly and simply the discovery of Panama, the various attempts at canal building and present United States occupation. Numerous interesting halftones.
Independent, 68:646; Lit. Digest, 40:655; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:192, Ap. 9, '10.

630 **Smith, E. B.** Farm book. Houghton $1.50 n

10–29749 An attractive picture book with colored plates and black and white illustrations depicting two city children among farm scenes, with a slight accompanying story by the artist.

11–580 Equally charming with even less text, is his *Chicken world* (Putnam $2, 636.5) which gives humorous though not greatly exaggerated colored pictures of scenes in the lives of growing chicks.
Farm book, Nation, 91:555; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:718, Dec. 17, '10.
Chicken world, Nation, 91:555.

634.9 **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** A boy with the U. S. foresters. Lothrop $1.50

10–24482 The work of the forest service vividly described in story form. Well illustrated from photographs.

790 **Beard, Lina & Beard, A. B.** Little folks' handy book. Scribner 75c

10–4808 Teaches children to make all manner of doll furniture, animals, artificial flowers and Christmas tree decorations from such common materials as clothes pins, spools, old envelops and visiting cards.

812.49 **Mackay, C. D.** The silver thread and other folk plays for young people. Holt $1.10 n

11–591 Eight plays of varying length, excellent for presentation by children in school or at home. Costumes and scenery are carefully described, with choice of simple or elaborate setting.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, Dec. 24, '10.

820.9 *c* **Marshall, H. E.** Child's English literature. Stokes $2.50 n

W10–66 Tells the story of the development of literature from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests, and quoting freely. Rather too bulky, but attractively printed and illustrated with excellent colored plates.
Dial, 48:155; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:78, Feb. 12, '10; Outlook, 94:504.

821.08 **Tileston,** *Mrs* **M. W. (Foote)** *comp.* The child's harvest of verse. Little $1.50

10–21145 Collection of poems "for children from six to thirteen," beginning with the youngest. Contains a large proportion of little-known poems. Indexed by subjects, authors, titles and first lines.
Independent, 69:1261; Lit. Digest, 41:1045.

821.83 *a* **Browning, Robert.** The pied piper of Hamelin; illus. by Hope Dunlap. Rand $1.25

10–28824 Uncommonly happy in its spirited colored plates, black and white drawings and page borders, which fit both the poem and the child's appreciation. Pictured cover and end papers bearing "horses born with eagle's wings" no less successful.

861.12 **Plummer, M. W.** Stories from the chronicle of the Cid. Holt 90c n

10–28009 Retold from Southey's "Chronicle of the Cid" and Lockhart's "Spanish ballads" with quotations from the latter. A simple and spirited version conforming to modern standards of morality.
Independent, 69:1257.

914 **Barnard, H. C.** British isles in pictures. (World in pictures) Macmillan 75c n

The slight descriptive text is negligible, but the many illustrations, mainly from photographs or the colored plates from the Black "Color books," are attractive and will interest children.

c **Williamson, Margaret.** John and Betty's history visit. Lothrop $1.25

10–8886 Two American children visit two English children, whose mother takes them to famous places in London and southern England and explains the historical and literary associations. Brightly told, with enough story to interest children. Illustrations from photographs.
Independent, 69:1262; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:242, Ap. 30, '10.

914.85 **Macdonald,** *Mrs* **E. A. (Blaisdell) & Dalrymple, Julia.** Gerda in Sweden. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

10–19961 A story about the travels of two Stockholm children with their father, a lighthouse inspector, conveys unobtrusively much information about scenery, customs, sports, festivals, Swedish gymnastics, etc. Other books published in 1910 in this interesting and useful
10–19962 series, which is maintaining its standards creditably, are *Fritz in*
10–19959 *Germany* (914.3), *Betty in Canada* (917.1), and *Boris in Russia*
10–19960 (914.7).

914.89 **Thomson, M. P.** Denmark. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Interesting, faithful chapters on "Merry Copenhagen," Jutland, Hans Andersen and other famous Danes, legends, manners and customs, amusements, occupations, people etc. Written in more simple style than some books in series.

A10–2232 *Spain* (914.6) in this series, by E. A. Browne, will appeal to older children and even adults. Describes vividly and attractively boy and girl life, festivals and holidays, the Alhambra, Madrid, a bull fight, industries etc. and includes a little history. Each volume contains sketch map and 12 excellent full page illustrations in color.

915 **Redway, J. W.** All around Asia. (Redway's geographical readers) Scribner 60c

10–11179 Conducts the young reader to all the countries of Asia and in simple, direct style describes the land, people, customs, industries etc. Profusely illustrated.

917.471 **Singleton, Esther.** The children's city. Sturgis & Walton $1.25

11–1260 Child's guide book to New York, narrating in lively conversational style a series of excursions taken by two children and their aunt to parks, museums and other places of interest. Brief historical sketch of the city, maps, plans and illustrations.

10–27725 Somewhat similar in aim but intended for teachers only, is Getchell's *Field lessons in the geography and history of the Boston basin* (Little 60c, 917.446), a handbook mapping out trips in Boston and vicinity to be taken with pupils to points of interest, historical or geological.

918 **Figyelmessy, E. H.** Two boys in the tropics. Macmillan $1.35 n

10–22055 Two young Pennsylvania brothers accompany their parents on a business trip to British Guiana, returning after several years, by way of the West Indies. They learn about the animals, plants, trees, life, games and customs. Frankly but not offensively instructive.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:569, Oct. 15, '10.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

839.8364 or 398.2 **Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs Edgar Lucas. Dutton $3

A11–2151 Forty-one stories, the same selection and translation as the *Everyman* edition, in a large volume with attractive though rather delicate cover, an admirable page, tinted edges and 24 beautiful and imaginative plates in color by Maxwell Armfield.

398.2 **Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** House in the wood and other old fairy stories; with drawings by L. Leslie Brooke. Warne $1.35 n

10–36016 Ten stories from Grimm, attractively bound and printed, with charming end papers, many delightful drawings and eight colored plates full of humor and spirit.

823.89 **Horsfall, Magdalene.** The fairy latchkey. Fenno $1.25

A11–2153 A lonely little girl is given a key to fairyland and allowed to enter and hear stories, until her life is brightened by the coming of a new mother.

891.62 **Hull, Eleanor.** Boys' Cuchulain: heroic legends of Ireland. Crowell $1.50 n

W10–325 A spirited retelling of the story of this famous hero of Irish legend. Attractive illustrations in color.

Cath. World, 92:399; Independent, 69:706; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:618, Nov. 5, '10.

823.89 **Kipling, Rudyard.** Rewards and fairies.
Doubleday $1.50

10–22932 Eleven more stories and their accompanying poems, more or less connected with English history, told by Puck to Dan and Una. They range in period from prehistoric times to Napoleon and while hardly equal to *Puck of Pook's Hill* will appeal to the same people.
Ath. 1910, 2:483; Nation, 91:364; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:570, Oct. 15, '10; Sat. R. 110:485; Spec. 105:557.

398.2 **Lang, Andrew,** *comp.* Lilac fairy book.
Longmans $1.60 n

10–23653 Twelfth of the color fairy books and similar in binding and illustrations by Ford; an attractive collection of 33 fairy tales from all countries.
W10–343 Grierson's *Scottish fairy book* (Stokes $1.50 n) is another good collection of 40 stories, representative of all classes of Scottish folklore. The cover is rather gaudy and some of the illustrations and many initial letters are in bright red.
Lang, Ath. 1910, 2:418; Bookman, 32:403; Independent, 69:1258; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:696, Dec. 10, '10; Outlook, 96:646; Spec. 105:834.
Grierson, Ath. 1910, 2:623; Independent, 69:1258; Nation, 91:555.

823.89 **Phillpotts, Eden.** Flint heart: a fairy story.
Dutton $1.50

10–20297 The astonishing effects of a talisman handed down from the lively dwellers in the New Stone Age and the adventures of two Dartmoor children and an old hot water bottle among the fairies.
Bookman, 32:404; Lit. Digest, 41:1044; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:569, Oct. 15, '10; North Amer. R. 192:851.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

c Dodgson. **Moses, Belle.** Lewis Carroll in wonderland and at home. Appleton $1.25 n

10–23644 This life of the author of *Alice in Wonderland* tells entertainingly how he wrote his books, giving full quotations from them, and about his ways with the original Alice and other child friends.
Independent, 69:1262; Nation, 91:556; Rev. of Rev. 42:759.

b Francis, St, of Assisi. **Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour; the story of St Francis of Assisi.
Crowell $1.25 n

10–13738 The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers. *Dial,* 49:72.
Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness.
Independent, 69:989; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:618, Nov. 5, '10.

Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. Jacobs $1.50 n

10–28484 Twenty-one stories of the childhood of famous women — queens, authors, actresses — arranged in chronological order from St Catherine of Siena to Louisa Alcott. When historic incidents are wanting the author does not hesitate to invent. Will interest girls.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:166, Mar. 26, '11.

Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far north.
Macmillan $1.35 n

10–20653 Twelve stories of Scandinavians, ancient and modern, who won fame as warriors, missionaries, doctors etc., but whose lives are little known to English readers. Told in informal, enthusiastic style.
Independent, 69:1259; Lit. Digest, 41:710; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:589, Oct. 22, '10; Outlook, 96:372.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Altsheler, J. A. Horsemen of the plains; a story of the great Cheyenne war. Macmillan $1.50

10–22794 Lively and adventurous but not too melodramatic tale of a boy who accompanies a party of fur hunters into the wilderness in the 60's and takes part in battles between Indians and United States troops.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:699, Dec. 10, '10.

Barrie, J. M. Peter Pan in Kensington gardens; with drawings by Arthur Rackham. Scribner $1.50 n

A11–2152 Cheaper issue, better adapted in size and binding to library use, containing 16 of the 50 charming colored plates in the original volume ($5 n). Abridged from *The little white bird.*

Bush, B. E. A prairie Rose. Little $1.50

10–22987 Tells how a shy and sensitive but plucky girl, with her older brother, faced the pioneer's hardships and dangers when Iowa was on the frontier, and how she developed in physical and moral courage. A graphic, sometimes thrilling picture of actual conditions.

b **Channon, F. E.** An American boy at Henley. (Henley schoolboys ser.) Little $1.50

10–26819 Spirited story of boy's first year in an English public school. His introduction to British school traditions, sports and slang affords an interesting contrast to American school life.

c **Cooper, J. F.** Last of the Mohicans; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Holt $1.35 n

10–24026 Admirably printed and bound, with effective colored plates and black and white chapter-heading sketches, this edition adds the external attraction of a well-made new book to the permanent charm of a boy's classic.
Nation, 91:555.

Crichton, *Mrs* **F. E.** Little wizard of White Cloud Hill. Longmans $1.25

A11–435 English story of an imaginative little boy who bravely goes to visit an elderly cousin in a big house, and of the happy outcome.
A11–118 Not quite equal to her delightful *"Peep-in-the-world"* (Longmans $1.25) but good nevertheless.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:698, Dec. 10, '10.

c **Duncan, Norman.** Billy Topsail & Co. Revell $1.50

10–22535 Thrilling experiences in the lives of Billy Topsail and three boy friends, admirable in portrayal of Labrador and Newfoundland local color, manliness and courage. Follows *Adventures of Billy Topsail.*
Bookman, 32:407; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.

c **Forrester, I. L.** Polly Page Yacht Club. Jacobs $1.25

10–28495 Seven Virginia school girls spend a summer camping on the Maine coast. Happy hours spent in swimming, studying conchology, sailing cat boats and other diversions are described without sentimentality or sensationalism.

Gillmore, *Mrs* Inez (Haynes). Maida's little shop. Huebsch $1.25

10–7173 Tells very simply and prettily of the health, happiness and friends that came to a wealthy father's little invalid daughter in managing a candy and toy shop of her own. Improbable in some of its details but brings out the child's disregard of social distinctions and the value of good breeding. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Gould, E. L. Felicia visits. Penn Pub. Co. $1 n

10–16091 Lest Felicia should be too lonely during her intimate friend's absence, older friends arrange for short, nearby visits, and cooperate heartily with her plans for a village library. Like other "Felicia" books, sweet spirited, natural and full of humor.

Knipe, A. A. Captain of the eleven. Harper $1.25

10–21026 Lively story of school athletics, summer sports and adventure, telling how a motherless boy proved his pluck to a rather skeptical and neglectful father. Has some fresh and thrilling incidents and rather more human interest than the average boy's story.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:244, Ap. 30, '10.

a **Lucas, E. V.** The slowcoach. Macmillan $1.50

10–26916 Jolly story of the adventures of seven interesting children on their travels in a caravan through the Shakspere country. Colored by a whimsical humor that will appeal to adults as well as to children. Published in the *Outlook*. Happily illustrated.
Nation, 92:118; Outlook, 96:834; Spec. 105:832.

a **Masefield, John.** Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger. Little $1.50

10–22985 An English boy's adventures in the Monmouth rebellion, 1685, told with unusual fire and literary power.
The best boy's book of adventure since Stevenson. *Chicago Post.*
Nation, 92:244.

Pier, A. S. The Crashaw brothers. Houghton $1.50

10–22532 Wholesome, manly story of athletic contests between the rival schools, St Timothy's and St John's.

10–21634 Another story of school athletics is R. H. Barbour's *Kingsford quarter* (Century $1.50) which tells in buoyantly humorous manner, how a football close corporation was broken up in a boy's school.
Pier, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:632, Nov. 12, '10.

b **Seaman, A. H.** Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Sturgis & Walton $1.25 n

10–7830 Story of a brother and sister during the siege of Leyden. Interesting and exciting enough without dwelling too much on the horrors of war and starvation.
Ath. 1910, 2:385; Nation, 90:559; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:201, Ap. 9, '10.

Stein, Evaleen. Little shepherd of Provence. Page $1

11-35102 Pretty story of a lame shepherd boy's attempts to make certain Provençal legends come true. Descriptions of out-of-door mountain and peasant life and customs of 600 years ago add interest.

Thomas, M. M. Captain Phil; a boy's experience in the western army during the War of the Rebellion. New ed. Holt $1.50

A11-2154 Adventures of a boy of 14 accompanying his elder brother, who enlists at the first call for troops and serves through the war. First published in 1866, it is founded on fact and has all the vividness but none of the bitterness sometimes found in a contemporary account.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:699, Dec. 10, '10.

c **White, E. O.** Brothers in fur. Houghton $1

10-25220 The diverting chronicles of four cat brothers and their mother, and of the human family they live with as seen through their eyes. Portraits of the cats.

10-36092 E. M. Tappan's *Dixie kitten* (Houghton $1) is the engaging story of a little barn cat who through intelligence and affection becomes a house cat. Illustrated by amusing silhouettes. Both these books will be enjoyed by cat lovers of any age.

White, Bookman, 32:405; Independent, 69:1256.
The Tappan, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:603, Oct. 29, '10.

Zollinger, Gulielma. The rout of the foreigner. McClurg $1.50

10-23318 Lively and eventful story of England in the troublous times of Henry III. Two boys left in charge of an estate take part in fights and adventures connected with foiling the designs of the French on the Kingdom.

INDEX

Addams. Twenty years at Hull House, 30
Albee. Hardy plants for cottage gardens, 19
Allen. Place of history in education, note under Keatinge, 12
Altsheler. Horsemen of the plains, 45
American year book, 5
Andersen. Fairy tales, 43
Andrews, Gambrill & Tall. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, 5
Appleton's new practical cyclopedia, 5
Ashmead-Bartlett. Passing of the Shereefian empire, 29
Austen, Jane, biography, 30
Ayres. Open-air schools, 11

Backhouse & Bland. China under the Empress dowager, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26.
Baikie. Sea kings of Crete, note under Hawes, 24
Bailey. Manual of gardening, 17
Baker. Spiritual unrest, 7
Baldwin, William Henry jr, biography, 30
Barbour. Kingsford quarter, note under Pier, 46
Barfield. Longman's historical illustrations, 28
Barnard. British isles in pictures, 42
Barrie. Peter Pan in Kensington gardens, 45
Bartholomew. Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 6
Batchelder. Design in theory and practice, 18
Beard. Little folk's handy book, 41
Beebe. Our search for a wilderness, 13
Begbie. Twice-born men, 7
Bennett. Buried alive, 34
—— Clayhanger, 34
—— Helen with the high hand, note, 34
—— How to live on 24 hours a day, 11
Benson, A. C. The silent isle, 22
Benson, E. F. The Osbornes, 34
Bensusan. Home life in Spain, 25
Bertelli. The prince and his ants, 40
Bible. Old Testament. Old Testament narrative, 7
Blackwood. The education of Uncle Paul, 34
Blakeslee. China and the far East, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
Bland & Backhouse. China under the Empress dowager, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
Book of Friendship, 22
Booth. Doctor's lass, 35
Bostwick. American public library, 5
Bracq. France under the republic, 25
Bradley. Garden muse, note under Scott, 23
Branch. Rose of the wind, 22
Breck. Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw, 40
Brewster. Swimming, 20
Brooks, J. G. An American citizen, 30
Brooks, R. C. Corruption in American politics and life, 10
Brown, Alice. Country neighbors, 35
Brown, John, biography, 30
Browne. Spain, note under Thomson, 42

Browning, Robert, biography, 30
—— The pied piper of Hamelin, 42
Bryce. American commonwealth, note under Ostrogorski, 8
Burns. Story of great inventions, 41
Burroughs. Wonderland of stamps, 40
Bush. A prairie Rose, 45

Cabot. Ethics for children, 6
Caico. Sicilian ways and days, 25
Camp. Book of football, 20
Carroll, Lewis, biography, 44
Casson. History of the telephone, 15
Cecil, *lady* & Gascoyne-Cecil, *lord*, Changing China, 26
Chancellor. Class teaching and management, note under Foght, 12
Channon. An American boy at Henley, 45
Chatham, Lord, biography, 32
Chester & Hall. Panama and the canal, 41
Child. Jim Hands, 35
Churchill. A modern chronicle, 35
Clemens, Samuel L., biography, 31
—— Mark Twain's speeches, 23
Cleveland, Grover, biography, 31
Coburn. Molly Make-Believe, 35
Colby. Constrained attitudes, 21
Collins. Boy's book of model aeroplanes, 40
Comfort. Routledge rides alone, 35
Cooke. The power and the glory, 35
Cooper. Last of the Mohicans, 45
Corbin. Engineering of to-day, 14
Crichton. Little wizard of White Cloud Hill, 45
Crookes. Diamonds, 13
Crosby. Strikes, note under Gantt, 9
Crothers. Among friends, 21

Dalrymple & Macdonald. Gerda in Sweden, 42
—— Betty in Canada, note, 42
—— Boris in Russia, note, 42
—— Fritz in Germany, note, 42
Daviess. The road to Providence, 35
Dean. Worker and the state, 11
De Milt. Ways and days out of London, 25
Diefendorf. The historic Mohawk, 29
Dix. Allison's lad, 23
Doane. Insects and disease, 16
Dodgson, biography, 44
Duncan. Billy Topsail & Co., 45
Dunne. Mr Dooley says, 23
Dyer & Martin. Edison, 31

Eastman, Crystal. Work-accidents and the law, 9
Eastman, Mrs Elaine (Goodale). Little brother o'dreams, 36
Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York, note under Job, 14
Eaton, W. P. At the New theatre and others, note under Matthews, 21
Edison, Thomas, biography, 31
Edwardes. Lift luck on southern roads, 25
Eggleston. Recollections of a varied life, 31
Eliot. Future of trade-unionism and capitalism, note under Gantt, 9
Elliott. Sicily in shadow and in sun, note under Caico, 25
Evans, Howard. Sir Randal Cremer, note under Suttner, 34
Evans, R. D. An admiral's log, 31

Fee. Woman's impressions of the Philippines, 28
Fernow. Care of trees, 19
Field. Poems, 22
Figyelmessy. Two boys in the tropics, 43
Fiske. Boy life and self-government, 6
Fite. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War, 29
Foght. American rural school, 12
Foote. Royal Americans, 36
Forbes-Lindsay. Panama and the canal to-day, 15
Forrester. Polly Page Yacht Club, 46

Francis, St, of Assisi, biography, 44
Franck. Vagabond journey around the world, 24
Fraser. Diplomatist's wife in many lands, 31
Fripp & Thompson. Human anatomy for the art student, 18
Frost. Art of road-making, 14
Fuller. Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, 33

Gantt. Work, wages and profits, 9
Garrison. The earth cry and other poems, 22
Gascoyne-Cecil, *Lord,* & Cecil, *lady.* Changing China, 26
Getchell. Field lessons in the geography and history of the Boston basin, note under Singleton, 43
Gibson. Autobiography of and electron, 13
Gilchrist. Life of Mary Lyon, 32
Gilder. Grover Cleveland, 31
Gillette. Vocational education, note under Dean, 11
Gillmore, Maida's little shop, 46
—— Phoebe and Ernest, note under Tompkins, 39
Godfrey. Health of the city, 16
Gould, E. L. Felicia visits, 46
Gould, G. M. & Stedman. Life and letters of Edmund Clarence Stedman, 33
Greene. Among school gardens, note under Parsons, 17
Grenfell. Down to the sea, 27
Grierson. Scottish fairy book, note under Lang, 44
Griffin. Life of Robert Browning, 30
Grimm. House in the wood, 43
Gulick. Healthful art of dancing, 20

Hall, A. B. & Chester. Panama and the canal, 41
Hall, Hammond. The young electrician, note under Gibson, 13
Hamilton, Alexander, life of, 31
Hamilton, Clayton. Theory of the theatre, note under Matthews, 20
Hamilton, J. J. Dethronement of the city boss, note under Wilcox, 10
Hare, Christopher, *pseud.* Romance of a Medici warrior, 32
Hart. The southern South, 8
Hartley. Things seen in Spain, note under Bensusan, 26
Harvard University. Guide to reading in social ethics, 5
Hawes. Crete, 24
Hawkins. The second string, 36
Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A man's man, 36
—— The right stuff, 36
Haydon. Riders of the plains, 10
Hayward. Bermuda, 27
Hazen. Europe since *1815,* 28
Helm. Jane Austen and her country house comedy, 30
Holland. Historic girlhoods, 44
Hooper. Handloom weaving, 18
Hopkins. Scientific American handbook of travel, 24
Horsfall. The fairy latchkey, 43.
Howells. Imaginary interviews, 21
—— My Mark Twain, 31
—— & others. In after days; thoughts on the future life, 7
Hudson. A shepherd's life, note under Edwardes, 25
Hughes. Conditions of progress in democratic government, 8
Hull. Boys' Cuchulain, 43
Humphrey. The poetic new world, 22
Hutchins. House-boating on a colonial waterway, 27
Hutchinson, M. F. Captain Ferrercourt's widow, 36
Hutchinson, Woods. Conquest of consumption, 16
Hyde. Teacher's philosophy in and out of school, 11

In after days; thoughts on the future life, 7

Ingpen. Women as letter writers, note under Lucas, 23

Jacks. Mad shepherds, 36
Janvier. Legends of the City of Mexico, 12
Jenner. Christian symbolism, 19
—— Our lady in art, note, 19
Jewett. God's troubadour, 44
Job. How to study birds, 14
Joyce. English as we speak it in Ireland, 12

Keatinge. Studies in the teaching of history, 12
Keeler. Our garden flowers, 13
Kellogg. Shell-fish industries, 17
Kelly. Little aliens, 36.
Keppel. Golden age of engraving, 19
King, Basil. Wild olive, 37
King, Lottie. Le petit bon-homme, Pièrre, 40
Kipling. Rewards and fairies, 44
Knipe. Captain of the eleven, 46

Lang. Lilac fairy book, 44
Lee. Happy island, 37
Leeder. The desert gateway, 27.
Leupp. The Indian and his problem, 29
Liberma. Story of Chantecler, note under Rostand, 23
Lindsey & O'Higgins. The beast, note under Brooks, 10
Locke. Simon the jester, 37
Lodge. Parent and child, 6
London. Burning Daylight, 37
Longman's historical illustrations, 28
Loose. Hearts contending, 37
Lounsberry. Gardens near the sea, note under Albee, 19
Lubbock. Deep sea warrior, 37
Lucas. The second post, 23
—— The slowcoach, 46
Lyman. Story telling, 21
Lynd. Home life in Ireland, 24
Lynde. Taming of Red Butte Western, 37
Lyon, Mary, biography, 32

McCrea. Humane movement, note under Warbasse, 16
McCutcheon. T. R. in cartoons, note under Roosevelt, 33
Macdonald & Dalrymple. Gerda in Sweden, 42
—— Betty in Canada, note, 42
—— Boris in Russia, note, 42
—— Fritz in Germany, note, 42
MacGowan. The sword in the mountains, 38
Mackay. The silver thread, 41
McLaughlin. My friend the Indian, note under Leupp, 29
Mangold. Child problems, 6
Markino. Japanese artist in London, 32
Marshall. Child's English literature, 41
Martin & Dyer. Edison, 31
Marx, Karl, biography, 32
Masefield. Martin Hyde, 46.
Mason. The godparents, 38
Matthews. Study of the drama, 20
Medici warrior, romance of, 32
Mitchell. The life and times of the Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, note under Rhodes, 33
Modjeska. Memories and impressions, 32
Moody. Backwoods surgery and medicine, 15
Morgan. Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs, 15
Moses. Lewis Carroll in wonderland and at home, 44

Nixon-Roulet. Spaniard at home, note under Bensusan, 26

O'Higgins & Lindsey. The beast, note under Brooks, 10
O'Reilly. Heroic Spain, note under Bensusan, 26
Ostrogorski. Democracy and the party system in the United States, 8

Packard. Florida trails, 28

Paine, A. B. The ship-dwellers, 24
Paine, H. E. Old people, 21
Palmer, Frederick. Central America and its problems, 27
Palmer, G. H. The ideal teacher, note under Hyde, 11
Parsons. Children's gardens, 17
Peary. The North pole, 28
Peixotto. Romantic California, 28
Pennell. Our house and the people in it, 25
Perry. Problems of the elementary school, note under Foght, 12
Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on woman suffrage, 6
Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, 22
Phillpotts. Flint heart, 44
Pier. The Crashaw brothers, 46
Pinchot. Fight for conservation, note under Van Hise, 10
Pitt, William, biography, 32
Plummer. Stories from the chronicle of the Cid, 42
Plunkett. Rural life problem of the United States, 17

Randall & Smith. Unity of religions, 8
Redway. All around Asia, 43
Reid. Lake George and Lake Champlain, 30
Rexford. Indoor gardening, note under Albee, 19
Rhodes, Cecil John, biography, 33
Richards. "Up to Calvin's," 38
Rideout. Twisted foot, 38
Riis. Hero tales of the far North, 45
Robbin. Selected articles on a central bank of the U. S., note under Phelps, 6
Robinson. The town down the river, 22
Roe. China as I saw it, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
Rolt-Wheeler. A boy with the U. S. foresters, 41
Roosevelt, Theodore, cartoon history, 33
—— African game trails, 20
Rosebery. Lord Chatham, 32
Rostand. Chantecler, 23

Sadler. Cause and cure of colds, 16
St John. Stories and story telling, note under Lyman, 21
Schaff. Battle of the wilderness, 29
Schock, Georg, *pseud.* see Loose
Scott. In praise of gardens, 22
Seager. Social insurance, 9
Seaman. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons, 46
Seibert. The gossamer thread, 38
Shackleton. Adventures in home-making, 15
Shafer. White paper garden, note under Albee, 19
Sharp, William, biography, 33
Shaw, Albert. Cartoon history of Roosevelt's career, 33
Shaw, Rafael. Spain from within, note under Bensusan, 26
Showerman. With the Professor, 11
Shuman. How to judge a book, 20
Singleton. The children's city, 43
Sloss. Automobile, 15
Smith, E. B. Farm book, 41
—— Chicken world, note, 41
Smith, F. B. A village of vagabonds, 38
Smith, H. J. Enchanted ground, 38
Smith, J. G. & Randall. Unity of religions, 8
Snedden. Problem of vocational education, note under Dean, 11
Solomon. Practice of oil painting and of drawing, 18
Spargo. Karl Marx, 32
Sparrow. Our homes and how to make the best of them, note under Shackleton, 15
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, biography, 33
Stein. Little shepherd of Provence, 47
Steiner. Against the current, 33
Stephens, A. H. Recollections, 34
Stevens. Illustrated guide to the flowering plants, 13

Stewart. Essays on the spot, 21
Stuart. Sonny's father, 38
Suttner. Memoirs, 34

Tabor & Teall. Garden primer, note under Bailey, 17
Taft. Presidential addresses and state papers, 8
Talbot. Education of women, 11
Tanner. Studies in spiritism, 6
Tappan. Dixie kitten, note under White, 47
Teall & Tabor. Garden primer, note under Bailey, 17
Thanet. By inheritance, 39
Thomas. Captain Phil, 47
Thompson & Fripp. Human anatomy for the art student, 18
Thomson. Denmark, 42
Thoreau. Notes on New England birds, note under Job, 14
Thurston. The greatest wish in the world, 39
Tileston. The child's harvest of verse, 42
Todd. A cycle of sunsets, 21
Toft. Modelling and sculpture, 18
Tompkins. Mothers and fathers, 39
Tracy. Studies in invalid occupation, 15
Trafton. Methods of attracting birds, note under Job, 14
Twain, Mark, *pseud. see* Clemens, Samuel L.

Vamba, *pseud. see* Bertelli
Van Hise. Conservation of natural resources, 9
Van Schaack. Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents, note under Eastman, 9
Veiller. Housing reform, note under Godfrey, 16
Villard. John Brown, 30
Vischer. Across the Sahara, note under Leeder, 27

Wallis. How to know architecture, 18
Warbasse. Conquest of disease through animal experimentation, 16
Ward. The empty house, 39
Watts. Nathan Burke, 39
Weatherford. Negro life in the South, note under Hart, 8
Webster. The Sky-man, 39
Wellman. A day in court, 10
Wentworth. A marriage under the Terror, 39
White, E. O. Brothers in fur, 47
White, S. E. The rules of the game, 39
Whiting. Four hundred good stories, 24
Whitlock. The gold brick, 40
Whitney. Hunting with the Eskimos, note under Peary, 28
Wilcox. Great cities in America, 10
Williams. The married life of the Frederick Carrolls, 40
Williamson. John and Betty's history visit, 42
Wood. Oberland chalet, 26
World Missionary Conference, Edinburgh, 1910. Reports of the commissions, 7
Wright, I. A. Cuba, 27
Wright, W. H. The black bear, 14

Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School. Every day ethics, 7

Zollinger. Rout of the foreigner, 47

THE LIBRARY OF THE
AUG 26 1936
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, *in paper 15c a volume;* 1893–date, *cloth 75c.*

No reports published for 1820-23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.) 1908 (66p.) *Free.*

BULLETINS 1891–date.

Additions. A1 General library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. *25c.*
List of additions (except law books) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1883-Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. *35c.*
Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequaled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General library. 854p. Sept. 1894. *Boards $1.50.*
See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to medical division 1895. 132p. *15c.*

A5 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. *35c.*

A6 Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. 46p. Dec. 1905. *10c.* *Superseded by* Bb 47.

Library School. Ls2, 11 Register 1887–96 (50p. *5c*) 1887–1901 (80p. *15c*)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29 Annual report 1898 (28p. il.) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.) 1910 (28p.) *Free.*
No. 8 *o. p.*

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. *o. p.*

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems [1]. 66p. Oct. 1902. *15c.*

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. *10c.*

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. il. Oct. 1903. *o. p.*
Replaced by annual "Circular of information." *Free.*

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. *20c.*

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. *o. p.*

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. *15c.*

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. *o. p.*

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. *25c.*

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. *10c.*

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb1 Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o. p.*

Bb2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*

Bb5 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o. p. Superseded by no. 36.*

Bb6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*

Bb9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*

Bb12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o. p.*

Bb13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *o. p.*

Bb14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*

Bb15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *o. p.*

Bb18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*

Bb19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*

Bb20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth $1.50; unbound $1.25

Bb21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*

Bb22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*

Bb23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*

Bb24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*

Bb25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*

Bb26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* Bb27 *separately, 5c.*

Bb28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*

Bb29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*

Bb30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth $1.25; unbound $1

Bb31 Monopolies and trusts in America. 36p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*

Bb32 Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*

Bb33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*

Bb34 Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*

Bb35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*

Bb36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*

Bb37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*

Bb38 Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*

Bb39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*

Bb40 Best books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. *o. p.*

Volume 4

Bb41 Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*

Bb42 Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*

Bb43 Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *o. p.*

Bb44 Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *o. p.*

Bb45 Best books of 1908. 50p. Aug. 1909. *o. p.*

Bb46 Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. *10c.*

Bb47 Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. *25c.*

Bb48 A tentative selection from the books of 1909. 62p. Apr. 1910. *15c.*

Bb49 Best books of 1909. 56p. Aug. 1910. *10c.*

Bb50 Best books of 1910. 56p. June 1911. *10c.*

028.1
N532s
1911

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 520 ALBANY, N. Y. JUNE 1, 1912

New York State Library

Bibliography 51

BEST BOOKS OF 1911

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	6
Philosophy and ethics	7
Religion	8
Sociology	10
Education	14
Customs and folklore	14
Natural science	15
Useful arts	17
Public and personal health	19
Agriculture	20
Fine arts	21
Gardens and gardening; city planning	22
Music	23
Amusements and sports	24
Essays etc	25
Anthologies and poetry	26
Drama	27
Description and travel	27
History	34
Biography	35
Fiction	40
Children's books	47
Fairy and folk tales	50
Biography for children	51
Children's stories	51
Index	55

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1912

L8r-J112-3000

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - - - Palmyra
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - - - - New York
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIUS N. LITTAUER B.A. - - - - - - - - - - Gloversville
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco
1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. - - - - - - - - - - - - New York
1924 ADELBERT MOOT - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Buffalo

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. B.L.S.
Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN
School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.
Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

028.1
N532s
1911

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. under act of July 16, 1894

No. 520 ALBANY, N. Y. JUNE 1, 1912

New York State Library

Bibliography 51

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1911

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1911, selected by the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers.

Considerable doubt exists in the minds of those responsible for the list, whether these markings are of practical value to libraries, and unless there is some expression in favor of retaining the plan, the letters will probably be dropped next year. Expression of individual opinion, for or against, from those using the list will be welcomed.

It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community, and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advise before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1911,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 13, 1912

REFERENCE BOOKS

370.3 **Monroe, Paul** *& others.* A cyclopedia of education. 5v. v.1–2. Macmillan $5 n ea.

11-1511 Aims to give information on every division of educational practice. Completeness of treatment is not designed. Completeness of scope is attempted. Articles are by specialists and are provided with short bibliographies and a good system of cross references. Emphasis is on American subjects and utilitarian education. Binding and typography are satisfactory.

v. 1 Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:308; Dial, 50:349; Educ. Rev. 42:421; Nation, 92:481.

v. 2 Annals of Amer. Acad. 40:273; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 12:240; Nation, 93:608.

371.365 *b* **Schauffler, R. H.** *comp.* Memorial day (Decoration day). (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1 n

11–6709 Anthology of poetry and prose dealing with the Civil War and representing both sides. Most are short selections suitable for children's recitation in school celebrations.

Mrs N. U. Wallington's *American history by American poets* (Duffield, 2v. $1.50 n ea. **811.08**) is an anthology of poems on American history arranged chronologically by events treated. They range from the discovery to the Hudson-Fulton celebration. Indexes and historical notes. Few are of high quality but the collection will be useful.

11–9932

Schauffler, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:322, May 21, '11.

Wallington, Dial, 50:450; Lit. Digest, 42:1212.

383 *c* **Phelps, E. M.** *comp.* Selected articles on the parcels post. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1 n

11–35968/4 Like other volumes of the series contains a brief, a bibliography, chiefly of periodical references, and reprinted articles, each in three divisions, general, affirmative and negative.

In the same series E. C. Robbins's *Selected articles on the open versus closed shop* (**331.88**) is the same in plan, but E. D. Bullock's *Selected articles on child labor* (**331.3**) is intended for the general reader rather than the debater and contains a classified bibliography of the subject and reprints of 28 articles designed to cover all phases of the problem.

11–35969

11–29058

603 **Hopkins, A. A.** *ed.* The Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Munn $5 n

11–409 Practically a new book although it includes about 30 per cent of the material in the 28th edition of the *Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries,* increased to 15,000 formulas by up-to-date selections from American and foreign technical periodicals. Classified arrangement and index.

Engin. Record, 63:231; Lit. Digest, 42:413.

620.8 *b* **Merriman, Mansfield** *& others, ed.* American civil engineers' pocket book. Wiley $5

11–1327 Valuable reference book, written by experts in the subjects covered. More convenient and up to date than the present edition of Trautwine. Good index.

808.5 **Robbins, E. C.** The high school debate book. McClurg $1 n

11–30808 After practical introductory advice on the value of debating and method of preparing briefs, 18 subjects are considered. For each, negative and affirmative briefs and references are given, as in the Debaters' handbook volumes, which already cover six of these subjects. This book does not give reprints of articles, but references are limited to books and periodicals easily available.

910.4 **Baedeker, Karl.** The Mediterranean; a handbook for travellers. Scribner $3.60 n

11–28378 Important addition to the separate volumes on the Mediterranean countries, in part based on them, comprising chiefly information about sea routes, seaport and some inland towns, Madeira, the Canary islands, and coasts of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. 38 maps and 49 plans.

A11–2011 J. E. C. Fitch's *Mediterranean moods* (Dutton $4 n, 914.67) consists of gracefully written, vivid impressions of the Balearic isles and Sardinia, embracing life of people, scenery and noteworthy incidents of travel. 1 color plate, 2 maps and 32 halftones.

Flitch, Dial, 51:96; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:538, Sept. 10, '11; Sat. R. 111:717; Spec. 106:448, Mar. 25, '11.

911 **Shepherd, W. R.** Historical atlas. (Amer. historical ser.) Holt $2.50

12–35091 Serviceable, well-proportioned work partly based on Putzger's *Historischer schulatlas,* but especially planned for American schools and colleges. Well-executed historical maps from 1450 B. C. to present. Full index of towns.

Maps 12–5 Ramsay Muir's *New school atlas of modern history* (Holt $1.25 n) has the same aim but more limited scope, 120 maps covering European history from 395 A. D. to the present, with maps to show the possessions of European countries. Has also text giving outline of the period covered and index of countries only.

A11–2574 J. G. Bartholomew's *Literary and historical atlas of America* (Everyman's lib. Dutton 35cn, (911.7) gives in compact form physical, historical and modern maps of North and South America, a few plans of battles, a chapter on coinage, gazetteer of places having a literary and historic interest and index of towns. Decidedly useful, though less satisfactory than the corresponding volume on Europe. About 100 maps and plans.

Shepherd, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:676; Nation, 94:544.

Muir, Ath. 1911, 1:69; Independent, 71:260.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

113 *c* **Bergson, H. L.** Creative evolution. Holt $2.50 n

11–3948 Brilliant and original work, aiming to show that the evolutions of life and of intelligence are interdependent. An important contribution to the study of the subject, in parts difficult reading but full of interest even to those without scientific training. Patrick

11–18828 Geddes & J. A. Thomson's Evolution (Home univ. lib. Holt 50c n, 575) is a short, popular outline of the principal theories of evolution, with a history of their development to the present day. Bibliography. J. W. Judd's *Coming of evolution* (Cambridge manuals of sci. and lit. Putnam 40c n, 575) is a brief but interest-

11–19211 ing sketch of the gradual shaping of the theory of evolution in the minds of Lyell, Darwin and other scientists, the expression of it in their works and its influence upon science. Illustrations from portraits.

Bergson, Ath. 1911, 1:411; Dial, 51:253; Nation, 92:648; Nature, 87:475.
Geddes, Ath. 1911, 2:18.
Judd, Ath. 1910, 2:705; Nature, 85:297; Spec. 106:652, Apr. 29, '11.

123 *c* **Palmer, G. H.** The problem of freedom. Houghton $1.25 n

11–29828 Lowell Institute lectures discussing the ancient problem of fate and free will. Scholarly, impartial in viewpoint and lucid in expression.
Dial, 52:399; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:127, Mar. 10, '12.

170 **Dawson, W. J.** The book of courage. Revell $1.25 n

11–27326 Sympathetic, inspiring essays on the cultivation of a brave spirit in meeting the vicissitudes of life — failure, lost friendships, sudden tragedy, leaving familiar things, ill-health, bereavement, old age, etc.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:632, Oct. 22, '11; Outlook, 99:391, Oct. 14, '11.

170 *b* **Vorse,** *Mrs* **M. M. H.** Autobiography of an elderly woman. Houghton $1.25 n

11–26626 The half-humorous, half-sorrowful complaints and confessions of a grandmother who finds herself wrapped in the cotton-wool of her children's mistaken kindness and laid on the shelf, with her intellect as active and her zest for living as keen as ever. The book will appeal to elderly women and should open the eyes of too devoted, lovingly despotic daughters. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Nation, 94:90; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:787, Dec. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:431.

172 **Abbott, Lyman.** America in the making. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) Yale Univ. $1.15 n

11–10765 Five addresses which display breadth of view and practical as well as idealistic and stimulating qualities. They describe prevailing conditions, point out political, economic, social and religious problems, and declare that the solution lies in a realization of the principles of Christian brotherhood, justice, mercy and reverence.

RELIGION

See also Children's books, pp. 47, 51

207 *c* **Hodges, George.** The training of children in religion. Appleton $1.50 n

11–10757 Discusses practically from viewpoint of liberal theology, subjects of vital importance in religious training of children under fifteen, as the being, nature and manifestation of God, prayer, the Bible, silent instruction of example, the use of Sunday, qualifications of a Sunday school teacher, etc. See also note on his *Child's guide to the Bible* under Raymont, following.
Lit. Digest, 42:1014; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:355, June 4, '11.

220 *b* **Raymont, Thomas.** The use of the Bible in the education of the young. Longmans $1.25 n

E12–119 Valuable handbook for teachers, parents and students, presenting for the first time a complete survey of the Bible as a means

of religious instruction, from the double viewpoints of modern Biblical research and modern pedagogy.

12–17 Designed for young people, but useful also to teachers and parents is Dean George Hodges's *Child's guide to the Bible* (Doubleday $1.20 n), which treats briefly and simply of scope, literary forms, progress of the Bible and history of Israel and apostolic Christianity. 10 reproductions of paintings.

Raymont, Biblical World, 38:434; Independent, 71:1040.

Hodges, Independent, 72:1067; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:178, Apr. 31, '12.

220.52 **Faris, J. T.** The romance of the English Bible. Westminster Press 25c

11–8093 Slender little book telling in a brief, simple, vivid way the Bible's stormy history from the days of the manuscripts to the American revised version, 1901.

A11-2376 Another useful little introduction to the subject is John Brown's *History of the English Bible* (Cambridge manuals of sci. and lit. Putnam 40c n), somewhat more ambitious, fuller on the personal side and in picturesque details, but less satisfactory in connecting with the earlier history and in neglecting to allude to the American revised version.

11–13348 A. W. Pollard's *Records of the English Bible* (Oxford Univ. $2.50 n), a highly valuable book for scholars and students, collects 63 original documents, previously unpublished or not easily accessible, relating to the making, printing and publishing of the English translations of the Bible, from Tyndale's New Testament of 1525 to the version of 1611. An introduction (75p. presents a history of these translations.

Brown, Sat. R. 111:784.

Pollard, Amer. Jour. of Theol. 15:484; Ath. 1911, 1:470; Outlook, 98:80; Spec. 106:651, Apr. 29, '11.

230 **Hodges, George.** Everyman's religion. Macmillan $1.50 n

11–26625 Interesting interpretation of the vital elements and practice of Christianity. Its simplicity, liberality and reasonableness will appeal to the average man.

12–9635 Rudolf Eucken's *The truth of religion* (Theological translation lib., Putnam $3 n, 201) is a brilliant and valuable work dealing speculatively but reverently with the significance of religion to the whole of life, and concluding that while Christianity meets all spiritual needs, its transient and human accretions must be separated from its divine and eternal elements.

Hodges, Biblical World, n. s. 38:434.

Eucken, Ath. 1912, 1:334; Outlook, 100: 701, Mar. 23, '12.

232 *c* **Clarke, W. N.** The ideal of Jesus. Scribner $1.50 n

11–22395 Unfolds the ideal of Jesus for human life and applies it to the kingdom of God, righteousness, the filial life, liberty, justice, wealth, the church etc. A deeply spiritual appreciation emanating from mature Christian experience.

Ath. 1911, 2:554; Biblical World, n. s. 38:425; Independent, 71:1268.

261 *a* **Butterfield, K. L.** The country church and the rural problem. (Carew lectures, Hartford Theological Seminary, 1909) Univ. of Chic. $1 n

11–2041 Short but suggestive treatment, clearly stating the American rural problem and the part which can be taken by the churches and the churches only, in its solution. Suggests remedies for the

difficulties besetting country ministers and urges need of good men in this work. *The rural church and community betterment* compiled by the Y. M. C. A. International Committee (Ass'n Press
11–13748 $1) gives the minutes and addresses of the Rural Church Conference held in New York, December 1910, and although reaching no definite conclusion contains many suggestions.

Butterfield, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 17:125; Nation, 92:426.
Y. M. C. A., Outlook, 98: 1013.

261 **King, H. C.** The moral and religious challenge of our times. Macmillan $1.50 n

11–31945 Sympathetic, inspiring, concise survey and interpretation of the new movements of modern life, offering reverence for personality as the guiding and determining principle in all human progress.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, p. 47

324.73 *c* **Childs, R. S.** Short-ballot principles. Houghton $1 n

11–25692 Breezy, clear-headed exposition of the advantages of a ballot so short that voters can inform themselves concerning each candidate and of the benefits of the commission plan in city government.

Educ. Rev. 42:523; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:620, Oct. 15, '11; Outlook, 99:362.

325.26 **Ovington, M. W.** Half a man. Longmans $1 n

11–16291 Interesting study of the status of the negro in New York City, his housing, sanitary and moral conditions, children, means of livelihood, effects of race prejudice, etc., published under the supervision of the Greenwich House Committee on Social Investigations.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 17:414, Nov. '11; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:947, Nov. '11; Dial, 51:137; Nation, 93:424; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:422, July 2, '11; Survey, 26:760, Aug. 26, '11.

331 **Henderson, C. H.** Pay-day. Houghton $1.50 n

11–26201 Proposes as a solution of the problem of social regeneration, the alliance of an education which unfolds and develops the spirit with an industry administered for use instead of profit. Thought-provoking, graphic and persuasive, though readers will disagree with author's Utopian theories and conclusions.

N. Y. Times Rev. 16:644, Oct. 22, '11; Nation, 94:411.

331.8 **Brown, F. K.** "Al Priddy", *pseud.* Through the mill. Pilgrim Press $1.35 n

11–23520 Simple, graphic narrative giving in autobiographic form the experiences of an English boy of ten brought to New England by a drunken uncle and aunt and working for years in a cotton mill in New Bedford. Enlarged from articles in *Outlook.*

Dial, 52:21; Outlook, 99:341; Survey, 27:1346.

331.8 *a* **Living without a boss, A.** Harper $1 n

11–23028 Interesting narrative of a city newspaper man who unexpectedly receives "the blue envelop," and starts life again with his wife in a small village. With a capital of $800 and courage, resourcefulness and initiative he becomes a self-respecting business man.

11–35154 Another story, Will Carleton's *One way out* (Small $1.20 n) opens with the same problem — a clerk without a position — but

offers another solution, more novel and detailed but less attractive: The clerk emigrating with his family to the slums, wins his way to independence through hard work, study and thrift.

Living without a boss, Independent, 71:766; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:767, Dec. 3, '11.

Carleton, Nation, 92:320; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:76, Feb. 12, '11; Outlook, 97:514; Survey, 26:276.

331.8 **Streightoff, F. H.** The standard of living among the industrial people of America. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in econ.) Houghton $1 n

11-8117 An attempt to show the living conditions of America's working class, summarizing with the aid of charts and statistical tables the results of recent trustworthy investigations in regard to unemployment, incomes, housing, food, clothing, thrift, health, intellectual and social life. Useful to social workers and economists. Bibliography.

11-23370 *Making both ends meet* by Mrs S. A. Clark and Edith Wyatt (Macmillan $1.50 n) describes in sympathetic but unimpassioned style, personal investigations initiated by the National Consumers' League, of the income and outlay of New York working girls employed in shops, laundries and factories and living away from home.

11-13739 L. M. Bosworth's *The living wage of women workers* (Supplement to Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. *pap.* 75c) presents the results of a similar investigation into the income and expenditure of 450 Boston wage-earning women. More valuable than *Making both ends meet* through its interpretations, summaries and tables.

Streightoff, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:618; Cath. World, 93:395; Nation, 92:607; Survey, 27:1010.

Clark & Wyatt, Lit. Digest, 43:581; Outlook, 99:880, Dec. 9, '11; Survey, 27:1577, Jan. 13, '12.

Bosworth, Jour. of Polit. Econ. 20:538 May '12; Survey, 27:1577, Jan. 13, '12.

331.86 **Solenberger, A. W.** One thousand homeless men; a study of original records. (Russell Sage foundation pub.) Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

11-13151 Author was in charge of central district of Chicago Bureau of Charities 1900-4, and gives an interesting and valuable analysis and discussion of the records "of applicants, bearing on the causes of homelessness, characteristics of the homeless, their individual treatment, their environment and the social remedies." Author's death prevented a summing up and conclusion. Appendixes give the material in tabular form, account of the cheap lodging houses of Chicago and short treatment of the homeless men of Minneapolis. Index.

Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:884; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:958; Dial, 51:109; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:401, June 25, '11.

335 *a* **Skelton, O. D.** Socialism; a critical analysis. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in econ.) Houghton $1.50 n

11-5216 One of the clearest and most logical presentations of the case against socialism that has yet been made (1911). Author's wide reading, keen power of analysis and criticism, brilliant epigrammatic style, and sense of humor have combined to produce a work of great value and interest. The bibliography is the best that has

yet been published. *J. L. LeRossignol* in *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 19:798.
Cath. World, 93:395; Nation, 93:446; Survey, 26:562.

336.24 **Seligman, E. R. A.** The income tax. Macmillan $3

11–2522 Thorough and scholarly study, historical and economic, of the establishment and results of the income tax in England and European countries and of the efforts to achieve similar ends in this country. Full bibliography.
Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:862; Amer. Hist. Rev. 16:820; Dial, 51:196; Nation, 92:481.

337.3 **Tarbell, I. M.** The tariff in our times.
Macmillan $1.50 n

11–26206 Readable, popular history of American tariff bills from the Morrill bill of 1860 to the Payne-Aldrich bill of 1909, surveying their ethical, personal, economic and political aspects and asserting that they have never fairly embodied public opinion.
Nation, 93:499; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:847, Dec. 24, '11; Spec. 108:912, June 8, '12.

338.8 **Wyman, Bruce.** Control of the market; a legal solution of the trust problem. Moffat $1.50 n

11–30803 A clear exposition of the author's theory that "all businesses which have a virtual monopoly" are public businesses and subject to control by the state; therefore he advocates regulation of the trusts by law rather than the attempt to destroy them. Author, professor of law at Harvard.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 41:354; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 20:425; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:115, Mar. 3, '12.

352 **Bradford, E. S.** Commission government in American cities. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociol.)
Macmillan $1.25 n

11–30432 Useful, popular introduction, sketching history from beginnings of movement in Galveston, 1901, to adoption by 150 cities in 1911, and considering modifications, advantages and objections.

11–23372 In *City government by commission,* ed. by C. R. Woodruff (National Municipal League ser. Appleton $1.50 n) are timely, able papers by W. B. Munro, E. S. Bradford, Rear-admiral Chadwick, A. B. Hart and others, written for the National Municipal League. Editor contributes 10 admirable chapters on history, principles, results etc.

11–32243 Thirty scholarly, valuable essays by E. S. Bradford, J. A. Fairlie, D. F. Wilcox, R. S. Childs, and others, are contained in *Commission government in American cities* (Amer. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci. $1.50, *pap.* $1). Grouped under Underlying principles and typical plans, Problems, Objections, limitations and modifications, Results in typical cities.
Bradford, Engin. News, 67:322, Feb. 15, '12; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:243, Apr. 21, '12.
Woodruff, Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:968; Dial, 51:347; Engin. News, 66:sup. p. 31, Oct. 12, '11; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:588, Oct. 1, '11.
Commission government, Engin. News, 67:322, Feb. 15, '12.

353.7 *c* **Williams, Henry.** The United States navy.
Holt $1.50 n

11–28288 Clearly written handbook answering simply and briefly the questions constantly asked about the navy's history, organization,

personnel, classes of ships, explosives, the designing and building of warships, etc. Author, naval constructor, United States navy. Illustrated by halftone photographs and diagrams.

355 **Angell, Norman,** *pseud.* (R. N. A. Lane). The great illusion; a study of the relation of military power in nations to their economic and social advantage.
Putnam $1.50 n

11–25728 A study of military power, to prove that prosperity is not the result of successful wars or preparation for them. Brilliant if not always economically sound in argument. Enlarged from the pamphlet *Europe's optical delusion.*

11–2235 H. M. Chittenden's *War or peace* (McClurg $1 n, **172.4**) is a sane and comprehensive statement, by an American army officer, of the disadvantages of war. Neither of these books advises present disarmament but each looks toward extended federation of nations to secure future peace.

11–2052 J. Novicow's *War and its alleged benefits* (Holt $1 n, **172.4**) takes up one after another the supposed arguments in favor of war and disproves them with a theatrical violence sometimes unconvincing but always interesting.

All, Dial, 50:301; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:138, Mar. 12, '11; Outlook, 97:771.

Angell, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:349; Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:766.
Chittenden, Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:753; Bellman, 10:562.

362.5 *c* **Johnson, Alexander.** The almshouse: construction and management. (Russell Sage foundation pub.)
Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

11–13148 Very practical, readable, friendly little volume, treating problems of location, capacity, construction, administration, and care of inmates, including chapters on care of sick and mentally defective. Ought to be in the hands of every superintendent of the poor, county supervisor, official inspector or voluntary visitor.
Survey, 26:626, July 29, '11

Appendixes (100 p.), illustrations from photographs and plans.
Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:883, Dec. '11; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:946, Nov. '11.

396 **Schreiner, Olive.** Woman and labour. Stokes $1.25 n

11–7240 Eloquent plea for the opening of all fields of activity to women, that their deplorable state of economic parasitism upon men may be counteracted and humanity in general benefited. Fragment, though complete in itself, of a more ambitious work destroyed during the Boer war.

Ath. 1911, 2:214; Bookman, 33:425; Dial, 50:470; Independent, 70:959; Polit. Sci. Q. 26:576; Survey, 26:839.

396.3 *b* **Allen, W. H.** Woman's part in government whether she votes or not. Dodd $1.50 n

11–29421 Opportune book aiming to incite study of and practical interest in municipal and social betterment and efficient democracy. Its pungent, epigrammatic questions and statements are challenging, suggestive and stimulating to men as well as women.

Bookman, 34:431; Nation, 94:65; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:848, Dec. 24, '11; North Amer. Rev. 195:130; Survey, 27:1581.

EDUCATION

374 *c* **Wright, H. P.** From school through college. Yale Univ. $1 n

11–26957 Seven addresses giving sane and helpful advice to college students from experience gained in twenty-five years as dean of Yale.

374.1 **Bloomfield, Meyer.** The vocational guidance of youth. (Riverside educ. monographs) Houghton 60c n

11–5431 Sketches movement for vocational education in all countries and development of the profession of vocational counselor. Most space is given to the Vocation Bureau of Boston, of which the author is director, being successor to the late Frank Parsons, whose detailed account of the bureau's methods in *Choosing a vocation* (1909) this supplements. Bibliography.
Survey, 26:464.

376 **Briggs, Le B. R.** Girls and education. Houghton $1 n

11–26497 Four addresses to school or college girls, marked by common sense, broadmindedness and humor.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:800, Dec. 3, '11.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 47, 50

390 *c* **Skeat, W. W. jr.** The past at our doors. (Readable bks in natural knowledge) Macmillan 50c n

12–39010 An interesting little book pointing out survivals of old customs in modern English food, dress and homes, thus giving both the evolution of modern fashions and a picture of ancient domestic life. Illustrated.
Ath. 1911, 1:331; Nature, 86:379.

398.2 **Gregory, Augusta,** *lady*. The Kiltartan wonderbook. Dutton $1.50 n

A11–834 Sixteen quaintly told stories from Irish folklore, taken down literally from the lips of old people. Amusing colored plates seem intended for children, who would enjoy hearing many of the stories.

398.2 **Rolleston, T. W.** The high deeds of Finn, and other bardic romances of Ireland. Crowell $1.50 n

A11–2181 Sixteen tales arranged in a rough, chronological order under the three divisions, Bardic romances, High deeds of Finn, The history of King Cormac. Stopford A. Brooke's long introduction is interesting and informing. Hardly a child's book, but material may be useful to story-tellers.

11–35874 Author's *Myths and legends of the Celtic race* (Crowell $2.50 n) is essentially a popular source book of early Celtic history, religion, mythical and romantic literature, displaying marked evidences of research and an excellent literary style. Illustrated. Glossary and index.
Myths and legends, Dial, 51:482; Nation, 93:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:716, Nov. 12, '11.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 47–48

523.8 **Proctor, Mary.** Half hours with the summer stars. McClurg 75c n

11–10399 Supplies a need not met by most popular star books in giving the mythology connected with the heavenly bodies and quoting descriptions by poets.

11–31153 This is done in much fuller and more scholarly fashion in W. T. Olcott's *Star lore of all ages* (Putnam $3.50 n, 523), a sumptuous volume with 50 text illustrations and 64 plates.

Proctor, Dial, 50:450; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:337, May 28, '11.
Olcott, Dial, 51:484; Nation, 94:117; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:2, Jan. 7, '12.

540 **Duncan, R. K.** Some chemical problems of to-day. Harper $2 n

11–26192 Untechnical discussion of recent achievements and future possibilities of chemical discovery, especially in relation to industrial methods. Treats subjects as diverse as theories of the origin of the universe, the manufacture of bread and artificial camphor.

Independent, 71:1074; Lit. Digest, 43:862; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:719, Nov. 12, '11; Spec. 107:967, Dec. 2, '11.

550 *c* **Cole, G. A. J.** The changeful earth; an introduction to the record of the rocks. (Readable bks in natural knowledge) Macmillan 50c n

12–39011 A little book explaining, often picturesquely, the earth's physical changes, past and now proceeding, through the action of rain, rivers, earthquakes etc. Illustrated.

Ath. 1911, 2:394.

570.4 *a* **Sharp, D. L.** The face of the fields. Houghton $1.25 n

11–5205 Nine pleasing essays, full of humor and the love of nature, reflecting author's intimate acquaintance with his Massachusetts farm. Contains Turtle eggs for Agassiz, The scarcity of skunks, John Burroughs etc. Mainly reprinted from the *Atlantic*.

Nation, 92:403; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:248, Apr. 23, '11.

570.4 **Thomson, J. A.** The biology of the seasons. Holt $2.75 n

A11–2531 A scientist's delightful appreciation and interpretation of the seasonal phenomena and phases of animal and plant life. Though allusions are to English scientific terms and conditions, and study does not aim at completeness, its indirect presentation of evolutionary doctrine, poetic and scientific insight, and attractive diction will appeal to American readers. 12 color prints tipped on dark mounts.

A11–2008 J. L. Hancock's *Nature sketches in temperate America* (McClurg $2.75 n) consists of readable essays on plant, insect and bird life, discussing evolution, habits, protective resemblance, mimicry, warning colors, adaption, ecology etc. 215 original drawings in text and 12 colored plates by author.

Thomson, Ath. 1911, 2:18; Dial, 51:531; Nation, 93:376; Spec. 107:349, Sept. 2, '11.
Hancock, Independent, 70:1224; Lit. Digest, 43:214.

570.7 *b* **Comstock, *Mrs* A. B.** Handbook of nature-study. Comstock Pub. $3.25

11–26779 Bulky, useful book for teachers and parents, based on *Cornell nature-study leaflets,* revised, with additional material. Contains about 250 interesting lessons giving elementary instruction on animal and plant life and in study of earth and sky. Fully illustrated with halftone photographs and drawings. Bibliography.
Lit. Digest, 44:26, Jan. 6, '12.

575.6 **Kellicott, W. E.** The social direction of human evolution. Appleton $1.50 n

11–10955 Sets forth the most recent (1911) principles of eugenics. A concise, clear, elementary and at the same time, comprehensive discussion of the problems of heredity as related to the human race. Based on three lectures delivered at Oberlin, 1910.
Survey, 27:1241, Nov. 18, '11

12–1073 *The problem of race-regeneration* (New tracts for the times, Moffat 50c n) by Haverlock Ellis is a sympathetic little interpretation of the movement of social reform, pointing out that the practical success of eugenics depends on the development of the individual conscience.
Kellicott, Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:952, Nov. '11; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 19:605, July '11; Science, n. s. 34:316, Sept. 8, '11.
Ellis, Survey, 28:106.

580 **Nuttall, G. C.** Wild flowers as they grow; photographed in color direct from nature by H. E. Corke. Cassell $1.25

11–27545 Twenty-five brief, pleasantly informing essays on the constitution and habits of as many English wild flowers (in this country many are cultivated), each accompanied by diagrams and an exceptionally beautiful colored plate.

A11–2062 F. A. Bardswell's *Herb garden* (Color books, Macmillan $2 n, 635) is a charming book if only for the 16 exquisite reproductions of water colors. The text combines practical and experienced advice for planting, with curious information as to ancient superstitions and uses.
Nuttall, Ath. 1911, 1:336; Sat. Rev. 111:sup. Mar. 25, '11, p. 3.
Bardswell, Ath. 1911, 1:545.

582 **Seton, E. T.** The forester's manual. (Scout manual ser.) Doubleday $1 n

12–6047 Popular handbook describing without use of botanic terms, other than scientific name, 100 of the best known native timber trees of eastern North America. For each tree, besides the brief description, there is an easily recognizable picture of the leaf and fruit and a map showing habitat.

590 **Roberts, C. G. D.** Neighbors unknown. Macmillan $1.50

11–846 Fourteen graphic stories of animal and bird life in the deep forests of upper Canada, all illustrating the general law that every animal is the prey of another stronger and wiser.
A. L. A. Booklist
Dial, 50:438; Nation, 92:400; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:364, June 11, '11.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 48

608 *c* **Corbin, T. W.** Mechanical inventions of to-day.
Lippincott $1.50 n

11–35979 Short, well-illustrated chapters giving clear popular descriptions of modern inventions and the principles upon which they are based. Deals with railway, coal mine and cotton mill devices, steam turbines, the lathe, dredge etc.
Acad. 81:538; Spec. 107:834, Nov. 18, '11.

622 *b* **Husband, Joseph.** A year in a coal-mine.
Houghton $1.10 n

11–9915 Straightforward, detailed and sometimes thrilling narrative of the experiences of a young Harvard graduate working as a laborer in a large soft-coal mine. Appeared in *Atlantic Monthly.*
Dial, 50:357; Nation, 93:38; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:291, May 17, '11.

629.2 **Booth, C. E.** "Gideon Harris," *pseud. & others.* Audel's answers on automobiles, for owners, operators, repairmen; by Gideon Harris and associates.
Audel $1.50

11–22345 Presents in the form of short, concise questions and answers, information on operation, care and maintenance, with special attention to principles of carburetters and ignition, and chapters on the storage battery, motor cycles, electric vehicles, overhauling the car, etc. Indexed, and illustrated by diagrams.

629.4 *c* **Kaempffert, W. B.** The new art of flying.
Dodd $1.50 n

11–10090 An untechnical, up-to-date treatment explaining the principles of dynamic flight and aeroplane construction, using as examples only those machines which have been in a measure standardized. Glossary, diagrams and illustrations from photographs.
Lit. Digest, 43:364; Nation, 93:295; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:335, May 28, '11.

641.1 **Olsen, J. C.** Pure foods. Ginn 80c

11–22864 Textbook or popular reference work discussing the function, composition and cost of all varieties of food and giving simple tests for the detection of adulteration. Illustrated.

11–23711 E. A. Locke's *Food values* (Appleton $1.25 n) prepared for students in the Harvard Medical School, consists chiefly of useful and accurate tables giving the comparative composition and nutritive value of common American foods, raw and cooked.

12–5533 J. A. Murray's *Economy of food* (Appleton $1.50 n) is a more general work, first describing the nutrition required by the body, then taking up the comparative nutritive values of foods and diets. Terms and prices are English.
Olsen, Cath. World, 94:253; Nation, 93:475.

641.58 *a* **Soyer, Nicolas.** Soyer's paper-bag cookery.
Sturgis 60c n

11–19603 Describes author's new method of cooking by which, in many processes, ordinary cooking utensils are replaced by specially pre-

pared paper bags. Contains sample receipts and a time table by which other receipts can be adapted to this use.
Nation, 93:475; Outlook, 99:94.

642.4 **Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.* Easy entertaining. Estes $1.50

11–22391 Suggestive menus for luncheon, breakfast, and dinner during the four seasons, and for such special occasions as picnics, Hallowe'en, Thanksgiving, Christmas etc., with numerous accompanying receipts, and ideas for table decoration. The demands are not extravagant, but the prices quoted seem optimistically low. First published in *Harper's Bazar.*

11–27471 Frs J. M. Hill's *Book of entrées* (Little $1.50 n, (**641.82**) contains 800 receipts, simple and elaborate, (vegetables, meats, fruit etc.) with clear directions and often with illustrations from photographs. Also about 75 menus and a chapter on casserole and planked dishes. Index.

654.2 **St John, T. M.** Things a boy should know about wireless. St John $1

11–500 Explains clearly for amateurs the theory and practical operations of wireless telegraphy, with 109 helpful illustrations.

656 **Hungerford, Edward.** The modern railroad. McClurg $1.75 n

11–29705 Interesting, detailed account, written for the general public, of the methods of modern American railroads and the duties of officials and employees. Enlivened by personal anecdotes. Well illustrated from photographs. Some chapters appeared in magazines.
Jour. of Polit. Econ. 20:539; Nation, 94:216; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:99, Feb. 25, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:508.

658 *c* **Taylor, F. W.** The principles of scientific management. Harper $1.50 n

11–10339 Practical and persuasive exposition of the new management of business and other activities, which through science, harmony and cooperation, aims at "a maximum output and the development of each man to his greatest efficiency and prosperity."

11–14746 Author's *Shop management* 1911 ed. (Harper $1.50 n) admirably complements, showing practical workings of principles.

11–4941 J. C. Duncan's *The principles of industrial management* (Appleton $2 n) deals with the scientific administration of a business plant, discussing environment, equipment, organization and management. Maps, plans, charts, sample cards, etc. Useful to manufacturers and students of accountancy.

11–11266 A single phase of industrial management is treated in *Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants* by S. H. Bunnell (Appleton $3 n) which discusses installation, principles and proper use of cost system.

11–1772 F. B. Gilbreth in *Motion study* (Van Nostrand $2 n) explains how "scientific vs rule-of-thumb" methods applied by him to bricklaying resulted in an elimination of unnecessary motions, and in an increased output. Illustrated by diagrams and halftones. Reprinted from *Industrial Engineering.*
Taylor, *Principles,* Engin. News, 65:sup. p. 70, May 18, '11; Engin. Record, 64:174, Aug. 5, '11; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:412,

June 25, '11. *Shop management,* Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:645; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:410, June 25, '11.
Duncan, Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:654; Engin. News, 65:sup. p. 55, Aug. 13, '11; Indus. Engin. 9:477.
Bunnell, Engin. News, 66:sup. p. 9, Aug. 17, '11; Engin. Record, 64:259; Indus. Engin. 10:36.

694 *c* **Wheeler, C. G.** Shorter course in woodworking.
Putnam $1.50 n

11–12716 Practical manual, dealing clearly and concisely with common tools and their uses, and operations of progressive difficulty in shaping, fitting and finishing wood. Introduction to teachers and useful appendix of 74 pages on wood, elementary principles of construction, problems in drawing and laying out work, etc. 765 clearly reproduced working drawings and halftones.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

613 *c* **Hutchinson, Woods.** Handbook of health.
Houghton $1.25 n

11–32411 Information, simply and admirably presented for the layman, about the mechanism, organs and functions of the body, the maintenance of health and efficiency, avoidance of infections, safeguarding against accidents etc.

11–28088 Author's *Exercise and health* (Outing handbooks, Outing 70c n, 613.7) preaches in a breezy, interesting style the doctrine of open-air exercise as a daily habit. *Pittsburgh*
Handbook of health, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:117, March 3, '12.

613 *c* **Ogden, H. N.** Rural hygiene. (Rural sci. ser.)
Macmillan $1.50 n

11–1193 Clear, nontechnical and, in general, accurate treatment of the broad field of sanitation. Half deals with the location, construction and ventilation of houses and barns, with water supply and sewage disposal for country houses and half with personal hygiene, emphasizing prevention and quarantine rather than causes and treatment.

11–6972 Two volumes of the *Young farmer's practical library* (Sturgis 75c n ea.) cover in more detail, parts of the same field. C. J. Lynde's *Home waterworks; a manual of water supply in country homes,* 628, takes up different methods of obtaining water for all purposes and, with less fulness, sewage disposal. H. F. Harris's
11–20912 *Health on the farm* enlarges upon personal hygiene especially the hygiene of food (including approved receipts) with sections on the care of infants and sick, avoidable diseases and accidents.

11–1295 A more general and scientific survey of the subject, including the problems of cities and states, is Mrs E. H. S. Richards's *Conservation by sanitation* (Wiley $2.50, 628). It embodies the substance of a college course for sanitary engineers and gives laboratory exercises but is sufficiently untechnical for much wider use. Bibliography.
Ogden, Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 52; Independent, 71:260; Survey, 26:627.
Lynde, Engin. News, 66:sup. Aug. 17, '11, p. 14; Engin. Record, 63:599.
Harris, Engin. News, 67:507; Lit. Digest, 43:498.
Richards, Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 51; Nation, 92:404; Science, n. s. 34:81.

614.4 *b* **Howard, L. O.** The house fly, disease carrier. Stokes $1.60 n

11–12722 Important book stating in clear language the case against the house fly; gives its life history and habits, proof of its disease-carrying powers and preventive and exterminating measures. Illustrated.

Dial, 51:19; Engin. News, 66:sup. Dec. 14, '11, p. 59; Nation, 93:425.

614.44 **Doty, A. H.** Prevention of infectious diseases. Appleton $2.50 n

11–3974 Written by the former health officer of the port of New York. Primarily concerned with marine sanitation and quarantine, but the greater part is also of more general application. Discusses the means by which each of the more dangerous diseases is transmitted, the necessary preventive measures, disinfection and disinfectants.

Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 60.

AGRICULTURE

630.973 *b* **Bailey, L. H.** The country-life movement in the United States. (Rural outlook set) Macmillan $1.25 n

11–7239 Broad and enlightening consideration of the rural problem with competent suggestions for "making the country population most effective." Includes discussion of conservation, women on the farm, reform of county fairs etc. Author was a member of
A11–1676 the Country Life Commission whose *Report* (Sturgis 75c n) has hitherto been printed only as a Senate document. It includes President Roosevelt's letter appointing the commission, describes its methods, summarizes the results of its investigations, and states its conclusions and recommendations. More general in application and scope and shorter than the former.

11–25980 Of interest in this connection is H. R. Haggard's *Rural Denmark and its lessons* (Longmans $2.25 n, **630.9489**), which describes the success of methods of agricultural education and co-operation among farmers in Denmark. Illustrations from photographs.

Bailey, Dial, 50:448; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:262, Apr. 30, '11; Rev. of Rev. 43:765.

Country Life Com'n, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:567; Lit. Digest, 42:631; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:153, Mar. 19, '11.

Haggard, Nature, 86:509; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:405, June 25, '11; Spec. 106:928, June 17, '11.

636.1 *c* **Pfungst, Oskar.** Clever Hans (the horse of Mr von Osten): a contribution to experimental animal and human psychology. Holt $1.50 n

11–10970 Careful and exhaustive account of the feats of a trained horse which answered difficult questions in arithmetic and other subjects, and of the scientific investigation by which it was proved that he acted upon signals unconsciously given by the questioner.

Dial, 51:20; Jour. of Philos. 8:663; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:456, July 23, '11.

637 **Rose, Laura.** Farm dairying. McClurg $1.25 n

11–10079 Practical, popular treatment, including choice and care of cattle, composition, treatment and marketing of milk, butter and by-products, water supply, construction of stables etc. Illustrated.

Lit. Digest, 43:324; Rev. of Rev. 43:765.

FINE ARTS

707 **Lecoq de Boisbaudran, Horace.** The training of the memory in art and the education of the artist; tr. from the French by L. D. Luard. Macmillan $2 n

12–846 Three papers, first published in collected form, in French, in 1879, but still up to date and suggestive. They embody the theories of a famous and original French art teacher, emphasizing the importance of training the artist's memory, and providing a series of lessons. Illustrated.
Acad. 81:442; Internat. Studio, 45:85, Nov. '11.

708.1 **Henderson, H. W.** The Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts and other collections of Philadelphia. (Art galleries of America) Page $3

11–30788 Gives brief histories of the collections and their most valuable works. Confined mainly to painting, but includes also sculpture and ceramics. Chiefly valuable for its outline of colonial art and detailed description of historical portraits. 64 halftone reproductions of paintings and other works of art.
Nation, 93:613.

708.3 **Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Vienna galleries. Page $2 n

11–13353 A well-planned book for travelers or home study, giving short histories of the chief collections, public and private, with critical descriptions of their most important paintings. Half the book is devoted to the great Imperial Museum. Plans of galleries are given and 48 reproductions of paintings.
Nation, 93:562.

723.52 **West, G. H.** Gothic architecture in England and France. Macmillan $2.25 n

11–35754 Compact, well-illustrated handbook dealing primarily with English Gothic, but with parallel treatment of the French. Intended to show the underlying principles of medieval art.
Ath. 1911, 2:107; Internat. Studio, 45:169; Outlook, 98:553.

728.6 **Saylor, H. H.** Bungalows; their design, construction and furnishing; with suggestions also for camps, summer homes and cottages of similar character. McBride $1.50 n

11–13352 The most practical and architecturally sound book on bungalows yet published. It discusses the advantages and the limitations of the bungalow type of house, its design, construction and furnishing, and gives excellent advice on lighting, water supply, sewage disposal and garden planting. The 78 illustrations show plans, exteriors and interiors. *A. L. A. Booklist*
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:455, July 23, '11.

745 **Lewis, G. G.** Practical book of oriental rugs. Lippincott $4.50 n

11–29718 Part 1 gives clear and sensible advice on the selection, purchase and care of rugs and a chapter on design. Part 2 contains a systematic description, for purposes of identification, of each variety of rug from each of the oriental countries. Gives usual price per square foot. Useful to buyer and dealer. Many illustrations, some

in color. Glossary and bibliography. Mumford's *Oriental rugs (A. L. A. Catalog)* remains the authority from historical and artistic standpoints.

Dial, 51:533; Nation, 93:613.

759.4 *c* **Caffin, C. H.** The story of French painting. Century $1.20 n

11-28327 A popular survey from 1515 to the present time treating of representative artists in chronological order and attempting to correlate the growth of painting with the changes in national life. Most space is given to the 19th century. Illustrated.

11-23293 Louis Hourticq's *Art in France* (Ars una, species mille, Scribner $1.50 n, **709.44**) is the third in an excellent series of compact and authoritative reference books, for description of which see *Best Books* 1909, p. 19, under Armstrong. This work covers the development of architecture, painting, sculpture and other arts in France.

Caffin, Dial, 51:534.

Hourticq, Dial 51:480; Nation, 93:404; Sat. Rev. 112: sup. Oct. 7, '11, p. 7.

769 **Dürer, Albrecht.** Albrecht Dürer; his engravings and wood-cuts. (Great engravers; ed. by A. M. Hind) Stokes 80c n

W12-1 Consists of 65 excellent halftone reproductions and an introduction (5 p.) describing Dürer's characteristics as an engraver and the technic of his processes. Short bibliography and complete lists of his engravings and woodcuts.

Other volumes in this series also published in 1911, treat similarly the engravings of Goya, Mantegna, J. R. Smith, Van Dyck and Watteau, sometimes including others of their schools.

Dürer, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:55, Feb. 4, '12.

Goya & Van Dyck, Sat. Rev. 113:280.

Smith & Watteau, Spec. 108:130, Jan. 27, '12.

GARDENS AND GARDENING; CITY PLANNING.

710 **Robinson, C. M.** The width and arrangement of streets; a study in town planning. McGraw-Hill $2

11-27317 Considers the problem of streets the most important feature of city planning, and urges their adaptation in width and character to location and use. Gives good and bad examples in photographs and plans of real conditions in this country and abroad.

11-2986 William Solotaroff's *Shade-trees in towns and cities* (Wiley $3 n, **715**) treats of the choice, planting and care of shade trees for roads, parks and private grounds with special attention to combatting diseases and pests and advice as to legislation and the establishment of departments of municipal arboriculture. Well illustrated and practical. Supplements Fernow's *Care of trees* in *Best Books* 1910.

A11-1659 A. D. Webster's *Town planting* (Dutton $1.75 n, **715**), written especially for English conditions, deals with varieties of trees, shrubs and plants best adapted to resist the smoke of cities, and with methods of caring for them.

Robinson, Engin. News, 66: sup. Dec. 14, '11, p. 56; Survey, 27:1344.

Solotaroff, Engin. News, 65: sup. Mar. 16, '11, p. 36; Survey, 26:588.

716 *b* **Ely, *Mrs* H. R.** The practical flower garden.
Macmillan $2 n

11–7295 Results of author's experience in caring for grass and evergreens, arranging flowers to secure successive effects, raising plants and trees from seed, and use of fertilizers. Chapters on terraces and the wild garden. Lists of plants and many illustrations, including eight colored plates.

Dial, 50:446; Nation, 92:429; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:343, June 4, '11.

716.1 **McCollom, W. C.** Vines and how to grow them. (Garden lib.) Doubleday $1.10 n

11–18258 A practical book on the choice and care of vines, mainly for ornamental purposes. Especially valuable for descriptive lists of different varieties, classified by season of blooming, color of flower, hardiness etc. Illustrations from photographs.

Lit. Digest, 43:501; Nation, 93:84; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:459, July 23, '11.

MUSIC

See also Children's books, p. 49

780 *b* **Schauffler, R. H.** The musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. Houghton $1.25 n

11–27332 Of highly readable and stimulating quality, are these papers on The creative listener, What the amateur escapes, Musical indigestion, The musician's parasite, etc., which combine entertaining personal anecdote and confession with serious reflection.

Edward Dickinson's *The education of a music lover* (Scribner $1.50 n, **780.7**) is more ambitious, pointing out through illuminating discussions of form, melody, harmony, art of the pianist, art of
11–6477 song, etc., how an amateur music lover may become a critically appreciative listener and how musical education adds to both "the gladness of life and to inward culture." Supplements but does not supplant Krehbiel's *How to listen to music* (1896) and Kobbé's *How to appreciate music* (1906).

Schauffler, Bookman, 34:625; Nation, 93:452.

Dickinson, Chic. Post, Nov. 24, '11: 5; Nation, 92:406.

780.92 **Hervey, Arthur.** Franz Liszt and his music.
Lane $1.50 n

11–19600 An enthusiastic short study which opens with a brief biography and closes with a bibliography of Liszt's chief compositions and of books about him. Mainly given to analysis of his work as a composer: his pianoforte music, symphonic works and sacred works and songs, with musical illustrations and portrait.

Ath. 1911, 1:698; Dial, 51:394; Nation, 93:172; N. Y. Times Rev. 16: 484, Aug. 6, '11.

786.3 *c* **Brower, Harriette.** The art of the pianist.
C. Fischer $1.25 n

11–7309 Clear, detailed and sensible advice for pupils as well as teachers, explaining the principles of technic with directions how to train the hand and how to express feeling.

H. E. Krehbiel's *Pianoforte and its music* (Music lovers' lib.
11–1634 Scribner $1.25 n, **786**) traces the evolution of the instrument, the music composed for it and the players who have interpreted it.

Krehbiel, Dial, 50:356; Nation, 92:123; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:73, Feb. 12, '11.

788 **Clappé, A. A.** The wind-band and its instruments.
Holt $1.50 n

11–27896 First adequate treatment of history, construction, acoustics, technic and combination of wind instruments. Valuable to orchestras and bands and of interest to the general reader. Illustrations, musical notations and charts.
Nation, 93:529.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 49

792 *b* **Herts, A. M.** The Children's Educational Theatre.
Harper $1.25 n

11–28104 Extremely interesting account by its former manager, of the work of this theater in the New York East Side, and its good effect upon actors and audience, with plea for its reestablishment and favorable comment by well-known educators.
Nation, 94:67; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:821, Dec. 10, '11.

792 *c* **Montague, C. E.** Dramatic values.
Macmillan $1.25 n

11–19359 Short essays in dramatic criticism, reprinted from English periodicals, treating such subjects as the plays of Synge, Shaw, Ibsen and others, good and bad subjects for plays, the wholesome play, good acting, etc.

11–24567 Channing Pollock's *Footlights fore and aft* (Badger $1.50 n) consists of light, gossipy, amusing papers on the plays, actors, advertising and routine of the American stage by a dramatic critic and playwright. The 50 crude caricatures repel many readers who would enjoy the text.
Montague, Ath. 1911, 1:487; Nation, 92:453.
Pollock, Independent, 71:1409; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:797, Dec. 3, '11.

793 **Haddon, Kathleen.** Cat's cradles from many lands.
Longmans 90c

A11–1623 More than 50 string games and tricks from all over the world with diagrams and clear directions.
Ath. 1911, 1:275; Nature, 86:108.

796 **Clark, E. H.** Reminiscences of an athlete.
Houghton $1.25 n

11–11674 Record, full of interesting anecdotes, of 20 years' experiences (1889–1910) in amateur track and field athletics, including Harvard training, success in Olympic games (1896), and all-round championship of New England and America. Modest, genial and high in ethical tone. 16 halftones, chiefly portraits.
Lit. Digest, 43:25, July 1, '11.

797 *c* **Davis, P. H.** Football, the American intercollegiate game.
Scribner $2.50 n

11–24990 Describes origin and history of the game in the United States to 1910 and gives technical accounts of intercollegiate games of the last 20 years. Appendix contains proceedings of conventions and sessions of rules committees.

11-26925 Walter Camp's *Football for the spectator* (Badger 75c n) gives a brief and simple but sufficiently comprehensive explanation of the general plan of play, penalties, and duties of referee, umpire, field judge and linesman.
Davis, Bookman, 34:300.
Camp, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:729, Nov. 19, '11.

ESSAYS ETC.

426 **Matthews, J. V.** A study of versification. Houghton $1.25

11-14523 A college textbook which gives clearly, attractively and with pertinent examples, an analysis of the mechanism of verse, with the aim of inspiring in the student or general reader appreciation of the methods of poets.
Bookman, 34:90; Nation, 93:334; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:401, June 25, '11.

814.49 **Flandrau, C. M.** Prejudices. Appleton $1.25 n

11-12048 Fourteen piquant essays and sketches, at times engagingly intimate, on dogs, *wanderlust,* parents and children, fellow passengers, *Ann Veronica,* holidays, servants etc.
Bookman, 33:461; Dial, 50:477; Nation, 93:62.

814.49 **Lane, *Mrs* John.** Talk of the town. Lane $1.25 n

11-25100 Short, amusing and kindly satirical essays chiefly on life in London and the fancies inspired thereby in an American woman.
Ath. 1911, 2:267; Dial, 51:343; Nation, 93:344; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:650, Oct. 22, '11.

814.49 **Strunsky, Simeon.** The patient observer and his friends. Dodd $1.20 n

11-5538 Thirty-four amusing, original papers on types of people, familiar experiences, traits and tendencies as they appear to the observant, quietly satirical eye of a New York newspaper man.

11-2712 Epigrammatic and paradoxical, serious and frivolous, is G. K. Chesterton's *Alarms and discursions* (Dodd $1.50 n, 824.89) consisting of 40 short essays on such a variety of subjects as dukes, cheese, the sentimentalist, anarchist, country life, painting the town red, etc.
Strunsky, Dial, 50:311; Nation, 92:449; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:386, June 18, '11.
Chesterton, Dial, 50:352; Nation, 92:480; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:136, Mar. 12, '11.

821.83 **Lounsbury, T. R.** The early literary career of Robert Browning; four lectures. (Univ. of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) Scribner $1.20 n

11-28317 Criticism and analysis of Browning's early poems, 1833 to 1846, with account of their reception by the public. Clear, sensible, not overlaudatory.
Dial, 52:91; Nation, 93:494; North Amer. Rev. 194:929; Outlook, 99:781.

824.89 **Lucas, E. V.** Old lamps for new. Macmillan $1.25 n

11-24392 Essays and sketches, wise and witty, discussing topics of literature and art, or dealing reflectively and whimsically with real or imagined experiences.
Dial, 51:257; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:732, Nov. 25, '11.

891.73 *b* **Phelps, W. L.** Essays on Russian novelists. Macmillan $1.25 n

11–1349 Contents: Russian national character, Gogol, Turgeney, Dostoevski, Tolstoi, Gorki, Chekhov, Artsybashev, Andreev, Kuprin's picture of garrison life.

Full of positive opinions and enthusiastic appreciations and likely to serve author's avowed purpose of attracting novel readers into this profitable field.

Ath. 1911, 1:382; Nation, 92:346; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:76, Feb. 12, '11; Outlook, 98:13.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

811.49 **Bates, K. L.** America the beautiful and other poems. Crowell $1.25 n

11–26756 Short poems of a high average in quality and unusual variety in subject and meter, including verses on American history, impressions of foreign travel, memorial poems and translations of Spanish folk songs.

Dial, 52:52; Independent, 71:1087.

811.49 **Cawein, M. J.** Poems. Macmillan $1.35 n

11–23287 135 poems representative of the author's work, selected by him chiefly from his *Collected poems* (5 v. 1907), with 15 poems from later volumes and two now first published. The introductory appreciation by Howells is reprinted from the *North American Review*, 1908.

Nation, 93:394.

811.49 **Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). The singing man; a book of songs and shadows. Houghton $1.10

11–29670 Short poems of a high imaginative quality, some of which have appeared in magazines. Most of them voice an earnest protest against existing social conditions.

Bellman, 12:82; Dial, 52:53; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:70, Feb. 11, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:116.

811.49 *c* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Poems. Scribner $2 n

11–25704 First complete collection, containing many hitherto unpublished poems. Grouped by subject and form rather than by date. Includes the drama *The House of Rimmon*. Portrait and index of first lines.

Nation, 93:394; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:791, Dec. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:704.

821.08 *c* **Porter, D. R.** *comp.* Poems of action. Ass'n Press 75c

12–65 Designed especially for older boys. An excellent, short anthology of stirring songs — poems of patriotism and outdoors preponderating. An unusual proportion by modern American authors.

821.08 *c* **Rice, W. deG. C. & Frances,** *comp.* The humbler poets. 2d ser. McClurg $1.50 n

11–4959 Anthology of newspaper and periodical verse, 1885 to 1910, with selections from the collected works of minor poets. Includes writers in the United States, Great Britain and colonies. Index of first lines only.

Bellman, 11:83; Independent, 71:1209; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:592, Oct. 1, '11.

821.08 **Withers, Percy,** *comp.* The garland of childhood; a little book for all lovers of children. Holt $1.50 n

11–11438 Pleasant little anthology of poems, with a few prose selections, about children. Familiar and little-known authors are included. In arrangement and appearance similar to Lucas's *The open road.*

DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 49

823.83 **Dickens, Charles.** Scenes from Dickens for drawing-room and platform acting; adapted and ed. by Guy & Ernest Pertwee. Dutton $1.25 n

12–37636 Fifteen short dramatized scenes from *David Copperfield, Pickwick papers, Nicholas Nickleby, Martin Chuzzlewit, Old Curiosity shop, Oliver Twist, Christmas carol, Our mutual friend, Boots at the Holly-tree Inn.* Suitable for amateur acting. Costume illustrations.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 49–50

913.32 **Maspero, *Sir* G. C. C.** Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes; tr. by Elizabeth Lee. Appleton $4 n

A11–782 Fascinatingly vivid and interesting papers, recording the impressions and experiences of the director of the Service of Antiquities in Egypt during his annual inspection of the monuments. Illustrations from photographs.

11–13132 Alexandre Moret's *In the time of the Pharaohs* (Putnam $2 n) consists of interesting popular papers by an Egyptologist, on the "Book of the dead," belief in magic and other phases of life in ancient Egypt and on the modern restoration of the temples. Maps and illustrations from photographs.

Maspero, Ath. 1911, 1:167; Nation, 92:602; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:193, Apr. 2, '11; Sat. R. 111:652.

Moret, Lit. Digest, 43:216; Nation, 93:524; Sat. R. 112:211.

914 **Bates, E. S.** Touring in 1600; a study in the development of travel as a means of education. Houghton $3 n

11–35803 Spirited and valuable reconstruction of the conditions and difficulties of early seventeenth century travel in Europe and the East, describing, from 230 contemporary sources, inns, guidebooks, cost, routes etc. Highly readable and based on indefatigable research. Illustrated from contemporary prints.

Bookman, 34:298; Dial, 51:344; Lit. Digest, 43:1050; Nation, 93:632.

914.15 **Synge, J. M.** The Aran Islands. Luce $1.25 n

11–11681 Strikingly faithful and sympathetic records of the people of these islands off the west coast of Ireland — their primitive life, customs, superstitions — with translations of Irish folk tales and poems recited there. Map and illustrations by J. B. Yeats, which with a few rapid lines convey the spirit most effectively.

Ath. 1911, 1:182; Independent, 71:44; Nation, 93:346.

914.2 *b* **Coulevain, Pierre de,** *pseud.* (*Mlle* Favre de Coulevain). The unknown isle; tr. fr. the French by Alys Hallard. Cassell $1.35 n

11–12506 A French novelist's candid but sympathetic criticisms and analyses of English life and character, connected by a slight thread of story.

Bookman, 34:81; Dial, 51:80; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:370, June 11, '11.

914.42 **Farley,** *Mrs* **Agnes,** "Vados," *pseud.* The Belmont book. Dutton $1.25 n

A11–2674 Intimate, sympathetic sketches and stories of the peasants and country life of a little village of South Normandy where the author spends her summers. Full of humor, romance and human interest.

Ath. 1911, 1:507; Dial, 51:345; Nation, 94:190; Spec. 106:656, Apr. 29, '11.

914.5 **Forman, H. J.** The ideal Italian tour. Houghton $1.50 n

11–9237 Compactly but attractively printed handbook of pocket size describing the chief sights of the Italian tour ordinarily taken by travelers, with more detail and appreciation than the guidebook it is intended to supplement. Also readable for home consultation. Index and short bibliography. Illustrations from photographs.

Bellman, 10:626; Dial, 50:448; Nation, 92:451; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:390, June 18, '11.

914.53 **Hutton, Edward.** Venice and Venetia. Macmillan $2 n

12–35175 A kind of glorified guidebook. Fourteen chapters are devoted to Venice and her islands, six to Treviso, Padua, Vicenza, Verona etc. With all its charm of style and brilliant impressionism, this is perhaps the most complete guide to Venice ever published. *Nation,* 93:578. 14 colored plates by Maxwell Armfield and 12 halftone reproductions of paintings.

11–28371 E. R. Williams, jr's, *Plain-towns of Italy* (Houghton $4 n), a companion volume to his *Hill-towns of Italy,* omits Venice and her islands, but devotes attention chiefly to Venetia, including some smaller towns not covered by Hutton's *Venice and Venetia.* Representing three years of travel and study, it offers, in an enthusiastic, agreeable style, information on history, art, legends etc. and some personal experiences. Map and 48 excellent halftones, of which six are double-paged.

Things seen in Venice (Dutton 75c n) by L. and L. M. Ragg is an interesting little introductory volume providing pleasant reading for the stay-at-home and some suggestions for the sight-

W12–78 seer. Describes principally canals, prominent buildings, fasts and festivals, with a chapter on seeing Venice on foot. 48 halftones.

Hutton, Ath. 1912, 1:10; Dial, 51:532.

Williams, Dial, 51:475; Nation, 94:215; Outlook, 100:50

914.6 **Franck, H. A.** Four months afoot in Spain. Century $2 n

11–27793 Vivid, picturesque record of a zigzag journey from Gibraltar to Bordeaux made chiefly on foot and at the cost of $172 from New York. Life author's *Vagabond journey around the world,*

full of humor, romance and color, *wanderlust,* and affection for the masses.

Acad. 81:664; Bookman, 34:549; Dial, 52:26; Nation, 93:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:764, Dec. 3, '11.

914.69 *c* **Sale, Mark,** *pseud.* A paradise in Portugal. Doubleday $1 n

11–11243 Pleasant, rambling essays describing the surroundings, housekeeping and meditations of an Englishwoman, wife of an artist, who lives for the sake of health and economy in a little Portuguese village. English title *A shadowed paradise.*

Dial, 50:441; Nation, 93:59; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:388, June 18, '11.

914.81 *c* **Daniels, H. K.** Home life in Norway. (Home life in many lands) Macmillan $1.75 n

12–35096 Informal, popular account of everyday life in town and country as seen by an Englishman during 20 years' residence. Accurate in all essentials and reproducing much of the genuine atmosphere. Illustrations from photographs.

Nation, 94:190; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:764, Dec. 3, '11; Spec. 107:906, Nov. 25, '11.

914.92 *b* **Meldrum, D. S.** Home life in Holland. (Home life in many lands) Macmillan $1.75 n

11–35753 Treats in much more detail of household life than the author's excellent *Holland and the Hollanders.* It seldom repeats and where it covers the same ground does so more fully and shows throughout increased knowledge and appreciation. Omits much of the general description and history covered in the earlier book and is more amusing and informal in style. New illustrations.

Acad. 81:632; Ath. 1911, 2:420; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:468, July 30, '11.

915 **Abraham, J. J.** The surgeon's log; being impressions of the Far East. Dutton $2.50 n

12–35187 A London physician in pursuit of health, sails as ship's doctor on a freight steamer's many months' voyage. His entertaining, very personal record shows the simplicity, fellowship and humor of sea relations, and gives interesting impressions of Japanese and Dutch East Indian ports. 44 halftone photographs.

Acad. 81:600; Ath. 1911, 2:420; Outlook, (Eng.) 28:672; Spec. 107:1021, Dec. 9, '11.

915 *c* **Collier, Price.** The West in the East from an American point of view. Scribner $1.50 n

11–11073 Vivid impressions of civilization and government in India, China and Japan, colored by an alert, stimulating and often prejudiced personality.

The most readable and the best worth reading of books on the Asia of to-day. *Nation,* 93:100.

A11–1072 Valentine Chirol's *Indian unrest* (Macmillan $2 n, 915.4), less entertaining, is, however, highly valuable for its analysis of the causes of Indian disaffection, the effect of western civilization on eastern, and for its temperate and constructive discussion of problems which confront British government. Reprinted in revised and enlarged form from *The Times.*

A12–219 The little volume, *Things seen in northern India* (Dutton 75c n, 915.4) by T. L. Pennell, presents readably a considerable variety

of information on rural and urban life, religions, people, modes of travel etc. 50 excellent halftone photographs.

Collier, Dial, 51:294; Nation, 93:100; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:342, June 4, '11.

Chirol, Acad. 80:12; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:650; Sat. R. 111:212; Spec. 105:1082, Dec. 17, '10.

Pennell, Acad. 82:236.

915 **Hart, A. B.** The obvious Orient. Appleton $1.50 n

11–7266 Illuminating, readable comments on life and conditions (1908–9) in Japan, China, the Philippines and several British colonies, preceded by chapters on the Northwest of Canada and the United States. Author, an eminent student of history and politics, with unusual opportunities for observation, has penetrated beneath surface impressions.

11–29698 P. S. Reinsch's *Intellectual and political currents in the Far East* (Houghton $2 n) is a brilliant study of oriental thought and politics under western influences, contributing notably to a sympathetic understanding of present movements (1911) in India, China and Japan. Based on contemporary sources, and correspondence with friends in the East.

Hart, Dial, 50:397; Nation, 93:192; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:362, June 11, '11.

Reinsch, Atlantic, 109:383; Dial, 52:87; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:66, Feb. 11, '12; Outlook, 100:557.

915.1 *b* **Ross, E. A.** The changing Chinese; the conflict of oriental and western cultures in China. Century $2.40 n

11–28372 Vivid, discerning interpretations of life and characteristics from the standpoint of a sociological expert. Contains informing, readable chapters on The race mind of the Chinese, The opium evil, Women, Christianity, The new education, etc., based on first-hand observation. 88 halftones.

11–29045 Many of the same subjects are dealt with in J. K. Goodrich's *The coming China* (McClurg $1.50 n), a study of China's relations with the powers prior to the rebellion (1911). Author has been for many years a resident of the East. 49 illustrations from photographs.

11–7880 Dr W. E. Griffis's *China's story in myth, legend, art and annals* (Houghton $1.25 n, **951**) is a simple, readable outline of history, interpreting sympathetically Chinese human nature and civilization. The result of four years' residence, a life long interest, and acquaintance with Chinese scholars and literature. 16 halftones.

11–29741 An informal account of personal experiences as lady-in-waiting to the Empress Dowager (1903–5) is found in *Two years in the Forbidden City* (Moffat $2 n, **915.11**) by Princess Der Ling (now Mrs T. C. White) the daughter of a progressive Chinese official. Throws interesting light on the characters of Empress and Emperor and gives an intimate picture of court life. 22 illustrations.

Ross, Dial, 51:388; Nation, 93:574; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:730, Nov. 19, '11.

Goodrich, Dial, 52:87; Nation, 93:575; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:709, Nov. 12, '11.

Griffis, Dial, 50:481; Nation, 93:575; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:362, June 11, '11.

Der Ling, Dial, 52:87; Sat. R. 113:464; Spec. 108:553, Apr. 6, '12.

915.3 **Bury, G. W.** "Abdullah Mansûr," *pseud.* The land of Uz. Macmillan $2.75 n

A12–698 Informing and extremely spirited account of author's adventures in Southern Arabia while making explorations in the interests of the British protectorate of Aden, (especially in the remoter regions, hardly known to any other European), which he visited in the disguise of a down-country chief. Folding map and 37 halftones from author's photographs.

11–35873 The northern Arabian desert is described in M. J. Rendall's *Sinai in spring* (Dutton $1.50 n, **915.31**), a pleasant little chronicle of an Englishman's camel journal along the old "pilgrim's way," to Mt Sinai and the convent of St Katharine. Map and 47 halftones.

A11–1677 G. L. Bell's *Amurath to Amurath* (Dutton $5 n, **915.6**) describes a five months' journey through Asiatic Turkey taken by an Englishwoman in 1909, from Aleppo down the Euphrates to Bagdad and back to Konia. Valuable for her explorations of the little-known medieval antiquities of Mesopotamia and fascinating for her first-hand account of Arab life and her own experiences. 200 illustrations from author's photographs, many plans and folding map.

Bury, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:98, Feb. 25, '12; Sat. R. 113:341; Spec. 108:274, Feb. 17, '12.

Rendall, Ath. 1911, 1:506; Sat. R. 112:85; Spec. 106:657, Apr. 29, '11.

Bell, Ath. 1911, 1:151; Dial, 50:440; Nation, 93:32; Spec. 106:483, Apr. 1, '11.

915.69 *b* **Huntington, Ellsworth.** Palestine and its transformation. Houghton $2 n

11–9236 Interesting, original study, tracing effect of the geologic structure, topography and climate of Palestine upon Hebrew character, thought and history. Author, assistant professor of geography at Yale, includes illustrative personal experiences of his explorations. Maps, charts and numerous halftones.

11–9238 C. F. Kent's *Biblical geography and history* (Scribner $1.50 n, **220.91**) also emphasizes throughout the relation between geographical and physical features and history in Bible lands, especially Palestine. Part 1 (84 p.) gives a clear, vivid picture of physical characteristics; part 2 (p. 87–278) outlines history. 16 maps, bibliography and list of stereographs and stereopticon slides.

Huntington, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:112; Ath. 1911, 2:161; Nation, 93:627; Nature, 87:544; Outlook, 98:266; Spec. 107:281, Aug. 19, '11.

Kent, Biblical World, n. s. 38:208; Nation, 93:63; Outlook, 98:266.

917.11 **Talbot, F. A.** The new garden of Canada. Cassell $2.50 n

11–25734 Graphic account of a singularly interesting journey by packhorse and canoe across undeveloped New British Columbia from Wolf's Creek in Alberta to Prince Rupert, along the proposed line of the new Grand Trunk Pacific, noting especially resources and scenery. Map and 48 excellent halftones.

11–35870 *The making of a great Canadian railway,* by the same author (Lippincott $3.50 n, **625.1**), containing some of the same material as the previous book, relates the story of the planning and construction of this second Canadian transcontinental railroad, em-

phasizing the picturesque and romantic features of the work. Map and 41 halftones.

11–22410 W. L. Griffith's *The Dominion of Canada* (All red ser. Little $3 n, **917.1**) is a comprehensive, trustworthy work on history, resources, people, social conditions, government, products etc., especially worth while for treatment of questions of immediate (1911) interest.

New garden of Canada, Ath. 1911, 1:625; Sat. R. 111:754; Spec. 106:817, May 27, '11.

Making of a great Canadian railway, Ath. 1911, 2:488; Spec. 107:553, Oct. 7, '11; Outlook (Eng.) 28:512.

Griffith, Ath. 1911, 2:11; Dial, 51:130; Nation, 93:147; Spec. 107:284, Aug. 19, '11.

917.47 **Jenkins, Stephen.** The greatest street in the world.

Putnam $3.50 n

11–26982 History and description of Broadway from the discovery of the Hudson to the present day, recounting events and describing buildings not only from Bowling Green to Spuyten Duyvil, but following its continuation in the old post road to Albany. In spite of inaccuracies, of much interest and value. Fully illustrated from photographs, old prints and maps. Index and bibliography.

11–27481 J. B. Kerfoot's *Broadway* (Houghton $2 n, **917.471**) charming in luxurious type and 43 plates from drawings by Lester F. Hornby, is a pleasant, impressionistic essay on the atmosphere and associations of the street within city limits.

Both, Dial, 51:474; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:795, Dec. 3, '11.

Jenkins, Nation, 93:605; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:766, Dec. 3, '11.

Kerfoot, Bookman, 34:547; Nation, 93:546.

917.7 **Mathews, J. L.** The log of the Easy Way.

Small $1.50 n

11–25967 Enjoyable record of an unconventional honeymoon trip in a small houseboat from Chicago to New Orleans, by way of the Drainage canal and the Illinois and Mississippi rivers. Describes picturesquely unusual experiences, out of the way people and the lure of the great river.

Cath. World, 94:397; Dial, 51:345.

917.8 **Mills, E. A.** The spell of the Rockies.

Houghton $1.75 n

11–29625 A mountaineer's graphically related adventures with avalanches and storms, studies of mountain-top weather, beavers, coyotes and other animals of the Rocky mountains. 24 halftones of author's photographs.

Dial, 51:527; Nation, 93:526.

917.94 *a* **Muir, John.** My first summer in the Sierra.

Houghton $2.50 n

11–14183 Diary of a trip pin 1869 to the headwaters of the Merced and Tuolumne rivers and the Yosemite region. Author accompanied a flock of 2000 sheep, but accounts of camp life are secondary to the enthusiastic and poetic descriptions of nature and of sometimes thrilling experiences. Beautifully illustrated from photographs with some sketches made on the trip.

11–5255 J. S. Chase's *Yosemite trails* (Houghton $2 n) is hardly less charming in its way, describing with spirit and detail, partly with a view to guidebook use, the Yosemite valley and the high Sierra as seen on three expeditions especially to the less frequented parts. This also gives much attention to flora and fauna. Illustrations from photographs and map.

Muir, Dial, 51:251; Nation, 92:651; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:480, Aug. 6, '11.
Chase, Dial, 50:445; Lit. Digest, 42:1013; Nation, 92:504; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:209, Apr. 9, '11.

917.94 *c* **White, S. E.** The cabin. Doubleday $1.50 n
11-9923 A delightfully fresh and entertaining description of outdoor life in the Californian Sierra and of characters encountered in vacation sojourns of the author and his wife.
Bookman, 33:433; Dial, 50:447; Nation, 93:101; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:263, Apr. 30, '11.

918 **Bingham, Hiram.** Across South America; an account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosi; with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile and Peru. Houghton $3.50 n
11-11225 Frank but sympathetic comments by a trained observer, on history, physical environment, and economic and political conditions of the people along the historic trade route between Buenos Aires and Lima. Based on a journey taken 1908-9 by train, mule and steamer. Maps and numerous halftones including some remarkably good double page panoramic views.
11-14181 H. J. Mozans's *Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon* (Appleton $3 n) is an enthusiastic narrative of author's journey along the west coast from Panama to La Paz and Cuzco, Peru, his exploration of the Amazon and examination of Inca ruins. Combines with personal comments, and picturesque description many quotations from the literature of South America. Map, bibliography and 29 halftones.
11-30050 Georges Clemenceau's *South America of to-day* (Putnam $2 n, **918.2**) is the French statesman's impressions of conditions in Argentina, Uruguay and Brazil, based on a two months' visit, and wittily and illuminatingly set down. Not illustrated.
11-35695 A South American country which has received little general attention is comprehensively and popularly treated in W. H. Koebel's *Uruguay* (South Amer. ser. Scribner $3 n, **918.9**) which discusses history, physiography, aboriginal tribes, politics, government, manners and customs, trade, industries, city and ranch life, natural resources, etc. Appended tables of financial and commercial statistics. Map and 55 halftones.
Bingham, Bookman, 33:634; Dial, 50:440; Nation, 93:15; Outlook, 99:424.
Mozans, Dial, 51:44; Nation, 93:492; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:541, Sept. 10, '11.
Clemenceau, Annals of Amer. Acad. 41:336; Nation, 94:287; Spec. 107:1157, Dec. 30, '11.
Koebel, Dial, 51:346; Nation, 93:417; Sat. R. 112:304.

918.6 *c* **Edwards, Albert.** Panama; the canal, the country, and the people. Macmillan $2.50 n
11-28837 Popular, up-to-date account of the canal and conditions in the canal zone. More than half is devoted to a lively résumé of the history of the region from Columbus down. Maps and halftones.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 40:248; Dial, 52:93; Independent, 72:46; Lit. Digest, 44:434.

919.4 *c* **Gunn,** *Mrs* **Jeannie** (*Mrs* Aeneas Gunn). We of the Never-never. Macmillan $1.50
A11-1681 Entertaining, lively narrative of a woman's life on a remote cattle ranch in northern Australia. Real people are described

under nicknames and many picturesque conversations recorded. Illustrated from photographs.

Nation, 92:297; Outlook, 97:376.

919.8 *a* **Borup, George.** A tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes $2.10 n

11-6719 High spirits, humor, extreme frankness and slang characterize this engaging and boyish account of the Peary polar expedition as seen by a Yale graduate, the youngest member of the party. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Dial, 50:439; Nation, 92:607.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 50

940.1 **Cambridge medieval history** planned by J. B. Bury. 8v. v.1 The Christian Roman Empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms. Macmillan $5 n ea.

11-29851 First volume of a comprehensive work on medieval European history each chapter being written by a specialist in the period and each volume provided with an index, maps, chronological tables, and a bibliography divided by chapters. This volume covers the history of the Roman empire from Constantine almost to Justinian and the origin of the Teutons. Some of the sections are practically identical with articles in the new *Encyclopedia Britannica.*

4-21616 The whole work follows the scheme of the now completed *Cambridge modern history* 940.5, planned by Lord Acton 13v., of which v. 13 (Macmillan $4 n) consists of genealogical tables, various other lists and the general index to the whole work.

Cambridge medieval, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:592; Ath. 1911, 2:727; Nation, 94:436; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:68, Feb. 11, '12; Spec. 108:127, Jan. 27, '12.

Cambridge modern, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:648; Ath. 1911, 2:793; Sat. R. 112:836.

945.09 *a* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Longmans $2.25 n

11-35882 Follows *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and *Garibaldi and the Thousand,* tracing picturesquely and with consummate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy. Maps, bibliography, appendixes and numerous halftones, largely from photographs.

11-26653 Another important work covering the same period is W. R. Thayer's *Life and times of Cavour* (Houghton $7.50 n), as much a history of Italy from 1848-61 as a biography. Very full and scholarly, but equally readable, with many quotations from letters. Illustrations, maps and bibliography.

Trevelyan, Ath. 1911, 2:513; Dial, 51:465; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:677, Oct. 29, '11; Sat. R. 112:647.

Thayer, Dial, 51:389; Nation, 93:546; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:800, Dec. 3, '11.

951.9 **Longford, J. H.** The story of Korea. Scribner $3 n

11-35879 An interesting popular account, less accurate historically than W. E. Griffis's *Corea, the hermit nation,* ed. 8, 1907 (Scribner $2.50), but much more readable. Unlike Griffis, the author is pro-Japanese in sentiment and presents the other side of the story told

by F. A. McKenzie in *The tragedy of Korea,* 1908 (Dutton $1.50 n). Bibliography, 3 maps and 33 halftones.
A. L. A. Booklist

Acad. 81:383; Sat. R. 112:432.

970.6 *c* **Eastman, C. A.** ("Ohiyesa"). The soul of the Indian. Houghton $1 n

11-5343 A cultured Sioux's brief but eloquent interpretation and eulogy of the religious life of his ancestors before they knew the white man.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:755; Dial, 50:273; Nation, 92:531; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:247, Apr. 23, '11.

973.324 *c* **Perkins, J. B.** France in the American Revolution. Houghton $2 n

11-10010 An authoritative and scholarly study of the diplomatic, financial and military relations between France and America during the Revolution.

Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:160; Nation, 92:604; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:397, June 25, '11; Outlook, 99:137.

973.7 *a* **Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee. (National holiday ser.) Appleton $1.50 n

11-26459 Short but dramatic history of the Civil War given in the life stories of the two great generals. Unusually accurate for a popular work.

Lit. Digest, 43:1043; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:741, Nov. 26, '11; Outlook, 99:542.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 51

Benson, A. C. The leaves of the tree. Putnam $1.50 n

11-30806 Portraits in finished style, drawn from life, of the personalities of Henry Sidgwick, J. K. Stephens, Frederick Myers, Henry Bradshaw, Charles Kingsley, Matthew Arnold, Prof. Alfred Newton and Bishops Westcott, Wilkinson, Lightfoot and Wordsworth.

Ath. 1911, 2:588; Nation, 93:554; Sat. R. 112, Nov. 25, '11, sup. p. 3.

Butler, W. A. Retrospect of forty years: 1825–65; by William Allen Butler; ed. by his daughter, Harriet Allen Butler. Scribner $2.50 n

11-28845 Autobiography of the lawyer-author of *Nothing to wear* and other poems. Describes interestingly life in Albany, Washington and New York to the end of the Civil War. Illustrated from family portraits.

Dial, 52:135; Lit. Digest, 44:540; Nation, 94:113.

Carpenter, W. Boyd. Some pages of my life. Scribner $3.75 n

A12-300 Not formal autobiography; tells little of the career of this distinguished English bishop, but consists of delightful, rambling reminiscences of childhood, acquaintance with Queen Victoria, Tennyson and others, family anecdotes and amusing stories. Six portraits on dark mounts.

Outlook, 100:378; Spec. 108:61, Jan. 13, '12.

Ferrero, Guglielmo. The women of the Caesars.
Century $2 n

11–27794 Graphic picture of life in ancient Rome given through brilliant studies of the characters and careers of the Emperor Augustus and his descendants, especially the women. Fully illustrated. Reprinted from the *Century*.
Ath. 1911, 2:619; Dial, 51:397; Nation, 93:603; Outlook, 99:784.

b Garrison. **Swift, Lindsay.** William Lloyd Garrison. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

11–12519 Compact but interesting life of the great abolitionist, tracing the history of the antislavery movement and giving sympathetic but discriminating judgment of his character and influence. Based on the four-volume biography by his children. Chronology, index and bibliography.
Nation, 93:35; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:518, Aug. 27, '11; Outlook, 98:1012.

Gouverneur, M. C. (*Mrs* S. L. Gouverneur, jr). As I remember. Appleton $2 n

11–24385 Personal reminiscences of social life in New York, Washington and Maryland in the forties, fifties, and sixties, and less fully to present day. Her acquaintance included John Quincy Adams, Irving, "Dolly" Madison, N. P. Willis, Horace Greeley, Edward Everett, Charles Sumner, and other distinguished names.

11–27488 Social life in New York City in the last quarter of the nineteenth century is entertainingly discussed in Mrs Constance Cary Harrison's *Recollections grave and gay* (Scribner $2.50 n), but the chief interest clusters around her Virginia life before and during the Civil War, and her contributions about prominent people, particularly Jefferson Davis.
Gouverneur, Dial, 51:258; Lit. Digest, 43:808; Nation, 93:525.
Harrison, Dial, 51:468; Outlook, 99:878; Nation, 94:162; Spec. 108:725, May 4, '12.

b Harte. **Merwin, H. C.** Life of Bret Harte.
Houghton $3 n

11–25559 Authoritative and readable, showing discriminating insight into the author's character and the quality of his work. Discusses early conditions in California with a view to proving the truth of Harte's portrayals.
Bookman, 34:430; Dial, 51:290; Nation, 94:164; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:648, Oct. 22, '11.

c **Hueffer, F. M.** Memories and impressions.
Harper $1.60 n

11–9563 Intimate, entertaining, often iconoclastic anecdotes of Ford Madox Brown, author's grandfather, the Rossettis, Liszt, Holman Hunt, Whistler, Ruskin, William Morris and others, including author's lamentations over the decay of arts and letters. Published in England under title *Ancient lights and certain new reflections.* 16 portraits.
Ath. 1911, 1:567; Dial, 50:345; Nation, 92:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:277, May 7, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:468; Sat. R. 111:555.

a **Jewett, S. O.** Letters of Sarah Orne Jewett.
Houghton $1.50 n

11–26427 These letters, addressed to various friends in America and England, have the unusual qualities which give distinction to Miss

Jewett's stories. They are full of character and charm, and reveal her love of nature, impressions of foreign travel, literary likings, keen criticism of books, and a rare capacity for friendship. *Pittsburgh*

Dial, 51:337; Nation, 93:344; Outlook, 99:785.

Johnson, T. L. My story; ed. by E. J. Hauser.
Huebsch $2 n

11-35975 This vivid, informal record of boyhood, inventions, business success, conversion to the single tax theory, fight against privilege, work in Congress and as mayor of Cleveland, 1901-9, offers a convincing case for its author's often-questioned sincerity and personal disinterestedness. Portraits and other halftones.

Bookman, 35:89; Dial, 51:332; Nation, 94:115; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:848, Dec. 24, '11; Outlook, 100:143.

Lacombe. **Hughes, Katherine.** Father Lacombe, the black-robe voyageur. Moffat $2.50 n

11-30051 A picturesque account of Canada in the last half of the nineteenth century, as well as an enthusiastic portrayal of a lovable character, a French Canadian priest, missionary to the Indians since 1849. Illustrated.

Dial, 52:26; Lit. Digest, 44:340; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:853, Dec. 31, '11.

La Farge. **Cortissoz, Royal.** John La Farge.
Houghton $4 n

11-11181 Authorized memoir by an intimate friend with whom La Farge collaborated. Presents in felicitous style the subtle and vivid thinker, the fastidious talker, the delightful man of the world, sacrificing criticism of his stained glass work and painting to an affectionate portrayal of his personality. *Nation,* 92:513. 15 photogravures, including 3 portraits and reproductions of paintings.

11-27318 Another notable artist biography is *The life and works of Winslow Homer* (Houghton $6 n) by W. H. Downes, a friend, critic and enthusiastic admirer. Draws artist's portrait from letters and personal reminiscences, and traces chronologically and in detail his development as the "first *American* painter." Bibliography, lists of pictures, portraits and about 100 reproductions in sepia of paintings and sketches.

Cortissoz, Bookman, 33:432; Dial, 50:385; Internat. Studio, 43: sup. p. 90, June '11, 44: sup. p. 52, Sept. '11; Nation, 92:513; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:360, June 11, '11.

Downes, Dial, 51:479; Internat. Studio, 45: sup. p. 48, Dec. '11.

c **Larned, J. N.** A study of greatness in men.
Houghton $1.25 n

11-4953 Fresh, stimulating analyses of character and motive, marked by high ideals. Asserts that greatness depends upon the combination of great endowments, great opportunities, and great motives, and tests by this definition the lives of Napoleon, Cromwell, Washington and Lincoln.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:289; Dial, 50: 311; Lit. Digest, 42:798.

c Lowell. **Stewart, W. R.** The philanthropic work of Josephine Shaw Lowell. Macmillan $2 n

11-28795 Biographical sketch, selected public papers and private letters of a dominating personality in New York State charitable and

correctional work, whose life was consecrated to industrial and social betterment. By the president of the New York State Board of Charities.

Nation, 94:340; Spec. 108:132, Jan. 27, '12; Survey, 27:1342.

b Luther. **Smith, Preserved.** The life and letters of Martin Luther. Houghton $3.50 n

11–15608 Scholarly biography embodying the results of recent research and emphasizing Luther's personality as much as his theology. Bibliography and chronological table. Illustrations from portraits.

11–28669 A. C. McGiffert's *Martin Luther, the man and his work* (Century $3 n) is an equally accurate, but shorter and more popular treatment rewritten from articles in the *Century,* more fully illustrated and attractive in appearance.

Both, Dial, 51:528; Nation, 93:578.

Smith, Ath. 1911, 2:551; Outlook, 98:509.

McGiffert, Outlook, 99:784.

Poumiès de la Siboutie, Pierre. Recollections of a Parisian under six sovereigns, two revolutions and a republic (1789–1863); tr. by Lady Theodora Davidson. Putnam $3 n

11–35963 Diary and reminiscences of a Parisian doctor, a shrewd observer in an exciting period, giving many anecdotes of distinguished people and a vivid picture of the times.

Ath. 1911, 1:715; Dial, 51:469; Nation, 93:555; Spec. 107: 249, Aug. 12, '11.

Ruskin. **Benson, A. C.** Ruskin; a study in personality. Putnam $1.50 n

11–15332 A satisfactory short biography, composed of seven lectures delivered at the University of Cambridge. Gives in animated style the main events of Ruskin's life with criticism of his works, but is mainly a sympathetic though not overlaudatory character study.

12–35180/2 E. T. Cook's *Life of John Ruskin,* 2v. (Macmillan $7 n) is a definitive, authorized biography founded on Ruskin's diary and letters from which it quotes copiously, treating of his life, works and character. Portraits.

Benson, Ath. 1911, 1:599; Dial, 51:107; Nation, 93:224; Sat. R. 112:202.

Cook, Acad. 81:821; Ath. 1911, 2:653; Dial, 51:522; Outlook (Eng.) 28:790.

Stowe. **Stowe, C. E. & L. B.** Harriet Beecher Stowe; the story of her life by her son and her grandson. Houghton $1.50 n

11–12848/2 Valuable for family reminiscences and interesting for side lights on the political events of the Civil War period. Her early life in her father's strict Calvinistic household is especially well described. A centennial anniversary volume, and rather a study of her character and personality than of her literary work. 8 illustrations, including portraits.

Dial, 50:469; Nation, 93:143; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:363, June 1, '11; Outlook, 98:465.

Thomas. **Thomas,** *Mrs* **R. F.** Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. Moffat $3 n

11–29847/2 Valuable contribution to the annals of music as well as a sympathetic and most satisfactory portrayal, by his widow, of Amer-

ica's foremost musical conductor, whose invincible purpose was the musical education of the people. Drawn from intimate personal knowledge and all other available sources. 28 illustrations, including portraits.

Bookman, 34:533; Dial, 51:462; Nation, 93:503.

Tolstoi. **Rolland, Romain.** Tolstoy; tr. by Bernard Miall. Dutton $1.50 n

11–27476 Psychological study of the various phases through which Tolstoi passed and the reflection of these phases in his works. Rolland is so far (1911) the only man of creative genius who has given us his conception of the creative genius of Tolstoi. He speaks with full understanding and therein, perhaps, lie the charm and value of his work. *Athenaeum*, 1911, 2:768

12–39007 Paul Birukoff's *Life of Tolstoy* (Cassell $1.50 n) is condensed from author's three volume work in Russian on which Tolstoi collaborated. A brief, sympathetic, first-hand sketch of life and appreciation of spiritual development. 18 illustrations, including several portraits; list of works.

11–29393 Complete data may be found in N. H. Dole's *Life of Lyof N. Tolstoï* (Crowell $2 n), which is based on the work of Birukoff, Maude, and minor biographers. Facts and interpretations are presented in a sincere and kindly spirit, but in a rather bald style. Portrait and 30 halftones. Appendixes on chronology of life and writings, Tolstoian colonies, and Tolstoi in the eyes of his contemporaries.

Rolland, Acad. 81: 791; Ath. 1911, 2:768; Nation, 94:237; North Amer. Rev. 195:135.

Birukoff, Acad. 81:690; Ath. 1911, 2: 518; Nation, 94:237; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:71, Feb. 11, '12.

Dole, Nation, 94:237.

Wagner, W. R. Family letters of Richard Wagner; tr. by W. A. Ellis. Macmillan $1.85 n

11–35977/1 Intimate letters (1832–74) to his mother, sisters and other relatives, but chiefly to his half-sister Cecilie and her husband, Eduard Avenarius. Full of family affection and interesting personal detail. *Pittsburgh*

11–16280 Though a torso (Wagner died in 1883 and this work closes with 1864), *My life*, 2v. (Dodd $8.50 n.) takes its place among the world's great autobiographies. Author tells a plain tale, sparing himself no more than others. He gives glimpses into the workshop of his genius and throws a flood of light on the musical conditions of his time. There are many comments on great musicians — Liszt, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Berlioz, Meyerbeer, Franz, Bülow, Saint-Saëns and a host of others. *Nation*, 92:536. 2 portraits.

Family letters, Ath. 1911, 2:398; Nation, 93:427; Outlook (Eng.) 28:666.

My life, Ath. 1911, 2:21; Bookman, 33:536; Dial, 51:10; Nation, 93:85; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:459, July 23, '11; Spec. 107:315, Aug. 26, '11.

Wazan, Emily, *shareefa of.* My life story. Longmans $3.50 n

12–35182 An extremely interesting acccount of the experiences of an Englishwoman who in 1873 married a Moor, and still lives in Tangier. Describes the customs of the people and her own family life.

Ath. 1912, 1:36; Spec. 108:516, Mar. 30, '12.

Welles, Gideon. Diary of Gideon Welles. 3v.
Houghton $10 n

11–28338 The private diary kept by the Secretary of the Navy in the cabinets of Lincoln and Johnson, 1861–69, giving the unvarnished opinions of an able, upright, though frequently prejudiced man on public men and events during the Civil War and Reconstruction periods. Illustrations from portraits. Appeared in part in the *Atlantic*.
Dial, 51:248; Lit. Digest, 43:921; Nation, 93:598.

William I, prince of Orange. **Putnam, Ruth.** William, the Silent, prince of Orange [1533–1584] and the revolt of the Netherlands. (Heroes of the nations).
Putnam $1.50 n

11–15039 Scholarly and interesting biography based on author's two volume work (1895) but rewritten and embodying the results of later researches. Well illustrated from portraits, old prints and medals. Maps and bibliography.
Dial, 51:300; Sat. R. 113:307.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 51–53

c **Audoux, Marguerite.** Marie-Claire; tr. by J. N. Raphael. Doran $1.20 n

11–1929 Written by a Parisian seamstress and really the story of her own youth — her childhood as an orphan in a convent asylum and later years on a farm as servant and shepherdess. Told with consummate simplicity and lack of self-consciousness.
Bookman, 33:98; Nation, 92:216; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:7, Jan. 7, '11 & 16:58, Feb. 5, '11.

Bacheller, I. A. Keeping up with Lizzie. Harper $1 n

11–3473 Socrates Potter, "specialist in deeds, titles, epigrams and witticisms," discourses in the vernacular on the struggle of his village to keep the social pace set by the prosperous grocer's daughter and philosophizes on the nobility of work and motherhood and honest simplicity.
Bookman, 33:328; Nation, 92:343; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:171, Mar. 26, '11.

Benson, E. F. Margery. Doubleday $1.20 n

10–18882 Sympathetic story of the marriage of a radiant, warm-hearted young English girl and a self-centered archeologist and writer. Faithful in delineation of character, fine and wholesome in tone. The English title *Juggernaut*, suggests its painful qualities.
Ath. 1911, 2:484; Bookman, 34:311; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:656, Oct. 22, '11.

b **Buchan, John.** The great diamond pipe.
Dodd $1.20 n

10–23203 Tale of adventure both exciting and well written. A young Scotchman goes to South Africa as storekeeper, and becomes involved in an uprising of natives. English title, *Prester John*.
Bookman, 33:85; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:63, Feb. 5, '11; Spec. 105:322, Aug. 27, '10.

a **Buckrose,** *Mrs* **J. E.** Down our street.

Putnam $1.35 n

11–35697 Leisurely story of the ups and downs of life in a shabby street in an English city. The discernment and discrimination of the telling make commonplace characters alive and lovable.

Nation, 93:58; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:369, June 11, '11; Spec. 106:326, Mar. 4, '11.

Burnett, *Mrs* **F. H.** The secret garden. Stokes $1.35 n

11–21580 Though sentimental, highly improbable and irritating in its abnormal situations, this fantastic story of the adventures of three children in an overgrown, walled-in Yorkshire garden is so full of literary charm and the freshness, delight and healing atmosphere of out-of-doors that it pleases many readers, old and young.

Ath. 1911, 2:621; Bookman, 34:183; Nation, 93:290; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:526, Sept. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:136.

Cameron, Margaret (*Mrs* H. C. Lewis). The pretender person. Harper $1.30 n

11–26607 Light, amusing travel novel, in the form of letters, relating the story of some tangled love affairs. Mexican in background, its descriptions of sights and scenes are of interest to the fireside traveler and the genuine tourist. 16 halftones.

Outlook, 99:680.

Chesterton, G. K. The innocence of Father Brown.

Lane $1.30 n

11–25052 A dozen ingenious detective stories, their novelty lying in the fact that seemingly impenetrable mysteries are solved by a stupid looking little priest who has been made wise in wickedness through the confessions of criminals,

Cath. World, 94:101; Nation, 93:419; Sat. R. 112:242.

Child, R. W. The man in the shadow.

Macmillan $1.25 n

11–25089 Eighteen stories of American life, excellent in workmanship, often tense and dramatic, and inspiring in their ideals.

Bookman, 34:444; Nation, 94:112; Outlook, 99:542.

Corner of Harley Street, The: being some familiar correspondence of Peter Harding, M.D.

Houghton $1.25 n

11–35698 Reflections upon present-day life and thought in the form of letters from a middle-aged London physician to his family and friends. Wise, well written and connected by an extremely slender thread of romance.

Atlantic, 108:558; Dial, 51:21; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:448, July 16, '11.

a **Deland,** *Mrs* **M. W. C.** The iron woman.

Harper $1.35 n

11–35751 Story of passions, love and spiritual conflict, involving the question of the permanence of the marriage bond and proving the "somehow good" of Helena Richie's life.

Dial, 51:473; Nation, 93:289; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:606, Oct. 8, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:921; Outlook, 99:628.

De Morgan, W. F. A likely story. Holt $1.35 n

11–28739 A tale of modern London is ingeniously combined with a romance of medieval Italy by means of a talking portrait, which helps to solve all difficulties.

Ath. 1911, 2:621; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:770, Dec. 3, '11; Spec. 107:862, Nov. 18, '11.

a **Farnol, Jeffery.** The broad highway. Little $1.35 n

11–472 Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early nineteenth century takes to the road with 10 shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady.

Atlantic, 108:565; Dial, 50:267; Nation, 92:373.

c ——— The money moon. Dodd $1.25 n

11–29082 A modern idyll in which a young American millionaire, supposing himself heartbroken, sets out on a walking tour through England and is soon engaged by a delightful small boy to help find a buried treasure and save the ancestral acres for his charming aunt.

Bookman, 34:528; Dial, 52:23; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:771, Dec. 3, '11.

b **Fuller, Anna.** Later Pratt portraits. Putnam $1.50 n

11–7262 Eleven short stories which sketch the characters of the grandchildren and great-grandchildren of "Old Lady Pratt" against the background of a New England suburb in quite as realistic and sympathetic a manner as *Pratt portraits* portrayed her children.

Atlantic, 108:558; Nation, 92;479; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:415, July 2, '11; Outlook, 98:41.

Galsworthy, John. The patrician. Scribner $1.35 n

11–5187 Masterly portrayal of the power of caste in an aristocratic English family and its effect upon the unconventional love affairs of the interesting and somewhat rebellious grandson and granddaughter. Marked by sympathy, penetrating characterization and a brilliant style.

Atlantic, 108:559; Dial, 50:442; Nation, 92:399; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:154, Mar. 19, '11; Sat. R. 111:337; Spec. 106:408, Mar. 18, '11.

Gillmore, *Mrs* **I. H.** Janey. Holt $1.25 n

11–27848 Clever and sympathetic sketches recording the ambitions and speculations of an imaginative little girl; her attempt to renounce dolls that she may grow up sooner, her solution of the problems of birth and death, etc.

Outlook, 99:788.

Glasgow, E. A. G. The miller of Old Church. Doubleday $1.35 n

11–12503 Story of latter-day Virginia, where the old aristocracy and the advancing sons of the "poor whites" are coming into new relations. Intimate knowledge of conditions, flashes of humor, and quotable sayings compensate for a rather disagreeable plot.

Bookman, 33:531; Dial, 51:51; Nation, 93:33; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:414, July 2, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:302.

Grenfell, *Sir* W. T. Down north on the Labrador.
Revell $1 n

11–29622 Collection of story sketches of Labrador life on sea and land, based on author's experiences as missionary physician, and reflecting his fine and optimistic spirit, sympathy and humor.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:695, Nov. 5, '11.

Grimshaw, B. E. When the red gods call.
Moffat $1.35 n

11–11319 Gripping tale of the career of the Kiplingesque hero whose grim and tender adventures are in harmony with the highly colored New Guinea setting, faithfully and convincingly described.
Ath. 1911, 2:124; Bookman, 34:80; Sat. R. 112:178; Spec. 107:221, Aug. 5, '11.

c **Hall, E. V.** S. G. Tallentyre, *pseud.* Bassett; a village chronicle. Moffat $1.25 n

10–20610 Pretty, well-written study of an English country town in the forties. A slight thread of narrative connects character sketches of the squire and his wife, the old and the young doctor, the parson and others.

11–35362 Appealing to a somewhat similar taste for desultory sketching, M. C. E. Wemyss in *People of Popham* (Houghton $1.20 n) portrays the characters of a modern English village. The narrator, an attractive young woman, observing and sympathetic, records love affairs, anecdotes of children, etc., with philosophic reflection and humor.
Hall, Ath. 1910, 2:178; Nation, 92:318; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:312, May 21, '11; Sat. R. 110:398.
Wemyss, Nation, 93:34; Spec. 106:737, May 13, '11.

c **Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham," *pseud.* Spanish gold. Doran $1.20 n

12–35374 Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an engaging and unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure.
Dial, 52:133; Nation, 94:135; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:40, Jan. 28, '12.

a **Harker, *Mrs* L. A.** Master and maid.
Scribner $1.25 n

10–30735 Story of a pretty, impulsive Irish girl and the disturbance she creates in an English boys school which she visits.
Ath. 1910, 2:661; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:64, Feb. 5, '11; Spec. 105:1034, Dec. 10, '10.

a **Harrison, H. S.** Queed. Houghton $1.35 n

11–10951 Marked individuality stamps this record of a self-centered, academic sociologist's physical and mental evolution into a very human man and a power in a southern city. A charming heroine, and well-drawn minor characters contribute to the interest.
Adapted from *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Atlantic, 108:562; Dial, 51:49; Nation, 92:580; Outlook, 98:127.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.* (Ian Hay Beith). A safety match.
Houghton $1.20 n

11–26952 Story of the marriage of the daughter of a poor English clergyman to a wealthy manufacturer twice her age. Both the humor-

ous account of child life at the rectory and the more serious working out of the marriage problem are freshly and interestingly handled.
Dial, 51:472; Outlook, 99:635.

Hinkson, *Mrs* Katharine (Tynan). Princess Katharine. Duffield $1.20 n

11-1964 Well-written, sentimental story of modern Ireland, of a young girl's loyalty to a mother cursed with the love of drink. Ends happily. Excellent Irish talk and some good characterization.
Nation, 92:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:243, Apr. 16, '11.

a **Hunting, H. G.** A hand in the game. Holt $1.25 n

11-27849 Good detective story with a cleverly complicated plot and a lively romance. The problem is not, Who committed the murder? but, Where are the valuable papers?

Huzard, Antoinette (de Bergevin). "Colette Yver," *pseud.* Love vs. law. (Les dames du palais); tr. from the French by Mrs Bradley Gilman. Putnam $1.35 n

11-27300 Clever problem novel concerned with the "new woman" movement in France and its effect upon marriage. Possesses much interest also as a love story and in its pictures of law court life and scenes in the Palais de Justice, Paris.
Chic. Post, Feb. 2, '12, p. 3.

Johnston, Mary. The long roll. Houghton $1.40 n

11-13141 Less a story than a minute study of "Stonewall" Jackson's character, with scenes from his campaigns vividly described from the Confederate point of view. Maps on end papers.
Dial, 51:50; Nation, 92:530; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:419, July 2, '11; Outlook, 98:146.

c **Kester, Vaughan.** The prodigal judge. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25 n

11-4774 Rambling story of North Carolina and Tennessee in the thirties, in which adventures and humorous character drawing center about the figures of a small boy and a disreputable but lovable judge.
Bookman, 33:547; Dial, 50:269; Nation, 92:373; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:187, Apr. 2, '11.

Lincoln, J. C. Cap'n Warren's wards. Appleton $1.30 n

11-25432 Shrewd, kindly Captain Elisha, of Cape Cod, takes up reluctantly but capably his duties as guardian of his brother's children, a snobbish, city-bred nephew and niece. The ensuing story, hackneyed in plot, is fresh as character study.
Lit. Digest, 43:866; Nation, 93:549; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:720, Nov. 12, '11.

b **Locke, W. J.** The glory of Clementina. Lane $1.30 n

11-19661 In this story of the humanizing of a rough and dowdy portrait painter of brilliant attainments, and an eccentric widower, familiar elements of popular fiction are worked naturally into a romance full of novelty, charm and whimsicality.
Atlantic, 108:567; Bookman, 34:76; Dial, 51:202; Nation, 93:143; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:481, Aug. 6, '11; Sat. R. 112:146.

Mitchell, S. W. John Sherwood, ironmaster.
Century $1.20 n

11–12056 Reflective, quiet story (with a single sensational incident) of an overworked business man's enforced retreat to the Maine coast, where he gains both his lost health and a new outlook on life.
Atlantic, 108:566; Bookman, 34:99; Dial, 51:48; Nation, 93:122; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:483, Aug. 6, '11.

b **Norris, Kathleen.** Mother. Macmillan $1 n

11–26415 Tender, appealing little story contrasting the life of a "busy" society woman and the self-denying, joyous service of the mother of a large family of narrow income, whose charming but rebellious eldest daughter comes to realize the beauty and the duty of motherhood.
Bookman, 34:437; Cath. World, 94:387; Independent, 71:1145; Outlook, 99:679; Nation, 93:605.

b **Packard, F. L.** On the iron at Big Cloud.
Crowell $1.25 n

11–20544 Fifteen vigorous, realistic stories of railroad men on the Rocky mountain division of a transcontinental line.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:560, Sept. 17, '11.

c **Pearson, E. L.** The believing years.
Macmillan $1.25 n

11–24405 Connected sketches, reminiscent in form, of experiences of small boys in a New England town. Very true and delightful in their reflection of boy life and views of life. Published in part in *Outlook*.
Bookman, 34:449; Nation, 94:211; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:763, Dec. 3, '11.

Sedgwick, A. D. Tante. Century $1.30 n

12–48 Brilliant study of egotism in a famous woman pianist, who feeds on adulation and takes diabolically subtle measures against any who refuse it. Deals dramatically with a young girl's blind adoration and its effect upon her married life.
Bookman, 34:655; Dial, 52:323; Nation, 94:262; Spec. 107:907, Nov. 25, '11.

Smith, F. H. Kennedy Square. Scribner $1.50

11–22130 Leisurely story of a double estrangement between father and son and two lovers. Pictures with warm and tender sentiment the social life of Baltimore in the fifties, with its "before-the-war" standards of courtesy and honor.
Dial, 51:472; Nation, 93:219; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:527, Sept. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:136.

c **Snedeker,** *Mrs* **C. D. O.** The coward of Thermopylae.
Doubleday $1.20 n

11–9233 Unusually appealing historical story of Aristodemos, who alone of the Three Hundred came back from Thermopylae and was taunted as a coward. Full of the color and atmosphere of ancient Greece.
Bookman, 33:418; Nation, 93:191; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:443, July 16, '11; Outlook, 98:311.

Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* (Alice French). Stories that end well. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25 n

11–22546 Eleven stories, American in situation, with satisfying but not always conventionally "happy" endings; characterized by wholesome sentiment, optimism and good workmanship.
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:748, Nov. 26, '11.

b **Vorse,** *Mrs* **M. M. H.** The very little person. Houghton $1 n

11–11216 Entertaining and sympathetic account of the advent and early months of a first baby, of her own development and the way in which her parents develop under her tuition. Excellent drawings. Appeared in *Woman's Home Companion.*
Independent, 70:1116; Lit. Digest, 42:1212; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:484, Aug. 6, '11.

b **Ward,** *Mrs* **M. A. A.** (*Mrs* Humphrey Ward). The case of Richard Meynell. Doubleday $1.35 n

11–27651 Interest lies chiefly in the serious and admirable portrayal of the conflict between modernism and orthodoxy in the Church of England, and is not enhanced by a rather melodramatic subplot. Characters from *Robert Elsmere* reappear.
Dial, 52:22; Nation, 93:604; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:819, Dec. 10, '11; Spec. 107:785, Nov. 11, '11.

Watts, *Mrs* **M. S.** The legacy. Macmillan $1.50

11–9942 A leisurely Ohio story of the late nineteenth century, Thackerayan in manner, describing the childhood and married life of a heroine whose family has seen better days and picturing her struggle against poverty and inherited similarity to a beautiful, unprincipled great-grandmother.
Atlantic, 108:561; Dial, 50:444; Nation, 92:478.

Webster, H. K. The girl in the other seat. Appleton $1.25 n

11–10637 Lively, romantic automobile story concerning an inventor's imperiled secret, a Vanderbilt cup race and a charming girl.
Dial, 51:50; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:376, June 11, '11.

White, S. E. The adventures of Bobby Orde. Doubleday $1.20 n

11–27653 Rare story of a young boy's mind and ambitions, relating with discerning humor his experiences in love, log-walking, with printing-press and rifle.
Bookman, 34:448; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:683, Oct. 29, '11.

Wister, Owen. Members of the family. Macmillan $1.25 n

11–10638 Stories of cowboys and ranch life in Wyoming: Happy-Teeth, Spit-cat creek, In the back, Timberline, The gift horse, Extra dry, Where it was, The drake who had means of his own. The Virginian, Scipio Le Moyne and other characters from Mr Wister's earlier stories reappear. Interesting biographical preface.
Bookman, 33:437; Independent, 70:1224; Nation, 92:556; Outlook, 98:145.

Wright, H. B. The winning of Barbara Worth. Bk Supply $1.30 n

11–22022 Story of rival reclamation companies in the Colorado desert, showing author's first-hand and sympathetic familiarity with the country.

Bookman, 34:97; Dial, 51:199; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:504, Aug. 20, '11.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

220 **Johnston, J. H.** Who-was-it? stories. Badger 50c n

11–30437 Thirty-nine stories from the Old and New Testaments, simply and acceptably told without mention of names, so that the characters may be guessed at the conclusion of each narrative. Useful for the family story hour and the primary Sunday school. 12 illustrations.

333 *b* **Price, O. W.** The land we live in; the boy's book of conservation. Small $1.50 n

11–24157 Interesting, authoritative discussion of our forests, lands, waters, minerals and wild life, pointing out the necessity of preserving them and how the reader may cooperate. Both its information and 136 unusually fine photographs will attract readers of all ages.

Outlook, 99:881.

369 **Boy Scouts of America.** The official handbook for boys. Boy Scouts of Amer. 50c n

11–21191 This is the completed form of the manual, which was preceded by two tentative issues. It embodies the organization of Baden-Powell adapted to the United States and contains articles by Seton and others on natural history, camping etc. Bibliographies.

394 **Dier, J. C.** *comp.* Children's book of Christmas. Macmillan $1.50 n

11–27328 Anthology containing several familiar Christmas carols and poems and many prose selections from various writers describing Christmas customs in many lands. Illustrated by 8 colored plates and 21 halftones, chiefly reproductions of well-known paintings.

Lit. Digest, 43:1042.

428.6 **Van Sickle, J. H., Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, & Jenkins, Frances,** *ed.* Riverside readers. 4v. Houghton, Primer, 30c n; 1st reader, 35c n; 2d reader, 40c n; 3d reader, 50c n.

11–35810 Excellent little readers containing well-chosen and graded selections and adaptations of stories, verse and plays, with some simple biography and science and tinted line drawings. Not obtrusively textbooks in appearance but each contains at the end a vocabulary and suggestions to teachers.

523 *c* **Baikie, James.** Peeps at the heavens. (Peeps at science) Macmillan 75c n

12–39028 Clear, interesting and well illustrated. Almost wholly devoted to the solar system. Much superior to the books on birds and flowers in this series.

A11-1327/3 Ellison Hawks's *Stars shown to the children* (Shown to the children ser. Platt 90c n) is fuller, almost half being given to fixed stars, with charts for identification, and chapters on astronomers and telescopes. Well illustrated also, but less satisfactory in style.
Baikie, Ath. 1911, 2:525; Spec. 107:834, Nov. 18, '11.
Hawks, Nature, 85:506.

550 **Craig, Sterling.** Secrets of the hills and how Ronald read them. Crowell $1.50

12-39031 Elementary principles of geology clearly and entertainingly presented for young people in the story of an English boy's vacation in Scotland. Well illustrated.

590 *a* **Brearley, H. C.** Animal secrets told; a book of "whys." Stokes $1.50

11-20636 Explains the practical value of the peculiar construction and position of the eyes, ears, tongues, feet, tails etc. of various animals. Scientifically accurate and as interesting to grown people as to children. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.
Lit. Digest, 43:1041.

604 **Hall, A. N.** Handicraft for handy boys: practical plans for work and play, with many ideas for earning money. Lothrop $2

11-16895/7 Companion volume to author's *The boy craftsman.* Offers clear, concise directions for making handy house contrivances, box and barrel furniture, clock-work toys, brass craft, wireless telegraphy outfit, model aeroplanes, arranging a boys' vaudeville show, etc. Chapters on workshop, tools, wood working and finishing and working drawings. About 560 illustrations including halftones and working drawings. Poorly bound.
Independent, 71:1314; Lit. Digest, 43:1043.

608 **Holland, R. S.** Historic inventions. (Historic ser. for young people) Jacobs $1.50 n

11-23819 Sixteen popular, dramatic accounts of great inventors and their inventions, including Gutenberg and the printing press, Palissy and his enamel, Galileo and the telescope, Arkwright and the spinning-jenny, Whitney and the cotton-gin, McCormick and the reaper, Marconi and the wireless telegraph, The Wrights and the airship, etc.
Lit. Digest, 43:1043; Nation, 93:519.

614.84 **Jenks, Tudor.** The fireman. (What shall I be ser.) McClurg $1.25

11-31145 Brief, simple account of the duties and training of firemen, the organization of fire departments in large cities and history of their development in this country.

629.4 *c* **Collins, F. A.** Second boys' book of model aeroplanes. Century $1.20 n

11-27822 Supplements *The boys' book of model aeroplanes* by clear, detailed directions for making up-to-date (1911) models. Fully illustrated by working drawings and halftones. Includes rules for contests, constitution and by-laws for a club, and glossary.

699 **Beard, D. C.** Boat-building and boating. Scribner $1 n

11-26018 Practical book for amateurs. Gives clear and definite instruction for making and handling boats from raft to canoe, small sailboat and simple, rather crude motor boat. 238 diagrams and other drawings.

782.3 **Chapin, A. A.** Königskinder (Royal children). Harper $1.25

11-26450 The libretto of Humperdinck's opera developed into a pretty fairy tale. The chief motives are given at beginnings and ends of chapters. Illustrations from photographs of scenes in the opera.

Lit. Digest, 43:1042.

793 **Keyes, A. M.** When mother lets us play. (When mother lets us) Moffat 75c

11-22402 Contains charades, puzzles, conundrums, puppet shows, shadow plays, etc. Its stimulation of the child's originality and ingenuity is an excellent feature. Illustrated in black and white.

11-29999 Of this same series and price is Constance Johnson's *When mother lets us keep pets* (636), which contains simple, practical advice to children on selection, care and feeding of dogs, cats, rabbits, guinea pigs, mice, squirrels, parrots, canaries and other birds, chickens, ponies, goats, aquarium fish and "little wild things." Short bibliography. Illustrated attractively from line drawings.

Keyes, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:555, Sept. 17, '11.

796 **Grinnell, G. B. & Swan, E. L.** *ed.* Harper's camping and scouting; an outdoor guide for American boys. (Harper's practical bks) Harper $1.75

11-12259 A comprehensive compilation of practical, clear and detailed information on all phases of camp life, mountaineering, Boy Scouts, open-air life for girls, caravaning, fishing, hut and tent building, and the organization and conduct of large camps. Sufficiently comprehensive to serve as a manual for camp directors. Well and helpfully illustrated. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Lit. Digest, 42:1208; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:416, July 2, '11; Rev. of Rev. 44:123.

812.49 *c* **Arkwright, Ruth.** Brownikins and other fancies; music by J. W. Wilson; illus. by Charles Robinson. Stokes $1.50

12-39027 Contents: Brownikins; Bibi; St Nicholas; Fairy bells; Baby New Year.

Operettas to be acted by children, excellent in music and text. The colored plates on dark brown mounts and small colored line drawings are admirable.

12-35375 For younger children is Lady Florence Bell's *The singing circle* (Longmans $1.25 n, 784.4), an attractive picture book of action songs, other songs and dances, with words and music, and diagrams for figures. Includes nursery and other familiar rhymes, with a selection from Stevenson's *Child's garden of verses*.

Bell, Spec. 107:1015, Sept. 9, '11.

910 **Dana, R. H. jr.** Two years before the mast. Houghton $1.50 n

11-35887 Attractive new edition containing author's supplement describing a visit to California, introduction and additional chapter by his son, appendix describing the parts of a ship, maps, portrait of author and index. Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith, with 8 colored plates and black-and-white chapter head drawings.

11-26924 It is not easy to choose between this and the edition of Macmillan ($2 n), which lacks the new material, but has a concluding

chapter on the sailor's life by the author and a brief introduction by Sir Wilfred Grenfell. 19 effective colored illustrations by Charles Pears are rather richer in color and more realistic in style than those by E. Boyd Smith.

914.92 *a* **Perkins,** *Mrs* **L. F.** The Dutch twins.
Houghton $1 n

11–25745 Exceptionally delightful book for little folks, describing child life in Holland. Charmingly illustrated from author's crayon sketches.

11–23499 *Marta in Holland* (Little people everywhere, Little 60c) by E. B. MacDonald and Julia Dalrymple, is for children somewhat older. It imparts by means of a pleasant little story, information about country, people, customs, history and art. 9 good halftones.

940.1 **Tappan, E. M.** When knights were bold.
Houghton $2 n

11–28668 Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations are from contemporary pictures.
Independent, 71:1311; Lit. Digest, 44:442.

944 **Macgregor, Mary.** The story of France told to boys and girls. Stokes $2.50 n

A11–2640 Simply written, interesting history from earliest times to establishment of present republic. 20 effective colored illustrations and a table of kings.
Sat. R. 112:212; Spec. 107:528, Oct. 7, '11.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

843.89 *c* **France, Anatole,** *pseud.* (J. A. Thibault). Honey-bee; a translation by Mrs John Lane; illustrated by Florence Lundborg. Lane $1.50 n

12–801 Tells how lovely, golden-haired Honey-bee and George of Blanchelande ventured to the crystal lake, where George was captured by the nixies and Honey-bee by the kind dwarfs. Imaginative and poetical in style and pervaded by a humorous and wise philosophy. The illustrations, artistic in conception and coloring, are very satisfying.
Acad. 81:sup. Dec. 9, '11, p. 7; Outlook (Eng.) 28:752; Spec. 107:935, Dec. 2, '11.

398.2 **Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** The fairy tales of the brothers Grimm; illus. by Arthur Rackham; tr. by Mrs Edgar Lucas. Doubleday $1.50 n

W10–177 A good selection from Grimm's tales, with 12 fascinating colored illustrations and 55 in black and white.

839.7369 **Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Further adventures of Nils.
Doubleday $1.20 n

11–24098 Continues *The wonderful adventures of Nils* in 22 freshly and vividly imagined stories. Nils, once an idle, cruel boy, is finally restored to his family, his character transformed by his flight with wild geese over Sweden. Reflects love of country and Swedish life and customs.
Bookman, 34:555.

823.89 *b* **Leamy, Edmund.** The golden spears and other fairy tales. FitzGerald $1 n

11–31506 Seven fairy tales founded on Irish folk-lore, told for children in colloquial, but poetic language, with a true zest for valor and magic, fairies and princesses. First American edition of an English book.

Bookman, 34:558; Lit. Digest, 44:28; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:823, Dec. 10, '11.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Bayard. **Hare, Christopher,** *pseud.* Story of Bayard, the good knight, without fear and without reproach. Dutton $2

12–35555 Relates with much sympathy and charm the life and exploits of the Chevalier Bayard, known as "The perfect knight." Based on the chronicles of the Loyal Servitor and others. 8 colored plates and head and tail pieces illustrative of contemporary devices, trappings etc. contribute to author's success in producing a picture of the period (1474–1524).

Spec. 107:833, Nov. 18, '11.

Dickens. **Moses, Belle.** Charles Dickens and his girl heroines. Appleton $1.25 n

11–25703 Successfully written biography for young people with the emphasis on Dickens's youth and the children in his novels. Gives some alluring extracts, without betraying plots.

c Edison. **Meadowcroft, W. H.** Boy's life of Edison. Harper $1.25

11–29109 Well-written, interesting and stimulating account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff and published with his approval. Emphasizes his intense and constant application as a secret of his success. Portraits and other halftone reproductions.

225.92 *Paul, St.* **Grierson,** *Mrs* **E. W.** Life of St Paul for young people. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–35554 Simple, conservative narrative of the principal incidents in his career, related with a moderate and legitimate use of the imagination against a carefully described background. Well printed, but rather luridly illustrated.

Plutarch. Plutarch's lives for boys and girls; being selected lives freely retold by W. H. Weston; illus. in color by W. Rainey. Stokes $2.50 n

W12–22 Twelve lives of Greeks and Romans, selected for their exhibition, by example or contrast, of patriotism, justice, courage, fortitude and temperance. Attractive in binding, printing and colored illustration.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

a **Brown, E. A.** Four Gordons. Lothrop $1.50

11–12124 Pleasant story of well-bred but human boys and girls, in its wholesomeness, character drawing and naturalness, recalling Miss Alcott's books.

c **Dix, B. M.** Friends in the end. Holt $1.25 n

11–27803 Wholesome and interesting story of two girls of twelve and fourteen spending the summer on a White mountain farm. The situations are rather hackneyed but the treatment and atmosphere are fresh.

Forrester, I. L. The Polly Page ranch club. (Polly Page ser.) Jacobs $1 n

11–35888 Follows *The Polly Page yacht club.* Tells how Polly and her girl friends earned money for their vacation on a Wyoming ranch, how they learned to ride ranch ponies, went camping in the mountains, helped to locate a dinosaurus etc. The girls continue to be democratic, happy and full of energy.

Hammond, Harold. West Point: its glamour and its grind. Cupples $1.25

10–7825 Gives in almost negligible story form, a simple, straightforward account of the routine of cadet life at the United States Military Academy. Illustrations from photographs.

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days; with an introd. by W. D. Howells; illus. by Louis Rhead. Harper $1.50

11–27304 Attractive edition of this famous English story, uniform with the Rhead editions of *Robinson Crusoe,* and *Swiss family Robinson.* Bound in red, well printed on good paper and illustrated in black and white from numerous drawings made at Rugby.

Knipe, A. A. The last lap. Harper $1.25

11–24115 Continues the school career of Bunny Reeves, hero of the *Captain of the eleven.* Track athletics and an experience at a Barnegat life-saving station sustain the interest, and Bunny's manly attitude toward teachers, betting and professionalism in athletics distinguish this among recent school stories.

11–11447 Noteworthy for its emphasis on the importance of perseverance is J. P. Earl's *School team on the diamond* (Penn $1.25) a wholesome story of baseball, competition for an essay prize and a spring holiday at a sugar camp.

11–23836 R. H. Barbour's *For Yardley* (Appleton $1.50) is a jolly story of school fun and athletics. Some high spirited boys publish a clever burlesque of the school paper and play a practical joke on a rival school for which one boy suffers fitting punishment.

Marryat, Frederick. The children of the New Forest, with illustrations by E. B. Smith. Holt $1.35 n

A10–2445 New edition of this historical romance for young people, similar in its excellent form and illustration to the Holt edition of Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans.* 8 colored plates illustrate exciting scenes and a black and white drawing heads each chapter.

a **Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Holt $1.25 n

11–26252 Very readable, patriotic and informing story of the Revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold, Cornwallis and other historical characters are introduced naturally. Well-chosen illustrations, 6 maps.

Rankin, *Mrs* **C. W.** The castaways of Pete's Patch. (Dandelion ser.) Holt $1.25 n

11–28814 Relates pleasingly and with humor the experiences of an unpremeditated camping party on the shores of Lake Michigan in which the four girls of *Dandelion Cottage* and *The adopting of Rosa Marie* and several grown ups are the leading figures. The characterization is good and the story is marred only by the introduction of one cheap and rather melodramatic episode.

Seton, E. T. Rolf in the woods; the adventures of a boy scout with Indian Quonab and little dog Skookum. Doubleday $1.50 n

11–18473 Adventures of a fifteen year old orphan boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the North woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting, and fighting in the War of 1812. Dedicated to boy scouts and full of scout and wood lore. Full page and marginal drawings by author.

Ath. 1911, 2:525; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:495, Aug. 13, '11; Spec. 107:937, Dec. 2, '11.

c **True, J. P.** Scouting for Light Horse Harry. (Stuart Schuyler ser.) Little $1.50

11–24117 Describes the adventures of Tom Ludlow, a New England youth, from his baptism of fire at Bunker Hill, through the North Carolina campaign as captain of "Schuyler's scouts." Written with vividness and spirit.

b **Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K. D. S.** (*Mrs* George Riggs). Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton $1.25 n

11–23500 Attractive story of the widow and four children of a naval officer who come to live in a Maine village and spread happiness in spite of their poverty. Prettily illustrated. Appeared in *Ladies' Home Journal.*

Bookman, 34:184; Lit. Digest, 43:497; Nation, 93:241.

INDEX

Abbott. America in the making, 8
Abraham. The surgeon's log, 29
Across South America. Bingham, 33
Adventures of Bobby Orde. White, 46
Alarms and discursions. Chesterton, note under Strunsky, 25
Allen. Woman's part in government, 13
Almshouse, The. Johnson, 13
America in the making. Abbott, 8
America the beautiful. Bates, 26
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Commission government in American cities, note under Bradford, 12
American civil engineers' pocket book. Merriman, 6
American history by American poets. Wallington, note under Schauffler, 6
Amurath to Amurath. Bell, note under Bury, 31
Angell, Norman, *pseud.* The great illusion, 13
Animal secrets told. Brearley, 48
Aran Islands. Synge, 27
Arkwright. Brownikins, 49
Art in France. Hourticq, note under Caffin, 22
Art of the pianist. Brower, 23
Art of the Vienna galleries. Preyer, 21
As I remember. Gouverneur, 36
Audel's answers on automobiles. Booth, 17
Audoux. Marie-Claire, 40
Autobiography of an elderly woman. Vorse, 8

Bacheller. Keeping up with Lizzie, 40
Baedeker. The Mediterranean, 7
Baikie. Peeps at the heavens, 47
Bailey. The country-life movement in the United States, 20
Barbour. For Yardley, note under Knipe, 52
Bardswell. Herb garden, note under Nuttall, 16
Bartholomew. Literary and historical atlas of America, note under Shepherd, 7
Bassett. Hall, 43
Bates, E. C. Touring in *1600*, 27
Bates, K. L. America the beautiful, 26
Bayard, story of. Hare, 51
Beard. Boat-building and boating, 48
Beith, Ian Hay, *see* Hay, Ian, *pseud.*
Believing years. Pearson, 45
Bell, Florence, *lady*. The singing circle, note under Arkwright, 49
Bell, G. L. Amurath to Amurath, note under Bury, 31
Belmont book. Farley, 28
Benson, A. C. The leaves of the tree, 35
——— Ruskin, 38
Benson, E. F. Margery, 40
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud. see* Burrell
Bergson. Creative evolution, 7
Biblical geography and history. Kent, note under Huntington, 31
Bingham. Across South America, 33
Biology of the seasons. Thomson, 15
Birmingham, G. A. *pseud. see* Hannay
Birukoff. Life of Tolstoy, note, 39
Bloomfield. The vocational guidance of youth, 14
Boat-building and boating. Beard, 48
Book of courage. Dawson, 8

Books of entrées. Hill, note under Burrell, 18
Booth. Audel's answers on automobiles, 17
Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 34
Bosworth. The living wage of women workers, note under Streightoff, 11
Boy Scouts of America. The official handbook for boys, 47
Bradford. Commission government in American cities, 12
Brearley. Animal secrets told, 48
Briggs. Girls and education, 14
Broad highway. Farnol, 42
Broadway. Kerfoot, note under Jenkins, 32
Brower. The art of the pianist, 23
Brown, E. A. Four Gordons, 51
Brown, F. K. Through the mill, 10
Brown, John. History of the English Bible, note under Faris, 9
Brownikins. Arkwright, 49
Browning, Robert, early literary career. Lounsbury, 25
Buchan. The great diamond pipe, 40
Buckrose. Down our street, 41
Bullock. Selected articles on child labor, note under Phelps, 6
Bungalows. Saylor, 21
Bunnell. Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants, note under Taylor, 18
Burnett. The secret garden, 41
Burrell. Easy entertaining, 18
Bury. The land of Uz, 31
Butler. Retrospect of forty years, 35
Butterfield. The country church and the rural problem, 9

Cabin, The. White, 33
Caffin. The story of French painting, 22
Cambridge medieval history, 34
Cambridge modern history, 34
Cameron. The pretender person, 41
Camp. Football for the spectator, note under Davis, 25
Cap'n Warren's wards. Lincoln, 44
Carleton. One way out, note under Living without a boss, 10
Carpenter. Some pages of my life, 35
Case of Richard Meynell. Ward, 46
Castaways of Pete's Patch. Rankin, 53
Cat's cradles from many lands. Haddon, 24
Cavour, life and times. Thayer, note under Trevelyan, 34
Cawein. Poems, 26
Changeful earth. Cole, 15
Changing Chinese. Ross, 30
Chapin, Königskinder, 49
Chase. Yosemite trails, note under Muir, 32
Chesterton. Alarms and discursions, note under Strunsky, 25
——— The innocence of Father Brown, 41
Child. The man in the shadow, 41
Children of the New Forest. Marryat, 52
Children's book of Christmas. Dier, 47
Children's Educational Theatre. Herts, 24
Child's guide to the Bible. Hodges, note under Raymont, 9
Childs. Short-ballot principles, 10
China's story in myth, legend, art and annals. Griffis, note under Ross, 30
Chirol. Indian unrest, note under Collier, 29
Chittenden. War or peace, note under Angell, 13
City government by commission. Woodruff, note under Bradford, 12
Clappé. The wind-band and its instruments, 24
Clark, E. H. Reminiscences of an athlete, 24
Clark, Mrs S. A. & Wyatt. Making both ends meet, note under Streightoff, 11
Clarke. The ideal of Jesus, 9

Clemenceau. South America of to-day, note under Bingham, 33
Clever Hans. Pfungst, 20
Cole. The changeful earth, 15
Collier. The West in the East from an American point of view, 29
Collins. Second boys' book of model aeroplanes, 48
Coming China. Goodrich, note under Ross, 30
Coming of evolution. Judd, note under Bergson, 7
Commission government in American cities. Bradford, 12
——— American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Bradford, 12
Comstock. Handbook of nature-study, 16
Conservation by sanitation. Richards, note under Ogden, 19
Control of the market. Wyman, 12
Cook. Life of John Ruskin, note, 38
Corbin. Mechanical inventions of to-day, 17
Corner of Harley Street, The, 41
Cortissoz. John La Farge, 37
Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants. Bunnell, note under Taylor, 18
Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.* The unknown isle, 28
Country church and the rural problem. Butterfield, 9
Country Life Commission. Report, note under Bailey, 20
Country-life movement in the United States. Bailey, 20
Coward of Thermopylae. Snedeker, 45
Craig. Secrets of the hills, 48
Creative evolution. Bergson, 7
Cyclopedia of education. Monroe, 6

Dalrymple & MacDonald. Marta in Holland, note under Perkins, 50
Dana. Two years before the mast, 49
Daniels. Home life in Norway, 29
Davis. Football, 24
Dawson. Book of courage, 8
Deland. The iron woman, 41
De Morgan. A likely story, 42
Der Ling. Two years in the Forbidden City, note under Ross, 30
Dickens, Charles, biography, 51
——— Scenes from Dickens, 27
Dickinson. The education of a music lover, note under Schauffler, 23
Dier. Children's book of Christmas, 47
Dix. Friends in the end, 52
Dole. Life of Lyof N. Tolstoï, note, 39
Dominion of Canada. Griffith, note under Talbot, 32
Doty. Prevention of infectious diseases, 20
Down north on the Labrador. Grenfell, 43
Down our street. Buckrose, 41
Downes. Life and works of Winslow Homer, note under La Farge, 37
Dramatic values. Montague, 24
Duncan, J. C. The principles of industrial management, note under Taylor, 18
Duncan, R. K. Some chemical problems of to-day, 15
Dürer. Albrecht Dürer; his engravings and wood-cuts, 22
Dutch twins. Perkins, 50

Earl. School team on the diamond, note under Knipe, 52
Early literary career of Robert Browning. Lounsbury, 25
Eastman. The soul of the Indian, 35
Easy entertaining. Burrell, 18
Economy of food. Murray, note under Olsen, 17
Edison, boy's life of. Meadowcroft, 51
Education of a music lover. Dickinson, note under Schauffler, 23
Edwards. Panama, 33
Egypt. Maspero, 27

Ellis. The problem of race-regeneration, note under Kellicott, 16
Ely. The practical flower garden, 23
Essays on Russian novelists. Phelps, 26
Eucken. The truth of religion, note under Hodges, 9
Everyman's religion. Hodges, 9
Evolution. Geddes & Thomson, note under Bergson, 7
Exercise and health. Hutchinson, note, 19

Face of the fields. Sharp, 15
Fairy tales. Grimm, 50
Faris. Romance of the English Bible, 9
Farley. The Belmont book, 28
Farm dairying. Rose, 20
Farnol. The broad highway, 42
——— The money moon, 42
Ferrero. The women of the Caesars, 36
Fireman, The. Jenks, 48
Flandrau. Prejudices, 25
Flitch. Mediterranean moods, note under Baedeker, 7
Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon. Mozans, note under Bingham, 33
Food values. Locke, note under Olsen, 17
Football. Davis, 24
Football for the spectator. Camp, note under Davis, 25
Footlights fore and aft. Pollock, note under Montague, 24
For Yardley. Barbour, note under Knipe, 52
Forester's manual. Seton, 16
Forman. The ideal Italian tour, 28
Forrester. The Polly Page ranch club, 52
Four Gordons. Brown, 51
Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, 28
France, Anatole, *pseud.* Honey-bee, 50
France in the American Revolution. Perkins, 35
Franck. Four months afoot in Spain, 28
French, Alice, *see* Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*
Friends in the end. Dix, 52
From school through college. Wright, 14
Fuller. Later Pratt portraits, 42
Further adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, 50

Galsworthy. The patrician, 42
Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan, 34
Garland of childhood. Withers, 27
Garrison, William Lloyd, biography, 36
Geddes & Thomson. Evolution, note under Bergson, 7
Gilbreth. Motion study, note under Taylor, 18
Gillmore. Janey, 42
Girl in the other seat. Webster, 46
Girls and education. Briggs, 14
Glasgow. The miller of Old Church, 42
Glory of Clementina. Locke, 44
Golden spears. Leamy, 51
Goodrich. The coming China, note under Ross, 30
Gothic architecture in England and France. West, 21
Gouverneur. As I remember, 36
Great diamond pipe. Buchan, 40
Great illusion. Angell, 13
Greatest street in the world. Jenkins, 32
Gregory. The Kiltartan wonder-book, 14
Grenfell. Down north on the Labrador, 43
Grierson. Life of St Paul for young people, 51
Griffis. China's story in myth, legend, art and annals, note under Ross, 30
Griffith. The Dominion of Canada, note under Talbot, 32
Grimm. Fairy tales, 50
Grimshaw. When the red gods call, 43

Grinnell & Swan. Harper's camping and scouting, 49
Gunn. We of the Never-never, 33

Haddon. Cat's cradles from many lands, 24
Haggard. Rural Denmark and its lessons, note under Bailey, 20
Half a man. Ovington, 10
Half hours with the summer stars. Proctor, 15
Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys, 48
Hall, E. V. Bassett, 43
Hammond. West Point, 52
Hancock. Nature sketches in temperate America, note under Thomson, 15
Hand in the game. Hunting, 44
Handbook of health. Hutchinson, 19
Handbook of nature-study. Comstock, 16
Handicraft for handy boys. Hall, 48
Hannay. Spanish gold, 43
Hare, Christopher, *pseud.* Story of Bayard, 51
Harker. Master and maid, 43
Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell & Swan, 49
Harris, Gideon, *pseud. see* Booth
Harris, H. F. Health on the farm, note under Ogden, 19
Harrison, Mrs C. C. Recollections grave and gay, note under Gouverneur, 36
Harrison, H. S. Queed, 43
Hart. The obvious Orient, 30
Harte, Bret, biography, 36
Hawks. Stars shown to the children, note under Baikie, 48
Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A safety match, 43
Health on the farm. Harris, note under Ogden, 19
Henderson, C. H. Pay-day, 10
Henderson, H. W. The Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 21
Herb garden. Bardswell, note under Nuttall, 16
Herts. The Children's Educational Theatre, 24
Hervey. Franz Liszt and his music, 23
High deeds of Finn. Rolleston, 14
High school debate book. Robbins, 6
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee, 35
Hill, Mrs J. M. Book of entrées, note under Burrell, 18
Hinkson. Princess Katharine, 44
Historic inventions. Holland, 48
Historical atlas. Shepherd, 7
History of the English Bible. Brown, note under Faris, 9
Hodges. Child's guide to the Bible, note under Raymont, 9
——— Everyman's religion, 9
——— Training of children in religion, 8
Holland. Historic inventions, 48
Home life in Holland. Meldrum, 29
Home life in Norway. Daniels, 29
Home waterworks. Lynde, note under Ogden, 19
Homer, Winslow, biography, note under La Farge, 37
Honey-bee. France, 50
Hopkins. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, 6
Hourticq. Art in France, note under Caffin, 22
House fly. Howard, 20
Howard. House fly, 20
Hueffer. Memories and impressions, 36
Hughes, Katherine. Father Lacombe, 37
Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days, 52
Humbler poets. Rice, 26
Hungerford. The modern railroad, 18
Hunting. A hand in the game, 44
Huntington. Palestine and its transformation, 31
Husband. A year in a coal-mine, 17
Hutchinson. Handbook of health, 19
——— Exercise and health, note, 19
Hutton. Venice and Venetia, 28
Huzard. Love vs. law, 44

Ideal Italian tour. Forman, 28
Ideal of Jesus. Clarke, 9
In the time of the Pharaohs. Moret, note under Maspero, 27
Income tax. Seligman, 12
Indian unrest. Chirol, note under Collier, 29
Innocence of Father Brown. Chesterton, 41
Intellectual and political currents in the Far East. Reinsch, note under Hart, 30
Iron woman. Deland, 41

Janey. Gillmore, 42
Jenkins. The greatest street in the world, 32
Jenks. The fireman, 48
Jewett. Letters, 36
John Sherwood, ironmaster. Mitchell, 45
Johnson, Alexander. The almshouse, 13
Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us keep pets, note under Keyes, 49
Johnson, T. L. My story, 37
Johnston, J. H. Who-was-it? stories, 47
Johnston, Mary. The long roll, 44
Judd. Coming of evolution, note under Bergson, 7

Kaempffert. The new art of flying, 17
Keeping up with Lizzie. Bacheller, 40
Kellicott. The social direction of human evolution, 16
Kennedy Square. Smith, 45
Kent. Biblical geography and history, note under Huntington, 31
Kerfoot. Broadway, note under Jenkins, 32
Kester. The prodigal judge, 44
Keyes. When mother lets us play, 49
Kiltartan wonderbook. Gregory, 14
King. The moral and religious challenge of our times, 10
Knipe. The last lap, 52
Koebel. Uruguay, note under Bingham, 33
Königskinder. Chapin, 49
Krehbiel. Pianoforte and its music, note under Brower, 23

Lacombe, Father, biography, 37
La Farge, John, biography, 37
Lagerlöf. Further adventures of Nils, 50
Land of Uz. Bury, 31
Land we live in. Price, 47
Lane, Mrs John. Talk of the town, 25
Lane, R. N. A. *see* Angell, Norman, *pseud.*
Larned. A study of greatness in men, 37
Last lap. Knipe, 52
Later Pratt portraits. Fuller, 42
Leamy. The golden spears, 51
Leaves of the tree. Benson, 35
Lecoq de Boisbaudran. Training of the memory in art, 21
Legacy, The. Watts, 46
Lewis, G. G. Practical book of oriental rugs, 21
Lewis, Mrs H. C. *see* Cameron.
Likely story. De Morgan, 42
Lincoln. Cap'n Warren's wards, 44
Liszt, Franz, biography, 23
Literary and historical atlas of America. Bartholomew, note under Shepherd, 7
Living wage of women workers. Bosworth, note under Streightoff, 11
Living without a boss, 10
Locke, E. A. Food values, note under Olsen, 17
Locke, W. J. The glory of Clementina, 44
Log of the Easy Way. Mathews, 32
Long roll. Johnston, 44
Longford. The story of Korea, 34
Lounsbury. Early literary career of Robert Browning, 25
Love vs. law. Huzard, 44
Lowell, Josephine Shaw, biography, 37
Lucas. Old lamps for new, 25

Luther, Martin, biography, 38
Lynde. Home waterworks, note under Ogden, 19

McCollom. Vines and how to grow them, 23
MacDonald & Dalrymple. Marta in Holland, note under Perkins, 50
McGiffert. Martin Luther, note, 38
Macgregor. The story of France told to boys and girls, 50
Making both ends meet. Clark & Wyatt, note under Streightoff, 11
Making of a great Canadian railway. Talbot, note, 31
Man in the shadow. Child, 41
Mansûr, Abdullah, *pseud. see* Bury
Margery. Benson, 40
Marie-Claire. Audoux, 40
Marks, Mrs L. S. *see* Peabody
Marryat. The children of the New Forest, 52
Marta in Holland. MacDonald & Dalrymple, note under Perkins, 50
Mason. Tom Strong, 52
Maspero. Egypt, 27
Master and maid. Harker, 43
Mathews. The log of the Easy Way, 32
Matthews. A study of versification, 25
Meadowcroft. Boy's life of Edison, 51
Mechanical inventions of to-day. Corbin, 17
Mediterranean, The. Baedeker, 7
Mediterranean moods. Flitch, note under Baedeker, 7
Meldrum. Home life in Holland, 29
Members of the family. Wister, 46
Memorial day. Schauffler, 6
Memories and impressions. Hueffer, 36
Merriman. American civil engineers' pocket book, 6
Merwin. Life of Bret Harte, 36
Miller of Old Church. Glasgow, 42
Mills. The spell of the Rockies, 32
Mitchell. John Sherwood, ironmaster, 45
Modern railroad. Hungerford, 18
Money moon. Farnol, 42
Monroe. A cyclopedia of education, 6
Montague. Dramatic values, 24
Moral and religious challenge of our times. King, 10
Moret. In the time of the Pharaohs, note under Maspero, 27
Moses. Charles Dickens and his girl heroines, 51
Mother. Norris, 45
Mother Carey's chickens. Wiggin, 53
Motion study. Gilbreth, note under Taylor, 18
Mozans. Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon, note under Bingham, 33
Muir, John. My first summer in the Sierra, 32
Muir, Ramsay. New school atlas of modern history, note under Shepherd, 7
Mumford. Oriental rugs, note under Lewis, 22
Murray. Economy of food, note under Olsen, 17
Musical amateur. Schauffler, 23
My first summer in the Sierra. Muir, 32
My life story. Wazan, 39
My story. Johnson, 37
Myths and legends of the Celtic race. Rolleston, note, 14

Nature sketches in temperate America. Hancock, note under Thomson, 15
Neighbors unknown. Roberts, 16
New art of flying. Kaempffert, 17
New garden of Canada. Talbot, 31
New school atlas of modern history. Muir, note under Shepherd, 7
Norris. Mother, 45
Novicow. War and its alleged benefits, note under Angell, 13
Nuttall. Wild flowers as they grow, 16

Obvious Orient. Hart, 30
Ogden. Rural hygiene, 19
Olcott. Star lore of all ages, note under Proctor, 15
Old lamps for new. Lucas, 25
Olsen. Pure foods, 17
On the iron at Big Cloud. Packard, 45
On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill, 35
One thousand homeless men. Solenberger, 11
One way out. Carleton, note under Living without a boss, 10
Oriental rugs. Mumford, note under Lewis, 22
Ovington. Half a man, 10

Packard. On the iron at Big Cloud, 45
Palestine and its transformation. Huntington, 31
Palmer. Problem of freedom, 8
Panama. Edwards, 33
Paper-bag cookery. Soyer, 17
Paradise in Portugal. Sale, 29
Past at our doors. Skeat, 14
Patient observer and his friends. Strunsky, 25
Patrician. Galsworthy, 42
Paul, St, life of for young people. Grierson, 51
Pay-day. Henderson, 10
Peabody. The singing man, 26
Pearson. The believing years, 45
Peeps at the heavens. Baikie, 47
Pennell. Things seen in northern India, note under Collier, 29
Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts. Henderson, 21
People of Popham. Wemyss, note under Hall, 43
Perkins, J. B. France in the American Revolution, 35
Perkins, L. F. The Dutch twins, 50
Pfungst. Clever Hans, 20
Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on the parcels post, 6
Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, 26
Pianoforte and its music. Krehbiel, note under Brower, 23
Plain-towns of Italy. Williams, note under Hutton, 28
Plutarch's lives for boys and girls, 51
Pollard. Records of the English Bible, note under Faris, 9
Pollock. Footlights fore and aft, note under Montague, 24
Polly Page ranch club. Forrester, 52
Porter. Poems of action, 26
Poumiès de la Siboutie. Recollections of a Parisian, 38
Practical book of oriental rugs. Lewis, 21
Practical flower garden. Ely, 23
Prejudices. Flandrau, 25
Pretender person. Cameron, 41
Prevention of infectious diseases. Doty, 20
Preyer. The art of the Vienna galleries, 21
Price, O. W. The land we live in, 47
Priddy, Al, *pseud. see* Brown, F. K.
Princess Katharine. Hinkson, 44
Principles of industrial management. Duncan, note under Taylor, 18
Principles of scientific management. Taylor, 18
Problem of freedom. Palmer, 8
Problem of race-regeneration. Ellis, note under Kellicott, 16
Proctor. Half hours with the summer stars, 15
Prodigal judge. Kester, 44
Pure foods. Olsen, 17
Putnam. William the Silent, prince of Orange, 40

Queed. Harrison, 43

Ragg. Things seen in Venice, note under Hutton, 28
Rankin. The castaways of Pete's Patch, 53
Raymont. Use of the Bible in the education of the young, 8

Recollections grave and gay. Harrison, note under Gouverneur, 36
Recollections of a Parisian. Poumiès de la Siboutie, 38
Records of the English Bible. Pollard, note under Faris, 9
Reinsch. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, note under Hart, 30
Reminiscences of an athlete. Clark, 24
Rendall. Sinai in spring, note under Bury, 31
Rice. The humbler poets, 26
Richards. Conservation by sanitation, note under Ogden, 19
Riverside readers, 47
Robbins. High school debate book, 6
——— Selected articles on the open versus closed shop, note under Phelps, 6
Roberts. Neighbors unknown, 16
Robinson. The width and arrangement of streets, 22
Rolf in the woods. Seton, 53
Rolland. Tolstoy, 39
Rolleston. The high deeds of Finn, 14
——— Myths and legends of the Celtic race, note, 14
Romance of the English Bible. Faris, 9
Rose. Farm dairying, 20
Ross. The changing Chinese, 30
Rural church and community betterments. Y. M. C. A. International Committee, note under Butterfield, 10
Rural Denmark and its lessons. Haggard, note under Bailey, 20
Rural hygiene. Ogden, 19
Ruskin, John, biography, 38

Safety match. Hay, 43
St John. Things a boy should know about wireless, 18
Sale, Mark, *pseud.* A paradise in Portugal, 29
Saylor. Bungalows, 21
Scenes from Dickens, 27
Schauffler. Memorial day, 6
——— The musical amateur, 23
School team on the diamond. Earl, note under Knipe, 52
Schreiner. Woman and labour, 13
Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, 6
Scouting for Light Horse Harry. True, 53
Second boys' book of model aeroplanes. Collins, 48
Secret garden. Burnett, 41
Secrets of the hills. Craig, 48
Sedgwick. Tante, 45
Selected articles on child labor. Bullock, note under Phelps, 6
Selected articles on the open versus closed shop. Robbins, note under Phelps, 6
Selected articles on the parcels post. Phelps, 6
Seligman. The income tax, 12
Seton. The forester's manual, 16
——— Rolf in the woods, 53
Shade-trees in towns and cities. Solotaroff, note under Robinson, 22
Sharp. The face of the fields, 15
Shepherd. Historical atlas, 7
Shop management. Taylor, note, 18
Short-ballot principles. Childs, 10
Shorter course in woodworking. Wheeler, 19
Sinai in spring. Rendall, note under Bury, 31
Singing circle. Bell, note under Arkwright, 49
Singing man. Peabody, 26
Skeat. The past at our doors, 14
Skelton. Socialism, 11
Smith, F. H. Kennedy Square, 45
Smith, Preserved. Life and letters of Martin Luther, 38
Snedeker. The coward of Thermopylae, 45
Social direction of human evolution. Kellicott, 16
Socialism. Skelton, 11
Solenberger. One thousand homeless men, 11

Solotaroff. Shade-trees in towns and cities, note under Robinson, 22
Some chemical problems of to-day. Duncan, 15
Soul of the Indian. Eastman, 35
South America of to-day. Clemenceau, note under Bingham, 33
Soyer's paper-bag cookery, 17
Spanish gold. Hannay, 43
Spell of the Rockies. Mills, 32
Standard of living among the industrial people of America. Streightoff, 11
Star lore of all ages. Olcott, note under Proctor, 15
Stars shown to the children. Hawks, note under Baikie, 48
Stewart. Philanthropic work of Josephine Shaw Lowell, 37
Stories that end well. Thanet, 46
Story of Bayard. Hare, 51
Story of France told to boys and girls. Macgregor, 50
Story of French painting. Caffin, 22
Story of Korea. Longford, 34
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, biography, 38
Streightoff. Standard of living among the industrial people of America, 11
Strunsky. The patient observer and his friends, 25
Study of greatness in men. Larned, 37
Study of versification. Matthews, 25
Surgeon's log. Abraham, 29
Swift. William Lloyd Garrison, 36
Synge. The Aran Islands, 27

Talbot. The making of a great Canadian railway, note, 31
——— The new garden of Canada. 31
Talk of the town. Lane, 25
Tallentyre, S. G. *pseud.* *see* Hall, E. V.
Tante. Sedgwick, 45
Tappan. When knights were bold, 50
Tarbell. The tariff in our times, 12
Tariff in our times. Tarbell, 12
Taylor. The principles of scientific management, 18
——— Shop management, note, 18
Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, 34
Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* Stories that end well, 46
Thayer. Life and times of Cavour, note under Trevelyan, 34
Thibault, J. A. *see* France, Anatole, *pseud.*
Things a boy should know about wireless. St John, 18
Things seen in northern India. Pennell, note under Collier, 29
Things seen in Venice. Ragg, note under Hutton, 28
Thomas, Theodore, biography, 38
Thomson. The biology of the seasons, 15
——— & Geddes. Evolution, note under Bergson, 7
Through the mill. Brown, 10
Tolstoï, biography, 39
Tom Brown's school days. Hughes, 52
Tom Strong. Mason, 52
Touring in *1600*. Bates, 27
Town planting. Webster, note under Robinson, 22
Training of children in religion. Hodges, 8
Training of the memory in art. Lecoq de Boisbaudran, 21
Trevelyan. Garibaldi and the making of Italy, 34
True. Scouting for Light Horse Harry, 53
Truth of religion. Eucken, note under Hodges, 9
Two years before the mast. Dana, 49
Two years in the Forbidden City. Der Ling, note under Ross, 30

United States navy. Williams, 12
Unknown isle. Coulevain, 28
Uruguay. Koebel, note under Bingham, 33
Use of the Bible in the education of the young. Raymont, 8

Vados, *pseud. see* Farley
Van Dyke. Poems, 26
Van Sickle, Seegmiller & Jenkins. Riverside readers, 47
Venice and Venetia. Hutton, 28
Very little person. Vorse, 46
Vines and how to grow them. McCollom, 23
Vocational guidance of youth. Bloomfield, 14
Vorse. Autobiography of an elderly woman, 8
——— The very little person, 46

Wagner, Richard. Family letters, 39
——— My life, note, 39
Wallington. American history by American poets, note under Schauffler, 6
War and its alleged benefits. Novicow, note under Angell, 13
War or peace. Chittenden, note under Angell, 13
Ward. The case of Richard Meynell, 46
Watts. The legacy, 46
Wazan. My life story, 39
We of the Never-never. Gunn, 33
Webster, A. D. Town planting, note under Robinson, 22
Webster, H. K. The girl in the other seat, 46
Welles, Gideon. Diary, 40
Wemyss. People of Popham, note under Hall, 43
West. Gothic architecture in England and France, 21
West in the East from an American point of view. Collier, 29
West Point. Hammond, 52
Wheeler. Shorter course in woodworking, 19
When knights were bold. Tappan, 50
When mother lets us keep pets. Johnson, note under Keyes, 49
When mother lets us play. Keyes, 49
When the red gods call. Grimshaw, 43
White, S. E. The adventures of Bobby Orde, 46
——— The cabin, 33
White, Mrs T. C. *see* Der Ling
Who-was-it? stories. Johnston, 47
Width and arrangement of streets. Robinson, 22
Wiggin. Mother Carey's chickens, 53
Wild flowers as they grow. Nuttall, 16
William I, prince of Orange, biography, 40
Williams, E. R. jr. Plain-towns of Italy, note under Hutton, 28
Williams, Henry. The United States navy, 12
Wind-band and its instruments. Clappé, 24
Winning of Barbara Worth. Wright, 47
Wister. Members of the family, 46
Withers. The garland of childhood, 27
Woman and labour. Schreiner, 13
Woman's part in government. Allen, 13
Women of the Caesars. Ferrero, 36
Woodruff. City government by commission, note under Bradford, 12
Wright, H. B. The winning of Barbara Worth, 47
Wright, H. P. From school through college, 14
Wyatt & Clark. Making both ends meet, note under Streightoff, 11
Wyman. Control of the market, 12

Y. M. C. A. International Committee. The rural church and community betterment, note under Butterfield, 10
Year in a coal-mine. Husband, 17
Yosemite trails. Chase, note under Muir, 32
Yver, Colette, *pseud. see* Huzard

028.1
N532s
1912
cop. 2

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Application for entry as second-class matter, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., pending

Published fortnightly

No. 537 ALBANY, N. Y. February 15, 1913

New York State Library

Bibliography 53

BEST BOOKS OF 1912

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Philosophy, ethics, child problems	6
Religion	7
Sociology	8
Education	13
Language	14
Natural science	14
Useful arts	16
Public and personal health	18
Agriculture	19
Domestic economy	20
Fine arts	21
Gardening; city planning	23
Music	23
Amusements	24
Essays etc.	25
Anthologies and poetry	26
Drama	27
Description and travel	28
History	33
Biography	34
Fiction	39
Children's books	45
Fairy and folk tales	48
Biography for children	49
Children's stories	49
Children's books notable for their illustrations	51
Index	53

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1913

L12r-Je13-3000

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

(July 15, 1913)

With years when terms expire

1917 St Clair McKelway M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. L.H.D. *Chancellor* Brooklyn
1914 Pliny T. Sexton LL.B. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Palmyra
1915 Albert Vander Veer M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1922 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1918 William Nottingham M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1921 Francis M. Carpenter - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco
1923 Abram I. Elkus LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York
1916 Lucius N. Littauer B.A. - - - - - - - Gloversville
1924 Adelbert Moot - - - - - - - - - - Buffalo
1925 Charles B. Alexander M.A. LL.B. LL.D. Lit.D. Tuxedo
1919 John Moore - - - - - - - - - - - Elmira
1920 Andrew J. Shipman M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

John Huston Finley M.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

Augustus S. Downing M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *For Higher Education*
Charles F. Wheelock B.S. LL.D. *For Secondary Education*
Thomas E. Finegan M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *For Elementary Education*

Director of State Library

James I. Wyer, Jr, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

John M. Clarke Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, George M. Wiley M.A.
Attendance, James D. Sullivan
Educational Extension, William R. Watson B.S.
Examinations, Harlan H. Horner B.A.
History, James A. Holden B.A.
Inspections, Frank H. Wood M.A.
Law, Frank B. Gilbert B.A.
Library School, Frank K. Walter M.A. M.L.S.
Public Records, Thomas C. Quinn
School Libraries, Sherman Williams Pd.D.
Statistics, Hiram C. Case
Visual Instruction, Alfred W. Abrams Ph.B.
Vocational Schools, Arthur D. Dean D.Sc.

1912

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Application for entry as second-class matter at the post office at Albany, N. Y., pending

Published fortnightly

No. 537 ALBANY, N. Y February 15, 1913

New York State Library

Bibliography 53

A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1912

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1912 and recommended to the small public libraries of the State. To aid librarians who desire help in making a first selection of a smaller number of books from the 250 here listed, about 100 have been marked with a *. These are merely *suggested* for first purchase, as it is of course impossible for any book board to determine what large group of books is absolutely the best, still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. The librarian may find that a number of the unmarked books, many of which are of the highest merit, meet much better the demands of her community. Some excellent publications of the year have been reluctantly omitted from the list, either because their cost is greater than most small libraries can afford, or because their subject matter is highly specialized and limited in interest to the very few; or sometimes a good book has not been included because an equally satisfactory or better treatment of the subject has previously been recommended, and its space has been utilized to include a book which deals with a fresh subject or supersedes an older treatment.

The discontinuance of the publication of the annual *Tentative list of best books* necessitated a new plan of obtaining outside opinions on the books of the year. Tentative lists on various subjects were therefore prepared and sent to specialists and librarians for votes, almost all of whom cordially responded. The book board wishes to express its gratitude for the prompt and valuable cooperation it

received from many busy people whom it would wish to mention by name if space permitted.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the precedent of former years only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1912,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list has been prepared under the general direction of Mary E. Eastwood of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

June 3, 1913

REFERENCE BOOKS

016 ***A. L. A. catalog, 1904–1911.** Class list: 3000 titles for a popular library; edited by E. L. Bascom.
A. L. A. Pub. Board $1.50

12–16399 Covers the period from the *A. L. A. catalog* of 1904 through 1911. Each title has full imprint, brief descriptive note, decimal classification number and suggested subject headings. Special lists of children's books (372 titles), of books in the *A. L. A. catalog* of 1904 now (1912) out of print, and of books in that catalog since issued in new editions. Separate subject and author indexes.

028.5 *** Olcott, F. J.** The children's reading.
Houghton $1.25 n

12–27449 A trustworthy guide for parents and librarians, by an expert on juvenile literature. Discusses tersely and readably the influences of good and bad books, children's tastes, and the literature best suited to different ages. Contains list of 100 good stories to tell and an extended purchase list with directions for buying.

8–36693 *Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children* (Modern Amer. lib. economy, Elm Tree Press, *paper* $1 025) by J. S. Harron, Corinne Bacon and J. C. Dana, gives twelve lessons on children's literature and the tastes of children in reading including carefully made "tests" and lists of books. Rather expensive but useful both to teachers and librarians.
Olcott, Lit. Digest, 45:1078; Outlook, 102:864.

029.6 *** Orcutt, W. D.** The writer's desk book. Stokes 60c n

12–20803 Excellent, compact reference work giving information on punctuation, capitalization, spelling, division of words, indention, spacing, italics, abbreviations, accents, numerals, faulty diction, letter writing, postal regulations and miscellaneous matters.

12–25112 This is admirably supplemented by Eleanor Banks's *Correct business and legal forms; a reference manual for stenographers, secretaries and reporters* (Putnam $1.25 n 808.6), which deals more fully with many of these subjects, with all kinds of business correspondence and adds sections on court documents, legal papers, wills and other forms. Both books are indexed.
Orcutt, Independent, 73:1260.

203 **Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia.** New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge; ed. by S. M. Jackson. 12 v. v. 12. Funk $5 ea.

8–20152 Concludes this important work begun in 1908. Based on the third German edition of *Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche,* articles from which have been revised and condensed with new material added. Involves a wide range of subjects, theological, ecclesiastical, historical, biographical, practical, covering more territory than any recent work of wide scope. Written from the Protestant and liberal viewpoint and of value to American and English students. Useful bibliographies.
Am. Jour. Theol. 16:495; Nation, 94:545.

770 **Jones, B. E.** *ed.* Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography.
Cassell $3.75 n

12–1233 Excellent reference work on photographic practice, the result of the cooperation of many experts. Aims to include every accepted photographic term and to survey the whole province of

photography, gives particular attention to needs of working-photographer, amateur and professional. Contains biographies of men not now living who have claims to distinction in this field. Profusely illustrated by 4 color, 19 monochrome plates and many cuts in text.

822.33 **Onions, C. T.** A Shakespeare glossary. Oxford Univ. 85c n

W12–65 The best Shakspere glossary of moderate compass on the market. *Nation,* 94:422.

Compiled in the light of researches made for the great *Oxford English dictionary* of which the author has been an editor for fifteen years. Gives exact references and illustrative examples.

Ath. 1912, 1:139; N. Y. Times, 17:74, Feb. 11, '12.

PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, CHILD PROBLEMS

110 **Bergson, H. L.** An introduction to metaphysics; tr. by T. E. Hulme. Putnam 75c n

12–26704 A lucid exposition of the starting point of M. Bergson's metaphysics — that from intuition one can pass to analysis, but not from analysis to intuition — and, incidentally, of what he means by intuition. *Ath.* 1913, 1:304.

Authorized translation, revised by the author with additional material, of the essay first published in France, 1903.

Independent, 73:1259; N. Y. Times, 17:665, Nov. 17, '12.

136.7 * **McKeever, W. A.** Farm boys and girls. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n

12–5544 Practical discussion and suggestions on education, mental and spiritual, home and family life, reading, religion, social and business training, etc. Bibliographies and interesting illustrations.

Annals Am. Acad. 44:173; Dial, 53:360.

136.77 **Puffer, J. A.** The boy and his gang. Houghton $1 n

12–6234 Suggestive, interesting and constructive study of the gang instinct, predatory impulse, *wanderlust* etc. in boys of adolescent age. By an experienced worker among boys. 7 illustrations.

Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:272; Dial, 52:360.

172.1 **Baldwin, S. E.** The relations of education to citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibility of citizenship) Yale Univ. Press $1.15 n

12–23901 Six lectures by the governor of Connecticut (1912) outlining the part which colleges should take in preparing students for citizenship and the responsibilities of the college graduate as voter and private citizen, office-holder, creator of public opinion and upholder of Christian ideals.

Annals Am. Acad. 47:289; Ath. 1912, 2:757; N. Y. Times, 17:667, Nov. 17, '12.

176.5 * **Addams, Jane.** A new conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan $1 n

12–8827 In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this. *Athenaeum,* 1912, 1:592.

Appeared in part in *McClure's Magazine.*

Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:271; Nation, 94:594; No. American R. 195:358.

RELIGION

230 **Dinsmore, C. A.** The new light on the old truth. Houghton $1.25 n

12–23955 Seven addresses by the pastor of the First Congregational Church of Waterbury, Conn., on the modifications of doctrine resulting from modern criticism. Made to a group of business and professional men originally, they have a directness and practicality which will appeal to readers caring little for most religious works.

12–1401 S. D. McConnell's *Christianity* (Longmans $1.20 n) contains an incisive statement of some changes in belief wrought by the new theology with critical but hopeful discussions of the condition of the church and personal Christianity today. Chapters 5 to 10 embody almost entirely author's earlier book, *Evolution of immortality,* which presented his theory of conditional immortality.

Dinsmore, Independent, 74:153.

232 * **Grenfell, *Sir* W. T.** The adventure of life. (William Belden Noble lectures, 1911) Houghton $1.25 n

12–6247 Four stimulating addresses dealing vigorously and pungently with Christianity as an adventure worth testing for its value to the individual and society.

Dial, 52:325; N. Y. Times, 17:158, Mar. 24, '12; Outlook, 100: 158 and 101:43.

232.9 * **Gilbert, G. H.** Jesus. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–21978 Admirable popular study of Jesus and the gospels generally in accord with the results of modern Biblical scholarship. First, sources are discussed and their historic contribution estimated, followed by illuminating treatments of the "historical" and "legendary" Jesus.

Am. Jour. Theol. 17:130, Bib. World, n. s. 41: 68; Nation, 96:418.

237.2 **Brown, W. A.** The Christian hope. (Studies in theology) Scribner 75c n

12–18496 Tells in clear and simple language the story of the rise, history, and the present state of the Christian hope of immortality. Author is (1912) professor of systematic theology in Union Theological Seminary.

A little masterpiece, making superfluous for the present any other vindication of the claims of immortality.

Prof. George Herbert Palmer.

Bibliography.

Bib. World, n. s. 40:357; Independent, 72:1116; Outlook, 101:273.

261 * **Rauschenbusch, Walter.** Christianizing the social order. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–26399 Brilliant, searching and constructive sequel to author's *Christianity and the social crisis.* Fearlessly attacks capitalism and points out that it is the work of Christianity through a form of Christian socialism "to regenerate morally the controlling forces of economic life."

12–13475 R. F. Cutting's *The church and society* (Amer. social progress ser. Macmillan $1.25 n) shows how the church can be and is being a force in social uplift, illustrating by specific examples of what some churches are doing. Discusses the church's relation to the public school, police, public health, children, and formation of public opinion.

13–1088 In Charles Stelzle's *American social and religious conditions* (Revell $1 n), the problems of city and country life, women and children in industry, the immigrant, negro, Indian, Spanish-American, new frontier, etc. are presented in detail with the facts both tabulated and diagrammed and a reckoning of both religious and social factors. Concludes with definite, constructive suggestions to the church.

Rauschenbusch, Bib. World, n. s. 41:137; Dial, 54:128; Rev. of Rev. 47:121.

Cutting, Annals Am. Acad. 45:277; Outlook, 101:555; Survey, 28:634; 29:88.

Stelzle, N. Y. Times, 18:4, Jan. 5, '13; Outlook, 103:93.

261 **Wilson, W. H.** The evolution of the country community; a study in religious sociology.

Pilgrim Press $1.25 n

13–1085 Scholarly, practical study of the natural changes through which rural American communities have passed, and of the social service which it is the duty of the country church to render for the entire well-being of its locality. Selected bibliography.

12–24693 More popular and superficial is G. W. Fiske's *The challenge of the country* (Ass'n Press 75c 630). In handbook form it is a study of country life opportunity, and analysis of the various phases of American rural problems, presenting the fundamentals of rural social service and progress.

12–7900 *Country life,* published as the March 1912 number of the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (*pap.* $1), contains 28 valuable and suggestive papers by recognized authorities on social and industrial phases of the rural problem.

Fiske, Jour. Pol. Econ. 21:279.

SOCIOLOGY

321.4 * **Munro, W. B.** *ed.* The initiative, referendum and recall. (National municipal league ser.)

Appleton $1.50 n

12–15182 Collection of fifteen papers by Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, A. Lawrence Lowell, George H. Haynes and other authorities, explaining the methods and development of direct legislation, and presenting the good and bad features of its operation in various places throughout the country.

12–22027 *Initiative, referendum and recall* published as the September 1912 number of the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (*pap.* $1) has a precisely similar scope being a collection of 18 papers, duplicating Munro in two cases only.

12–863 *Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall* compiled by C. A. Beard and B. E. Shultz (Macmillan $2 n) includes all the state constitutional amendments on the subject in force August 1911, those now (1912) pending adoption, several of the most significant statutes elaborating constitutional provisions, some illustrative papers showing system in ordinary municipalities and commission-governed cities and 6 important judicial decisions. Contains also a valuable historical and descriptive introduction.

12–15186 D. F. Wilcox's *Government by all the people* (Macmillan $1.50 n) is an ardent defense of direct legislation by a strong partisan. Based on the "conception that government is a public cooperation, not a private industry" and confined to theory. Decidedly biased but interesting.

Munro, Annals Am. Acad. 44:178; Dial, 53:246; N. Y. Times, 17:390, June 30, '12; Pol. Sci. Q. 27:554; Spec. 109:303, Aug. 31, '12; Survey, 28:686.

Beard, Annals Am. Acad. 41:317; Nation, 94:192; Spec. 109:303, Aug. 31, '12.
Wilcox, Dial, 53:246; N. Y. Times, 17:444, Aug. 11, '12; Spec. 109:30, Aug. 31, '12.

321.8 **Weyl, W. E.** The new democracy. Macmillan $2 n

12–2074 An analysis of past and present political and economic conditions and tendencies in the United States which point, the author thinks, to the development of a new "social democracy" through universal education, government ownership and regulation. Brilliant and stimulating though neither novel nor unprejudiced.
Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:262; Annals, Am. Acad. 44:199; Dial, 52:396; Lit. Digest, 44:828; Nation, 94:412; Survey, 28:634.

324.3 **Goodwin, G. D.** Anti-suffrage; ten good reasons. Duffield 50c n

12–10644 Defines the position of antisuffragists in America by stating briefly and clearly their reasons for opposing the unrestricted franchise for women.

12–1074 Of Dr Kaethe Schirmacher's *The modern woman's rights movement; an historical survey,* translated from the second German edition by C. C. Eckhardt (Macmillan $1.50 n), the *Nation,* 94:369, says: A veritable cyclopedia of information, carefully gathered from authoritative sources regarding the status and progress of the woman's rights movement throughout the world. Dr Schirmacher writes as an advocate, and is at times pretty caustic in her treatment of conservatives and opponents.
Goodwin, N. Y. Times, 17:296, May 12, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:766.
Schirmacher, Am. Pol. Sci. R. 6:455; Annals Am. Acad. 44:15; Ath. 1912, 1:190; Survey, 28:275.

325.73 * **Roberts, Peter.** The new immigration. Macmillan $1.60

12–21945 A vivid, readable and appreciative portrayal of the immigrant from southeastern Europe, his quality, industrial efficiency, social life, and relation to the native born American. Based on authoritative reports, wide personal observations, and experiences of other social workers, and presented largely by means of anecdote and incident.
Nation, 96:287; N. Y. Times, 17:573, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:596; Survey, 29:206.

327.73 **Kawakami, K. K.** American-Japanese relations. Revell $2 n

12–35359 A Japanese journalist's interpretation and defense of Japan's foreign policies in regard to Manchuria, Korea, and the immigration question, written with the avowed purpose of dispelling the growing misunderstanding by the American people.
Annals Am. Acad. 44:166; Dial, 53:239; Nation, 95:566; N. Y. Times, 17:95, Feb. 25, '12; Outlook, 101:316.

329 **Stanwood, Edward.** History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909. Houghton $1.75 n

12–23681 Continuation, on the same plan, of author's *History of the presidency* published 1898, Houghton $2.50 (see *A. L. A. catalog,* 1904). It covers in a compact and impartial manner, the presidential campaigns of 1900, 1904 and 1908 and the important political events of the period. Concludes with a chapter on "The evolution of the presidency."

331.1 * **Beman, L. T.** *comp.* Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbk ser.) H. W. Wilson $1 n

12–1499 Contains briefs for debate; bibliography (28p.); articles (general, affirmative and negative), quoted in whole or in part, from recent periodicals, books, pamphlets and government publications.

331.8 **Washington, B. T.** The man farthest down. Doubleday $1.50 n

12–22002 Describes author's seven weeks' investigation of Europe's lowest laboring classes, and contrasts the more favorable conditions under which the negro lives and works in America.

Ath. 1913, 1:124; Dial, 53:387; Nation, 95:336; Survey, 29:480.

335 **Cross, I. B.** The essentials of socialism. Macmillan $1 n

12–5830 Planned as a handbook for the reader or a textbook for the classroom, this admirably dispassionate, clear and concise little volume endeavors to tell precisely what socialism is and to give fairly the arguments for and against its characteristic doctrines. Excellent bibliographies.

12–16985 John Spargo's *Appplied socialism* (Huebsch $1.50 n) consists of lectures delivered at the Rand School of Social Science, 1908–9, which present with warm enthusiasm an interpretation of the principles of socialism in their application to the state, property, personal liberty, the family, religious freedom, etc.

12–6101 *Socialism and character* by V. D. Scudder (Houghton $1.50 n) is written in attractive literary style enriched by apt quotations. It is replete with stimulating and suggestive ideas; and while it can not appeal to the class-conscious revolutionary political socialist, it will undoubtedly supply the needs for just such a discussion as Christian socialists and others have long felt.

I. B. Cross in *Dial,* 53:190.

Cross, Annals Am. Acad. 42:343; Nation, 94:411.

Spargo, Dial, 53:192; Jour. Pol. Econ. 20:967.

Scudder, Dial, 53:190; Jour. Pol. Econ. 20:646; Nation, 94:412.

338.8 * **Van Hise, C. R.** Concentration and control; a solution of the trust problem in the United States. Macmillan $2 n

12–13213 Essentially an apologetic for combination, organizing considerable material regarding concentration and cooperation with many important illustrations and suggested remedies.

Am. Pol. Sci. R. 6:606; Annals Am. Acad. 44:195; Pol. Sci. Q. 27:573; Nation 95:511.

352.02 **Bruère, Henry.** The new city government. Appleton $1.50 n

12–23480 Practical, authoritative discussion, based on a careful survey of ten commission-governed cities, tracing the history of the commission government movement and comparing and tabulating methods and results. Author, director of the N. Y. Bureau of Municipal Research (1912).

12–26006 W. B. Munro's *Government of American cities* (Macmillan $2.25 n **352.073**) is a treatise of the highest competence and value upon the powers and duties of the administrative organs of American municipal corporations.

American Historical Review, 18:435.

Authoritative both for the history and development of our city government and for the presentation of the considerations for and against proposed changes in it. *Nation,* 96:84. Author is (1912) professor of municipal government at Harvard.

12–27210 C. A. Beard's *American city government* (Century $2 n 352.073) is more popular and more superficial, supplying in convenient and readable form information on the newer experiments in municipal democracy with emphasis on the social and economic rather than political functions, which were treated in author's companion volume, *American government and politics.* Illustrations from photographs.

12–12163 *Efficiency in city government* 352.073 published by the American Academy of Political and Social Science at $1, also as the May 1912 number of the *Annals,* consists of papers by experts on the application of the principles of efficiency to the various departments of city government, on training and on bureaus of municipal research.

First three, Nation, 96:84.

Bruère, N. Y. Times, 17:617, Oct. 27, '12; Pol. Sci. Q. 28:167; Survey, 29:205.

Beard, N. Y. Times, 17:721, Dec. 1, '12; Survey, 29:397.

353 * **Haskin, F. J.** The American government. Lippincott $1 n

12–35365 Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein. Twenty-four halftone photographs.

Ath. 1912, 2:59; Dial, 52:363; Nation, 94:369.

353.9775 **McCarthy, Charles.** The Wisconsin idea. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–7674 An enthusiastic exposition, by an ardent advocate, of the recent progressive legislation in Wisconsin which has aimed to improve the economic and political conditions of its citizens. Quotes largely from statutes and reports. Bibliography.

12–10638 F. C. Howe's *Wisconsin; an experiment in democracy* (Scribner $1.25 n) covers much the same ground in an equally optimistic manner but is at once more popular and better written and less valuable to the student and reformer. Devotes more space to the career of La Follette and to the unique political influence of the University of Wisconsin. Bibliography.

Both, Dial, 53:134; Pol. Sci. Q. 28:160.

McCarthy, Jour. Pol. Econ. 20:762; Nation, 94:474; N. Y. Times, 17:245, Apr. 21, '12.

Howe, Nation, 94:569, 606; N. Y. Times, 17:292, May 12, '12; Survey, 28:686.

361 **Allen, W. H.** Modern philanthropy; a study of efficient appealing and giving. Dodd $1.50 n

12–29323 An analysis, both valuable and interesting, made by the New York Bureau of Municipal Research, of six thousand letters of appeal received by Mrs E. H. Harriman from individuals and institutions during two years, with deductions therefrom as to the need of better organized philanthropy.

Annals Am. Acad. 47:288; Bookman, 36:455; Nation, 96:420.

364 * **George, W. R. & Stowe, L. B.** Citizens made and remade. Houghton $1.25 n

12–24928 Readable and illuminating survey of the value of self-government in the development of character, as seen in George Junior republics, and school states; illustrated with many interesting and significant anecdotes. Concludes by advocating adoption of theory in penal institutions for adults. 14 halftone photographs.
N. Y. Times, 17:634, Nov. 3, '12; Survey, 29:205.

365 **Brockway, Z. R.** Fifty years of prison service; an autobiography. Charities Pub. Committee $2

12–14938 Author, who became famous as organizer and superintendent (1876–1900) of the Elmira Reformatory, records his fifty-two years' experience in the management and reformation of criminals and traces the changes and progress in his theories. Portraits and other illustrations.

12–2960 James Devon, in his *The criminal and the community* (Lane $1.75 n 364), speaks from the authority of long observation as medical officer in Scottish prisons and poorhouses. This he utilizes for a highly instructive, fresh, and clear-sighted account of the motives and conditions of crime and its treatment.
Brockway, Dial, 53:195; Nation, 96:159; Survey, 28:551.
Devon, Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:398; Annals Am. Acad. 39:208; Dial, 53:195; Nation, 95:17.

380 * **Phelps, E. M.** *comp.* Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. (Debaters' handbk ser.) H. W. Wilson $1 n

12–448 Like other volumes of this valuable series, it contains a brief, a bibliography chiefly of periodical references, and reprinted articles in three divisions, general, affirmative and negative.

396 **Tarbell, I. M.** The business of being a woman. Macmillan $1.25 n

12–24007 Invigorating essays on the social and economic opportunity furnished woman by the home, and on the need that home activities be met in a professional spirit. Reprinted from the *American Magazine.*

12–24301 *Why women are so* (Holt $1.50 n) by M. R. Coolidge, formerly associate professor of sociology at Leland Stanford University, attempts to trace the development of the woman of 1800 into the woman of today. Its thesis, that "the characteristic behavior called feminine is an attitude of mind produced by coercive social habits of the past," is interestingly presented.

12–27808 Ellen Key's *The woman movement,* translated by M. B. Borthwick (Putnam $1.50 n) is an acute, significant study of the effect of the general emancipation of women upon the outer world, feminine psychology, status of daughters, spinsters, men and women at large and finally upon marriage and motherhood.
Dial, 54:175.

12–12674 *Woman and social progress* by Scott and Nellie M. S. Nearing (Macmillan $1.50 n), a book of suggestion rather than of information, discusses in lively fashion the "biologic, domestic, industrial and social possibilities" of American women.
Tarbell, Dial, 54:175; Nation, 96:123; N. Y. Times, 17:691, Nov. 24, '12; Survey, 29:906.
Coolidge, Dial, 54:341; Nation, 96:123; N. Y. Times, 17:657, Nov. 10, '12; Survey, 29:906.
Key, Nation, 96:123; Survey, 29:905.
Nearing, Dial, 54:341; N. Y. Times, 17:370, June 16, '12.

EDUCATION

370 * **Munroe, J. P.** New demands in education
Doubleday $1.25 n

12–18543 Vigorous constructive criticism of secondary school education, deprecating the domination of the colleges and emphasizing the demands for vocational and industrial training and for development of body, mind and character.

Independent, 73:263; Nation, 95:232; N. Y. Times, 17:322, May 26, '12.

371 **Phelps, W. L.** Teaching in school and college.
Macmillan $1 n

12–21409 Informal essays of marked charm and personal flavor discussing the art of teaching, especially the teaching of English. Based on many years' personal experience and specific and practical throughout.

Dial, 54:142; Educational R. 44:523; Independent, 74:59.

371.4 * **Fisher,** *Mrs* **Dorothy (Canfield).** A Montessori mother.
Holt $1.25 n

12–24416 Describes and illustrates the Montessori principles for the training of children under seven and seeks to apply them to the average American home. Written from personal study of the system in Rome and with the enthusiasm of ardent discipleship. Illustrated.

12–21408 T. L. Smith's *The Montessori system* (Harper 60c n) is a brief introductory explanation by an American student of psychology and pedagogy. It includes the results of American experience and is intended to call the attention of teachers to the principles that are applicable under American conditions. Illustrated.

12–8807 More technical than either of the above is Dr Maria Montessori's own account (given in *The Montessori method* Stokes $1.75 n) of the genesis, aim, development and practice of her educational experiment. Translated by A. E. George.

Fisher, Ath. 1913, 1:243; Bookman, 36:672; Nation, 96:133.

Smith, Independent, 73:798; Outlook, 102:321.

Montessori, Ath. 1912, 1:645; Dial, 52:392; Nation, 94:563; School Arts Mag. 12:66.

372.2 * **Smith, N. A.** The home-made kindergarten.
Houghton 75c n

12–8415 Little book of suggestions for mothers who live at a distance from kindergartens, giving simple, definite advice for directing the work, play, reading, and nature study of their children.

Independent, 72:1066; Survey, 28:421.

372.52 **Sargent, Walter.** Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools.
Ginn 75c n

12–16601 States the general principles and reasons for introducing drawing, construction work and design in the school grades and outlines a practical and definite course of instruction indicating the progress the pupil should make from year to year. Enlarged and revised from articles published in the *Elementary School Teacher.* Illustrated.

Elem. School T. 13:107; Nation, 95:233; School Arts Mag. 12:203.

378.3 * **Wilson, C. D.** Working one's way through college and university. McClurg $1 n

12-10763 Describes methods by which students can support themselves while in college, giving lists of occupations and citing many actual cases of men and women thus successful. Includes considerable information as to comparative expenses and entrance requirements of various colleges.

Lit. Digest, 45:688; Outlook, 101:555.

378.42 **Parkin, G. R.** The Rhodes scholarships. Houghton $2 n

12-27616 An explanation of the Rhodes system of Oxford scholarships, its aims, requirements and methods, with a brief biography of the founder, and chapters on Oxford University life by F. J. Wylie. Invaluable to candidates and to committees who have the task of assigning scholarships. Author is (1912) secretary of the trust. Four illustrations.

Ath. 1913, 1:30; Nation, 96:156; N. Y. Times, 18:7, Jan. 5, '13; Spec. 110:115, Jan. 25, '13.

379 **Denison, Elsa.** Helping school children. Harper $1.40 n

12-24899 Stimulating report of an investigation made for the Bureau of Municipal Research, summarizing the work in 400 cities of women's clubs, doctors, business men and others in unofficial cooperation with the public school. Shows what has been done for amusements, hygiene, vocational education, etc. and points out further ways of rendering service.

12-4636 W. B. Forbush's *The coming generation* (Social betterment ser., Appleton $1.50 n **136.7**) is a brief, readable, comprehensive survey of the work being done for the betterment of American young people through the home, education, legislation, religious and social nurture and service. Shows profound knowledge of and keen sympathy with child nature.

Denison, Dial, 53:382; Survey, 29:820.

Forbush, Annals Am. Acad. 42:368; Dial, 53:382; Independent, 73:798; Outlook, 100:748.

LANGUAGE

422 **Weekley, Ernest.** The romance of words. Dutton $1.25 n

W12-118 A fairly rich collection — properly indexed — of the curiosities and surprises of English speech, so arranged as to illuminate such permanently fascinating topics as folk-etymology, phonetic accidents, popular coinage, family names, semantics etc. Author is an etymological contributor to the *Oxford English dictionary.*

Nation, 95:107.

Ath. 1912, 1:381; Dial, 53:198; N. Y. Times, 17:384, June 23, '12.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 45

523.4 **Martin, M. E.** The ways of the planets. Harper $1.25 n

12-25078 Companion volume to author's *Friendly stars,* discussing in a popular and intimate way, the origin, movements, aspects and relations of the planets. Eight illustrations.

Independent, 74:259; N. Y. Times, 17:727, Dec. 1, '12.

523.8 **McKready, Kelvin.** A beginner's star-book.
Putnam $2.50 n

12–9901 Guidebook to the heavens for those without mathematical training or previous knowledge of astronomy. Supplied with clear maps and tables showing the positions of constellations, courses of the planets to 1931, star distances and motions, descriptive text, chapters on the sun, moon, star clusters, and uses of telescope, opera and field glasses, etc.
Nation, 94:646; N. Y. Times, 17:423, July 21, '12; Outlook, 101:650; Science n. s. 36:487.

570.4
or
818 **Burroughs, John.** Time and change.
Houghton $1.10 n

12–25134 Thirteen essays in the author's simple, friendly and semi-ethical manner, most of which deal with geology and evolution, though a few discuss in more purely descriptive style, Hawaii, the Yosemite and the Grand cañon.
Dial, 53:388; Nation, 95:544; N. Y. Times, 17: 656, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:649.

573 **Keith, Arthur.** Man, a history of the human body. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n

12–29577 Brief, interesting and clearly written description of human anatomy comparing it with that of animals and tracing the evolution of the various parts. Reflects the opinions of the more progressive anatomists and is in part founded on author's unpublished researches.

575.6 * **Ellis, Havelock.** The task of social hygiene.
Houghton $2.50 n

12–29040 Able, stimulating discussions of the various aspects of the problem of improving the health and happiness of society, such as the changing status of women, the falling birth rate, eugenics, religion and the child, sexual hygiene, war etc.
Ath. 1912, 2:212; Bookman, 36:573; Dial, 53:287.

580 **Creevey, *Mrs* C. A.** Harper's guide to wild flowers.
Harper $1.75 n

12–5875 A beginner's handbook of the flowering plants of New England, the Middle States and, to a limited extent, of the Southern States based on the classification presented in the 1908 edition of Gray's *Manual of botany*. Groups the plants first by color, then by habitat and season of blooming. Brief general introduction, glossary of terms and index of both common and scientific names. Eight colored plates and numerous line drawings most of which are from the author's *Flowers of field, hill and swamp*. Describes nearly three times as many species as Mrs Parson's *How to know the wild flowers*, but the popular accounts are shorter and allusions to superstitions and literature omitted.
Dial, 52:440; Independent, 12:1275.

590 **Dugmore, A. R.** Wild life and the camera.
Lippincott $2 n

A13–8 Entertaining experiences in photographing birds, fish, and wild animals in Newfoundland, Canada, California Sierras and other

parts of North America. The text, however, is secondary in interest to the 51 remarkable photographs.

Ath. 1912, 2:558; Dial, 54:145; Nation, 96:160; Outlook, 102:819.

595.7 * **Fabre, J. H. C.** The life and love of the insect; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Macmillan $1.75 n

12–6039 Eighteen vivacious, popular papers on the habits of various beetles and other insects, presenting the French scientist's important original researches. Twelve good halftone plates from photographs and as many text illustrations.

12–40014 His *Social life in the insect world;* tr. by Bernard Miall (Century $3 n **595**) contains 21 similar essays, more varied in subject, including chapters on the cicada, praying mantis, cricket, weevil etc. Fourteen excellent illustrations.

In Fabre's writings we have combined keenness of observation and interpretation, a genial philosophy and a polished and fascinating style. *Nation,* 95:109.

Life and love, Dial, 52:314; Lit. Digest, 44:822; Nation, 94:645; Nature, 88:106; N. Y. Times, 17:309, May 19, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:511.

Social life, Bookman, 35:523; Dial, 53:242; Lit. Digest, 45:478; Nation, 95:109; Nature, 89:401; N. Y. Times, 17:329, June 2, '12.

595.78 * **Robertson-Miller,** *Mrs* **Ellen.** Butterfly and moth book. Scribners $1.50 n

12–13442 Popular studies and observations of thirty-five of our more familiar (middle western) species — thirteen butterflies and twenty-two moths. A result of ten years' breeding and watching, undertaken in the beginning as a recreation and written with contagious enthusiasm. Well illustrated and indexed.

12–40012 Similar in character is Mrs Gene Stratton-Porter's *Moths of the Limberlost* (Doubleday $2.50 n). Personal experiences with thirteen species are described, ten of which Mrs Robertson-Miller includes. Notably beautiful illustrations, a number of them colored from the living moth.

Robertson-Miller, Dial, 52:439; Lit. Digest, 45:584; Nation, 94:501.

Stratton-Porter, Dial, 53:143; Nation, 95:217; N. Y. Times, 17:443, Aug. 11, '12.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, page 45

620 **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering as a vocation. D. Williams $1

12–6262 Readable chapters of advice for youths about to choose a vocation, as well as for their parents, discussing with the knowledge of wide experience history of the engineering profession, technical education, kinds of work done by engineers and remuneration, with due emphasis on the drawbacks as well as advantages.

Elec. World, 60:952; Engin. N. 67:331; Engin. Rec. 65:558, 588; Industrial Engin. 11:222; N. Y. Times, 17:165, Mar. 24, '12.

621.4 * **Whitman, R. B.** Gas-engine principles. Appleton $1.50 n

12–22156 A very simple but adequate and clear exposition of principles needed by the owner and operator of small gas engines who is

without expert knowledge. One chapter takes up care and maintenance; three, causes, effects and testing for trouble. Seventy-four good plates and diagrams. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Eng. N. 68:487; Engin. Rec. 66:336.

625.7 **Page, L. W.** Roads, paths and bridges. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis 75c n

12–16928 The layman or farmer will find a large amount of valuable information set forth in an unusually clear manner and made doubly interesting by many illustrations.
Engineering News, 69:139.
Author, Director (1912) U. S. Office of Public Roads.
Engin. Rec. 66:675.

626.9 **Pennell, Joseph.** Joseph Pennell's pictures of the Panama canal. Lippincott $1.25 n

12–23736 Reproductions of twenty-eight striking lithographs, made early in 1912, showing the canal in process of construction. A descriptive paragraph accompanies each drawing and the introduction gives artist's brief account of his visit.
Ath. 1912, 2:453; Bookman, 36:529; Dial, 53:451.

627 * **Corbin, T. W.** The romance of submarine engineering. Lippincott $1.50 n

12–29970 Graphic popular descriptions of development and operation of diving apparatus, submarine boats, construction of tunnels, breakwaters, cables and methods of salvage.
Acad. 82:481, Oct. 12, '12; Ath. 1912, 2:382.

628.1 * **Fuller, M. L.** Domestic water supplies for the farm. Wiley $1.50 n

12–20554 Nontechnical treatment of the sources of farm water supplies and how to detect and guard against their pollution. Takes up surface waters, springs and at more length, as being less well understood, underground waters, the best methods of drilling wells to obtain them, composition and testing, etc. Embodies material from author's Geological Survey papers. Index and good illustrations.

628.3 **Ogden, H. N. & Cleveland, H. B.** Practical methods of sewage disposal for residences, hotels and institutions. Wiley $1.50 n

12–10801 Clear, untechnical discussion of the various kinds of small sewage disposal plants suitable for buildings not connected with a general system. Describes the settling tank, filters, and subsurface and irrigation systems and methods of estimating cost. Plans, diagrams and index.
Engin. N. 67:1157; Engin. Rec. 66:111; Survey, 28:688.

655.473 **Harper, J. H.** The house of Harper. Harper $3 n

12–3620 Entertaining personal history of the publishing house of the Harpers, rich in reminiscences, literary gossip and correspondence of noted authors and artists, among whom are Edwin Abbey, George William Curtis, Thomas Nast, Howells, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, and many others.
Bookman, 35:113; Dial, 52:272; Lit. Digest, 44:695; Nation, 94:471; Spec. 108:554, Apr. 6, '12.

658 * **Redfield, W. C.** The new industrial day. Century $1.25 n

12–25163 Sound and searching criticism of present industrial conditions in this country with many illustrative facts and incidents. By an experienced American business man, now (1913) Secretary of Commerce, a believer in free trade, who emphasizes the need for scientific management and for the conservation of the workman as an asset.

Dial, 54:241; N. Y. Times, 17:688, Nov. 24, '12.

677 **Gibbs, C. M.** Household textiles. Whitcomb $1.25 n

12–24976 Admirable popular survey from the viewpoint of the American consumer, describing the processes of manufacture of the more important textile fabrics and discussing tests, hygiene of clothing, design and color and labor conditions. Bibliography (5p.)

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

612 **Woodworth, R. S.** The care of the body. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–23732 Excellent popular treatise on ordinary personal hygiene by the professor of psychology in Columbia University. Intended chiefly for young men.

Contents: Science of health; blood; circulation; breathing; food; digestion; wastes and their removal; diet; bodily heat; work of the body; muscles; ear; eye; nerve and brain; work, rest and recreation; indulgences; cycle of life; disease.

Jour. Am. Med. Ass'n, 60:622.

613.1 * **Carrington, T. S.** Fresh air and how to use it. Nat'l Ass'n for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, New York City. $1

12–16976 Valuable handbook on the latest (1912) methods of obtaining fresh air, describing and picturing adequately window tents, roof bungalows, sleeping porches, roof playgrounds, tents and tent houses, open air bungalows, etc. and the necessary clothing, bedding and furniture.

The 150 illustrations include halftone photographs, drawings, floor plans and elevations.

Engin. N. 68:936; Lit. Digest, 45:585; Survey, 29:203.

614.32 * **Rosenau, M. J.** The milk question. (N. W. Harris lectures, Northwestern Univ. 1912) Houghton $2 n

12–26011 The most complete and up-to-date (1913) work on the subject giving in nontechnical form the results of thorough scientific investigation on every phase of the problem. Useful both to producer and consumer. Author, professor of preventive medicine and hygiene, Harvard Medical School. Bibliography and illustrations.

Ath. 1913, 1:73; Survey, 29:481.

614.84 **Croker, E. F.** Fire prevention. Dodd $1.50 n

12–25581 Much needed, popular presentation of the preventive means which should be taken against fire in all buildings in country or city. By the ex-chief of the New York City fire department. Illustrations from photographs. Index.

12–7029 P. J. McKeon's *Fire prevention* (Chief Pub. Co. $1.75 n) is a practical handbook on fire protection and preventive agencies. Gives much of the same information in less readable but more

readily accessible form and in more detail. Illustrated by cuts of drawings. Poorly made index. Author (1912) consulting expert in New York City.
Croker, Nation, 95:488.
McKeon, Eng. N. 68:319; Survey, 28:688.

AGRICULTURE

630 * **Hunt, T. F.** The young farmer; some things he should know. Judd $1.50

12-25092 Sensible, practical advice to young men about to take up agriculture as a vocation. Treats of choice of location, methods of acquiring land, rotation of crops, live stock, marketing, how to estimate profits and other phases of the subject.

631 **Van Slyke, L. L.** Fertilizers and crops; or, The science and practice of plant-feeding. Judd $2.50 n

12-10790 Authoritative work by the chemist of the Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N. Y., treating in turn principles of soil fertility, the sources and composition of fertilizers, factors in their selection and use in crop growing.
Nature, 90:131.

632 **Sanderson, E. D.** Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Wiley $3 n

12-2287 Standard, comprehensive treatise on economic entomology, describing life history, habits, and methods of exterminating harmful insects east of the Rocky mountains; arranged by specific crop attacked. Over 500 illustrations and index. Rewritten and enlarged from his *Insects injurious to staple crops,* 1902.

12-26716 W. C. O'Kane's *Injurious insects* (Macmillan $2 n) covers much the same field in slightly more popular manner, devoting more space to the general habits of insects and to insecticides and less to individual description. Includes pests of domestic animals and houses. Six hundred illustrations from photographs. Bibliographic reference for each insect and full index.
Sanderson, Science, n. s. 35:929.
O'Kane, Nation, 96:314.

634 **Waugh, F. A.** Beginners' guide to fruit growing. Judd 75c

12-12380 Simple yet thorough and authoritative treatment for the novice, of the elementary practices of propagation, planting, culture, fertilization, pruning, spraying, renovating of old orchards, etc. Each process is fully illustrated and all the commoner fruit trees discussed.

12-15458 M. C. Burritt's *Apple growing* (Outing 70c n) is a valuable, compact handbook slightly more advanced than the above but intended for the average farmer rather than the professional grower. It takes up each process and in addition the outlook for apple growing, storing, marketing and cost. Applies especially to western New York. Revised from lectures at Cornell University.
Burritt, Independent, 73:446.

634.9 **Elliott, S. B.** Important timber trees of the United States. Houghton $2.50 n

12-10293 A manual of practical forestry treating of the problems of tree-growing and forest restoration and describing in detail each of the most profitable and useful varieties of trees. Illustrated from photographs.
Dial, 52:439; Independent, 72:1430; Nation, 95:108.

636.1 **Harper, M. W.** The training and breaking of horses. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan $1.75 n

12–6045 Excellent work, the best in its field (1913). Gives sensible advice for correct training for various purposes, proper harness, prevention and correction of bad habits, and care and treatment. Illustrated from photographs.
Ath. 1912, 1:683; Nation, 95:291.

636.5 **Robinson, J. H.** Principles and practice of poultry culture. (Country life education ser.) Ginn $2.50 n

12–2284 Authoritative presentation of poultry husbandry by the editor of *Farm-Poultry*. Treats of the poultry industry, production, reproduction and the poultry fancy. While its primary purpose is to serve as a textbook for agricultural college students, it meets all the requirements of a general treatise. By far the most complete presentation we have seen. Contains nearly 600 illustrations, an exhaustive bibliography, and a carefully prepared index.
Adapted from Nation, 94:269.

12–9700 A useful popular manual by a practical breeder is A. T. Wheeler's *Profitable breeds of poultry* (Outing 70c n). Written in a brisk and assertive manner, it deals with six breeds — Plymouth Rocks, Wyandottes, Orpingtons, Rhode Island Reds, Mediterraneans, and Cornish.
Wheeler, Nation, 95:196.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

640 **Bruère, M. B. & R. W.** Increasing home efficiency. Macmillan $1.50 n

12–26256 Readable papers, reprinted from various periodicals, discussing the expenditures and problems of average American families of moderate income and their relation to social, economic and industrial conditions. Contains some sensible and suggestive advice.
Lit. Digest, 46:358; N. Y. Times, 17:749, Dec. 1, '12; Outlook, 102:819; Rev. of Rev. 47:124.

641.5 **Farmer, F. M.** A new book of cookery. Little $1.60 n

12–26886 Supplements author's *Boston cooking school cook book*, covering the progress in cookery of the last seventeen years. Includes the whole range of cooking, containing 861 receipts, economical and simple, as well as expensive and elaborate, and is well illustrated and indexed. Occasional references to receipts in older book make its possession useful, though not imperative.

648.5 **Talbot, Marion.** House sanitation; a manual for housekeepers. Whitcomb 80c

12–24765 Discusses the responsibility of the housekeeper for the health of the family and outlines in brief chapters, supplemented by helpful questions, what she must consider in selecting and supervising situation, plumbing, ventilation, heating, lighting etc. Bibliography and index. Revision not wholly up to date (1912) of *Home sanitation* by E. H. Richards and Marion Talbot (Home Science Pub. Co. 1898).

649 * **Dennett, R. H.** The healthy baby. Macmillan $1 n

12–13440 Excellent handbook on the care and feeding of children, arranging its suggestions and directions by subject and appealing to the average mother through its simple, informal style. Author is (1912) instructor in children's diseases in the New York Post-Graduate Medical School.

12–25766 *The prospective mother* by J. M. Slemons (Appleton $1.50 n **618.21**) is a successful and much needed book which gives in a sensible and simple manner and with full details, such information as is necessary for the young mother to possess. Author is (1912) associate professor of obstetrics, Johns Hopkins University. Glossary and index.

Dennett, Ath. 1912, 1:711; Nation, 95:414.

FINE ARTS

708.1 **Henderson, H. W.** The art treasures of Washington. (Art galleries of America) Page $3 n

12–25087 An account of the Corcoran Gallery of Art, the National Gallery and Museum, with descriptions and criticisms of their contents; including also the works of art in the Capitol and Library of Congress and the most important statuary in the city. *Subtitle.*

Bibliography, index and 66 illustrations.

Dial, 53:499; Outlook, 102:734.

709.45 **Powers, H. H.** Mornings with masters of art. Macmillan $2 n

12–15677 Interpretation and discriminating appreciation of the development of Christian art — mainly Italian painting — from the fourth to the sixteenth century, with especial emphasis on its ideals. The pictures described (125) are reproduced from the "University prints" prepared by the Bureau of University Travel, of which author is president (1913).

N. Y. Times, 17:704, Dec. 1, '12; School Arts Mag. 12:268.

720.9 **Lethaby, W. R.** Architecture. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n

12–35691 Brief but surprisingly informing historical summary from Egyptian, Babylonian and Cretan origin to modern England, tracing clearly influence of the various architectural schools on its development. Index and short bibliography but scantily illustrated, a defect which is absent in H. H. Statham's *Short critical*
12–29420 *history of architecture* (Scribner $3.75 n) which covers practically the same field more fully and is well and abundantly illustrated from photographs, drawings and plans. Helpful chronological charts, glossary of terms and an index to both text and illustrations.

6–10483 F. M. Simpson's *History of architectural development* (Architects' lib. 3v. Longmans $4 n ea.) is a standard work both scholarly and readable of value alike to architect and layman. Two volumes have been previously issued: v. 1, *Ancient, early Christian and Byzantine,* 1905; v. 2, *Mediaeval,* 1909. v. 3, *The renaissance in Italy, France and England* brings the history to the present time (1911) in these countries. Excellently illustrated and with an index in each volume.

Lethaby, Ath. 1912, 1:476; N. Y. Times, 17:230, Apr. 14, '12.

Statham, Ath. 1912, 2:789.

Simpson, Nation, 94:398; v. 2, Int. Studio, 38:77; N. Y. Times, 14:427, July 10, '09; No. American R. 190:258; v. 3, Int. Studio, 46:163; N. Y. Times, 17:272, May 5, '12.

728 * **White, C. E.** Successful houses and how to build them. Macmillan $2 n

12–22293 Important, practical book for the prospective house builder, treating all phases of subject, as site, styles, materials, room

planning, heat, light, plumbing, relations with architect, legal documents, garages, remodeling old houses, etc. Very well illustrated. Full index.

12–15158 Discussions of two styles of houses growing in favor in this country are found in O. C. Hering's *Concrete and stucco houses*
12–9434 **728.64** and A. W. Jackson's *The half-timber house* **728.65** (Country house library, McBride $2 n ea). Both give practical suggestions for planning and construction and are fully illustrated from photographs, sketches and plans.

White, Engin. N. 68:1119.
Hering, Engin. N. 68:138.
Jackson, Lit. Digest, 45:30; Nation, 95:574.

746 **Candee, H. C.** The tapestry book. Stokes $3.50 n

12–27941 Readable history of European tapestry from the earliest known specimens to the present day with chapters on how it is made, marks, identifications, and the Bayeux tapestry, 1066. Ninety-nine reproductions in halftone and four in color.

13–90 G. L. Hunter's *Tapestries, their origin, history and renaissance* (Lane $5 n) is even better and more lavishly illustrated containing 4 reproductions in color, 147 in halftone. It is also more scholarly and expert with emphasis on the practical side but suffers from having been written as separate articles for periodicals. Contains a chapter on the tapestries in the Metropolitan Museum. Bibliography.

Both, Nation, 96:21.
Candee, N. Y. Times, 18:39, Jan. 26, '13.
Hunter, Ath. 1913, 1:105; Dial, 53:498; Int. Studio, 48:49, Dec. '12; Lit. Digest, 45:1144; Sat. R. 115; sup. Mar. 15, '13, p. 4.

749 **Robie, Virginia.** By-paths in collecting.
Century $2.40 n

12–25216 Attractive and varied, though necessarily not exhaustive, chapters for the American collector. Offers aid in finding and identifying rare and unique antiques which have passed the century mark — chiefly pottery and furniture, but also pewter, sun dials, copper etc. Colored frontispiece and 80 good illustrations from photographs.

Bookman, 36:530; Lit. Digest, 45:910; Nation, 95:547.

749 * **Vollmer, W. A.** *ed.* A book of distinctive interiors.
McBride $1 n

13–350 Consists primarily of an extensive collection of halftone photographs of tasteful home interiors showing, with explanatory text, many styles of living, dining, bed and bathroom, nursery, hall, stairway and kitchen. Short articles by different writers describe with plans and dimensions one room of each type.

760 **Weitenkampf, Frank.** American graphic art.
Holt $2.75 n

12–24575 Authoritative and interesting survey of the history of etching, steel and wood engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithography, caricature and bookplate designing, aiming to bring out salient characteristics and tendencies. Thirty-seven well-chosen illustrations. Best available book on subject (1913).

12–24292 *Prints and their makers* (Century $3.50 n), edited by Fitz Roy Carrington, contains 17 essays by fifteen experts and print lovers, on engravers and etchers old and modern. Arranged in approximately chronological order, they constitute an almost complete history of the art in Europe. Handsomely illustrated by 200 excellent reproductions.

Weitenkampf, Bookman, 36:453; Dial, 53:498; Nation, 95:574; N. Y. Times, 17:684, Nov. 24, '12.
Carrington, Bookman, 36:317; Int. Studio, 48:46, Dec. '12; Outlook, 102:863.

770 **Dimock, J. A.** Outdoor photography. (Outing handbks) Outing 70c n

12-24014 Excellent for photographers of some experience, describing the technical equipment preferred by the author and giving useful authoritative hints, as to the composition of pictures, the photographing of landscapes, sea views, figures and wild life. Thirteen illustrations from photographs, and index.

12-9429 C. H. Claudy's *The first book of photography* (McBride 75c n) is an admirably simple and explicit little manual for the absolute beginner telling him with just what camera to start, how to use it and how to develop the resulting pictures. Five illustrations.

778 **Talbot, F. A.** Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) Lippincott $1.50 n

13-35549 Clear, popular and interesting explanation of the invention, manufacture, development and extent of use of moving pictures, the pains taken with elaborate productions, "trick films," etc. Abundantly illustrated from photographs and diagrams.
Bookman, 35:306; Nation, 94:421; N. Y. Times, 17:166, Mar. 24, '12; Outlook, 100:748.

GARDENING; CITY PLANNING

710 **Nolen, John.** Replanning small cities. Huebsch $2.50 n

12-37177 Gives a good outline of the general principles of city planning illustrated by the author's plans for the improvement of six small cities of widely different types: Roanoke, Va., San Diego, Cal., Montclair and Glen Ridge, N. J., Reading, Pa., Madison, Wis. Includes treatment of streets, parks, water fronts, public buildings, etc. Bibliography, plans and illustrations.
Annals Am. Acad. 44:152; Engin. N. 68:321; Nation, 95:16; N. Y. Times, 17:398, June 30, '12.

710 * **Rexford, E. E.** Amateur gardencraft. Lippincott $1.50 n

12-5706 Informal, but lucid, definite instructions, especially adapted to the home worker on a small estate, for the selection and growing of the most reliable and effective plants, shrubs, and trees. Discusses also lawns, window boxes, back yard gardens, etc. Thirty-four illustrations from photographs.
Lit. Digest, 44:1169; Nation, 94:395.

MUSIC

782 **Lahee, H. C.** The grand opera singers of today. Page $2.50 n

12-24259 Supplements author's *Famous singers of yesterday and today* and *Grand opera in America* by giving short personal histories of and press comments on the singers since 1901 in the Metropolitan, Manhattan and Boston Opera Houses and the Chicago-Philadelphia Company. Superficial but useful for reference. Forty-eight portraits and index.
Dial, 53:451; Independent, 73:1508.

784.9 **Greene, H. P.** Interpretation in song. (Musician's lib.) Macmillan $1.50 n

12-24261 One of the most prominent concert singers of our time discusses with knowledge, common sense, and humor the finer elements of the art of singing, emphasizing magnetism, atmosphere and tone color. Meant for those who have served their apprenticeship in music, but of interest to the amateur.

Nation, 95:441; Spec. 109:750, Nov. 9, '12.

AMUSEMENTS

See also Children's books, page 46

791 ***Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.* Fairs and fetes. Estes $1.35 n

12-19378 Novel and varied suggestions for fairs and other money-making entertainments. The arrangement is by seasons. Eight illustrations give hints for costumes.

12-24596 *The party book* by Winnifred Fales and M. H. Northend (Little $2 n **793**) is designed primarily for home entertainments, dinners, luncheons, receptions, special occasions. Provides useful information as to invitations, pretty and often elaborate table decorations and games, and receipts for unusual refreshments. Twenty illustrations from photographs.

Much of the material in these books has appeared in women's magazines.

791 **Chubb, Percival** *& others.* Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Harper $2 n

12-18545 Papers by the members of the festival committee of the Ethical Culture School of New York discussing the general educational and stimulating value of festivals, pageants, plays etc., and the music, art, costuming, dancing and dramatization employed in the many performances directed by the authors. Forty-four illustrations from photographs.

12-18802 M. M. Needham's *Folk festivals; their growth and how to give them* (Huebsch $1.25 n) duplicates little of the above, except in pointing out the value of these celebrations. Written informally, with homely anecdotes, it traces their history in different countries; offers practical suggestions for choice of subjects and describes several festivals which the author has managed.

12-9418 C. D' A. Mackay's *Patriotic plays and pageants for young people* (Holt $1.35 n **812**) includes two original pageants with full directions for staging and costuming and indoor or outdoor production. Eight scenes each dealing with the youth of an American hero are selected for use as separate one-act plays.

12-35735 J. E. C. Lincoln's *The festival book* (Barnes $1.50 n), a thin quarto, contains dances, revels and musical games for May day, including words, music, diagrams of dances, with explicit directions, and descriptions of costumes and other properties. Illustrations from photographs.

Each of these books, except Mackay, has a bibliography.

Chubb, Lit. Digest, 45:582; N. Y. Times, 17:412, July 14, '12.

Needham, Dial, 53:108; N. Y. Times, 17:316, May 26, '12.

Lincoln, Dial, 53:143.

Mackay, N. Y. Times, 17:262, Apr. 28, '12.

ESSAYS ETC.

See also Children's books, page 47

814 **Crothers, S. M.** Humanly speaking.
Houghton $1.25 n

12–26916 Contents: Humanly speaking; In the hands of a receiver; The contemporaneousness of Rome; The American temperament, The unaccustomed ears of Europe; The Toryism of travelers; The obviousness of Dickens; The spoiled children of civilization; On realism as an investment; To a citizen of the old school.
Dial, 54:26; Nation, 95:569; N. Y. Times, 17:780, Dec. 15, '12; Survey, 29:394.

814 **Grant, Robert.** The convictions of a grandfather.
Scribner $1.25 n

12–13473 In a vein both shrewd and genial with a keen eye for the foibles of the day but a kindly tolerance withal, a progressive grandfather discusses with his family, such omnipresent topics of the times as the American woman, automobiles, the servant problem, divorce and old age pensions. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine*.
Bookman, 35:519; Dial, 53:108; Lit. Digest, 45:116; Nation, 94:643; N. Y. Times, 17:332, June 2, '12.

814 **Nicholson, Meredith.** The provincial American and other papers. Houghton $1.25 n

12–24643 Eight agreeably written essays viewing American life from the point of outlook of Indiana. All but one appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.
Dial, 53:339; Nation, 95:485; Outlook, 102:569, 648.

814 **Perry, Bliss.** The American mind. (E. T. Earl lectures, 1912) Houghton $1.25 n

12–24430 Engaging essays at once logical and discursive, sane and humorous, on American traits in American literature, under which title they were delivered as lectures.
Dial, 53:378; Nation, 95:566; N. Y. Times, 17:739, Dec. 1, '12; Outlook, 102:568, 648.

814 * **Repplier, Agnes.** Americans and others.
Houghton $1.10 n

12–25129 Fourteen essays on various aspects of contemporary manners — politeness, humor, goodness and gayety, enthusiasm, charity etc. Shrewd in observation, rich in literary allusion, and pervaded with piquancy and wit.
Nation, 95:616.

814 * **Woodbridge, Elizabeth.** Jonathan papers.
Houghton $1.25 n

12–9940 Refreshing, light essays on the out-of-door pleasures of the writer and her husband, which take the form of berrying, trout fishing, duck shooting, walking, gardening etc. Related with considerable dialogue, humor and enthusiasm.
Dial, 52:424.

820.9 **Lang, Andrew.** History of English literature from "Beowulf" to Swinburne. Longmans $1.75 n

12–40671 Although a short compendium of the whole of English literature, it has both freshness and originality. It consists of a

chronologically arranged series of brilliant and epigrammatic sketches of individual authors with little attempt at tracing general tendencies and developments. The omissions are surprisingly few. American writers are included. Index.

13–1665 Oliver Elton's *Survey of English literature, 1780–1830,* 2v. (Longmans $6 n) is a more scholarly and detailed study of the romantic movement which, like the above, disclaims historical intent and is even more interesting and illuminating. Notes and index.

Lang, Ath. 1912, 2:182; Dial, 53:143; Nation, 95:238; N. Y. Times, 17:529, Sept. 29, '12; Spec. 109:373, Sept. 14, '12.

Elton, Ath. 1912, 2:554; Nation, 96:284; N. Y. Times, 17:785, Dec. 22, '12; Sat. R. 114:646; Spec. 109:1066, Dec. 21, '12.

824 **Gosse, E. W.** Portraits and sketches. Scribner $1.50 n

13–35067 Vivid, pictorial studies from personal acquaintance, of literary men of varying distinction, Swinburne, Philip James Bailey, "Orion" Horne, Aubrey DeVere, Tennyson, Whittier, J. H. Shorthouse, Mandell Creighton, Andrew Lang, Wolcott Balestier, Carl Snoilsky, Eugène Melchior de Vogüé, André Gide.

Nation, 96:312; N. Y. Times, 18:23, Jan. 19, '13; Sat. R. 114:677; Spec. 110:196, Feb. 1, '13.

840.9 **Strachey, G. L.** Landmarks in French literature. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n

12–6823 An admirably concise yet complete survey to the death of Flaubert, 1880, giving a swift summary of the great figures in French literature with appreciative and critical comment.

Nation, 94:475; N. Y. Times, 17:230, Apr. 14, '12; Spec. 108:444, Mar. 16, '12.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

808.8 **Repplier, Agnes,** *comp.* The cat. (Our friends, the beasts) Sturgis $1 n

12–25728 Anthology of short prose and verse selections from many writers "being a record of endearments and invectives." Grouped under "The cat among friends," "Cat portraits," "Cat tales," etc. Attractive illustrations, table of contents and alphabetical list of authors.

810.8 ***Schauffler, R H.** *comp.* Independence day. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1 n

12–10308 Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of Independence day. A special section urges a "safe and sane Fourth."

12–10662 The companion volume *Flag day* (same compiler, publisher and price) provides in the same way facts and sentiment concerning the stars and stripes. Includes E. E. Hale's *Man without a country.*

N. Y. Times, 17:274, May 5, '12.

811 **Norton, G. F.** Little gray songs from St Joseph's. Houghton $1 n

12–4200 Pathetic, appealing little verses portraying pain and courage and a sad life story. Supposedly written by a young working girl during her two years' fatal illness in a Franciscan hospital.

Cath. World, 95:538; Dial, 52:285; N. Y. Times, 17:273, May 5, '12.

821 **Meredith, George.** Poetical works, with some notes by G. M. Trevelyan. Scribner $2 n

12–23135 First complete edition in one volume. The text, except for a few emendations and changes in arrangement, is that of the Scribner Memorial edition, issued in three volumes and sold by subscription only. Explanatory notes have been added. Portrait, table of contents, and index of first lines.

Lit. Digest, 45:852; Spec. 109:93, Dec. 7, '12.

821.08 ***Stevenson, B. E.** *comp.* The home book of verse, American and English, 1580–1912. Holt $7.50 n

12–24754 A comprehensive anthology of over three thousand complete poems by eleven hundred authors, including with the best English poetry of these centuries, popular favorites and the work of living poets. Arrangement is by themes. Full table of contents and indexes of authors, titles and first lines. The use of thin paper makes possible the binding of 3742 pages in one volume, but it is objectionable for library usage. Good margins and readable type.

12–24901 T. R. Lounsbury's *Yale book of American verse* (Yale Univ. Press $2.25 n **811.08**) is an attractively bound and printed collection of some 250 poems arranged chronologically by authors. "Puts forth no pretense of being representative but contains specimens of all sorts of poetry — serious, light, contemplative, pathetic, humorous, satiric, even travesty and "*vers de société.*" No living writers are included. Indexes of authors and titles.

Both, Dial, 54:13.

Stevenson, Bookman, 37:86; Nation, 95:413.

Lounsbury, Ath. 1912, 2:687.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 47

812 **Moody, W. V.** Poems and plays. 2 v. Houghton $1.50 n ea.

12–26319 Complete collection of poems, poetic dramas and prose plays, with biographical and critical introduction by J. M. Manly. Portrait frontispieces.

Bookman, 37:192; Dial, 53:484; Nation, 96:130; N. Y. Times, 17:795, Dec. 29, '12.

812 **Tarkington, Booth.** Beauty and the Jacobin. Harper $1 n

12–24644 A one-act play depicting the attempted escape of a proscribed noble during the French Revolution and the humbling of a too proud beauty. A tragic situation but kept at comedy level by the whimsical surprise of the climax. Good character drawing and finished workmanship. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine.*

Independent, 73:1261; Lit. Digest, 45:1020; N. Y. Times, 17:643, Nov. 3, '12.

822 **Gibson, W. W.** Daily bread. 3v. in 1. Macmillan $1.25 n

12–17082 Seventeen brief dramatic dialogues in unrhymed and scarcely metred verse, each depicting in a wonderfully strong and sympathetic manner some crisis in the lives of the very poor. Though frequently tragic, never morbid in tone.

Bellman, 12:627; Bookman, 35:158; N. Y. Times, 17:239, Apr. 21, '12; Outlook, 101:290.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, page 47

910.4 **Read, G. H.** The last cruise of the Saginaw. Houghton $1 n

12–4226 True account from a diary kept at the time (1870) and not before published, of the wreck of the U. S. S. Saginaw on a coral reef in the Pacific, the life of the castaways and their final rescue. Illustrated from sketches and contemporary photographs.
Dial, 52:235; N. Y. Times, 17:131, Mar. 10, '12.

914 **Hale, *Mrs* Louise (Closser).** Motor journeys. McClurg $2 n

12–25106 Light, vivacious sketches and stories of travel and fellow travelers in Europe and northern Africa. Contains 32 charming illustrations from drawings by the author's husband, Walter Hale, who also contributes a chapter on the cost of motoring abroad. Part appeared in periodicals.
Bookman, 36:524; Dial, 53:447.

914.15 * **Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham," *pseud.* The lighter side of Irish life. Stokes $1.75 n

12–29041 On Irish clergymen, officials, servants, pastimes, superstitions etc., he writes with astonishing ease and charm.
Saturday Review, 113:213.
The 16 attractive color plates by Henry W. Kerr are too insecurely attached to their mounts.

A12–1529 J. M. Synge's collected essays entitled *In Wicklow, West Kerry, The congested districts, Under ether* (Luce $1.25 n 914.1584) deal with the peasantry and conditions of life on the western coast of Ireland and are especially felicitous in the vivid sketches of individual character and descriptions of scenery.
Nation (adapted), 96:337.
Hannay, Dial, 53:502; Nation, 95:567; N. Y. Times, 17:673, Nov. 17, '12; Spec. 108:875, June 1, '12.
Synge, Independent, 73:1072.

914.225 **Edwardes, Tickner.** Neighborhood. Dutton $2 n

12–18722 Delightful leisurely chronicle, recording with poetic insight the changes of the season month by month as witnessed by a nature lover in Windlecombe, a remote little English village and relating characteristic anecdotes of the quaint and lovable villagers. Attractively illustrated from photographs.
Dial, 52:425; N. Y. Times, 17:339, June 2, '12; Outlook, 100:879.

914.29 **Marks, Jeannette.** Gallant little Wales. Houghton $1.25 n

12–23491 Pleasant little essays recording the author's impressions of North Wales, its people, places and customs. Appendix gives suggestions for tours. Map on end papers and 16 illustrations from old prints and engravings. To be followed by a book on South Wales.
Dial, 53:341; Lit. Digest, 45:1020; Nation, 95:593.

914.4 * **Mason, *Mrs* Caroline (Atwater).** The spell of France. (Spell ser.) Page $2.50 n

12–9181 Describes in story form the leisurely rambles of a keenly appreciative American husband and wife among the historic sites and beautiful scenery of southern France. Map and 49 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs.
Dial, 52:430; Nation, 94:570; Outlook, 101:317; Rev. of Rev. 46:246.

914.41 **Le Braz, Anatole.** The night of fires and other Breton studies; tr. by F. M. Gostling. Longmans $1.60 n

12–35537 Charming poetic sketches well translated of festivals and ceremonies witnessed by the author in his native Brittany, introducing many tales and superstitions told him by the peasants. Illustrated from photographs.

Bookman, 35:415; Independent, 72:1009; Nation, 94:439.

914.436 **Cain, Georges.** The byways of Paris; tr. by Louise Seymour Houghton. Duffield $2.50 n

12–13409 The curator of the Carnavalet Museum and historic collections of Paris conducts his reader through certain little known and more familiar streets and houses of Paris and from a wide antiquarian knowledge and genuine appreciation gives very delightfully and informally their romantic and historic associations. One hundred and thirty-three illustrations chiefly from old prints and 6 maps old and new.

Dial, 53:55; Nation, 95:195; N. Y. Times, 17:390, June 30, '12.

914.55 * **Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in Florence. Macmillan $1.75 n

12–24749 A delightful book in which the writer's enthusiasm over the buildings and galleries of Florence, their creators, art treasures and historical and literary associations is conveyed to the reader together with the guidebook facts. Sixteen color prints of views in Florence, 38 halftone reproductions of works of art, historical chart, map on end papers and good index.

Ath. 1912, 2:473; Dial, 53:496; Nation, 95:570; Spec. 110:22, Jan. 4, '13.

914.7 **Goodrich, J. K.** Russia in Europe and Asia (World today ser.) McClurg $1.50 n

12–26753 Readable, up-to-date handbook providing information on the history, government, inhabitants, religion, education etc. of places usually visited by tourists. Especially full on Siberia. Author has traveled extensively in country and discussed its problems with Russians of various ranks in society. Thirty-three illustrations from photographs.

914.92 **Edwards, G. W.** Marken and its people. Moffat $2.50 n

12–24750 Pleasant descriptions of the primitive people and picturesque customs of this isolated island which the author knows intimately from visits made outside the tourist season. Twenty illustrations from his pencil sketches, colored frontispiece and decorated cover and title-page.

Bookman, 36:399; Dial, 53:447; Nation, 95:535.

914.96 **Pears, *Sir* Edwin.** Turkey and its people. Doran $3.50 n

12–5683 Embodies the judgments based upon nearly 40 years of experience in the Near East, where the author has had unusual opportunities for studying the problems of Turkish politics. He gives an account of the various races of the Turkish empire, their movement toward civilization and the present condition of the people. *Pittsburgh.*

Acad. 81:767 and 803; Dec. 16 and 23, '11; Dial, 52:362; Lit. Digest, 44:832; Nation, 95:212; N. Y. Times, 17:169, Mar. 24, '12.

915.1 * **Giles, H. A.** The civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n

12–132 The author has done wonders in compressing an account of the history, manners and customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass and still keeping it readable.

Independent, 72:468.

Short annotated bibliography. Author is (1912) professor of Chinese in the University of Cambridge.

A12–304 *The Chinese at home* by J. D. Ball (Revell $2 n) gives much more fully though without pretensions to literary excellence, graphic impressions of people, manners and customs in southern China where the author has lived for 46 years. Twenty-one halftone photographs and 7 colored plates from sketches by a Chinese artist.

Giles, N. Y. Times, 17:80, Feb. 18, '12; Rev. of Rev. 46:120; Spec. 107:801, Nov. 11, '11.

Ball, Annals Am. Acad. 42:353; Nation, 95:331; No. American R. 196:719; Spec. 107:1078, Dec. 16, '11.

916.2 **Marden, P. S.** Egyptian days. Houghton $3 n

12–23500 Interesting record of the author's visit to Egypt, and at the same time a satisfactory handbook for the traveler. Describes places seen in the ordinary tour, including the Nile trip, with the necessary historical and archeological information. Map, plans, 43 illustrations from photographs and line reproductions of bas-reliefs.

Bookman, 36:402; Nation, 95:413; N. Y. Times, 17:580, Oct. 13, '12.

916.7 * **White, S. E.** Land of footprints. Doubleday $1.50 n

12–24842 Graphic and entertaining account of a year of travel and hunting of a party of four, with native attendants in East Equatorial Africa. Reproduces sensations, impressions, and experiences with neither exaggeration nor understatement. Appendixes describe necessary equipment. About 80 illustrations from photographs.

12–14980 Mrs Mabel (Loomis) Todd's *Tripoli the mysterious* (Small $2 n **916.12**), delightful sketches of Tripoli before its capture by Italy in 1911, conveys the atmosphere of the country with unusual vividness. Author describes Mohammedan customs and personal experiences as well as the solar eclipses of 1900 and 1905, which her astronomer husband had come to observe. Over 60 halftones.

12–26828 E. A. Powell's *The last frontier* (Scribner $3 n **916**) contains interesting, popular articles based on personal observations, on almost all the countries of Africa, with special emphasis on the contrasting of the colonial policies of the European powers in possession. Part appeared in magazines. Well illustrated from photographs, index and map.

12–7891 *Africa of to-day,* by J. K. Goodrich (McClurg $1.50 n **916**) is a general handbook, composed largely of extracts from other works, describing present-day conditions, problems and history of the various divisions. Useful to library not possessing books on the individual countries. Map, 30 halftone illustrations, bibliography and index.

White, N. Y. Times, 17:673, Nov. 17, '12; Outlook, 102:714 (Theodore Roosevelt).

Todd, Ath. 1912, 2:9; Nation, 95:150; N. Y. Times, 17:391, June 30, '12.

Powell, Nation, 96:236; N. Y. Times, 17:758, Dec. 8, '12.

Goodrich, Dial, 52:431; Independent, 73:902; N. Y. Times, 17:289, May 12, '12.

917.19 **Hutton, S. K.** Among the Eskimos of Labrador. Lippincott $3.50 n

12–9697 Vivid, intimate description of the customs and character of the Eskimos of northern Labrador, full of interesting anecdotes. By an English doctor who lived among them for five years while building and managing a hospital at Okak. Forty-seven illustrations from good photographs and two maps.

12–3638 W. B. Cabot's *In northern Labrador* (Badger $2.50 n) contains extremely interesting narratives of the author's exploring expeditions in the interior of Labrador and descriptions of the almost unknown Indians of that region of whom there are many excellent pictures among the 76 illustrations from the author's photographs. Sketch maps on end papers.

Both, Dial, 53:96; Nation, 94:365; Science, n. s. 36.83.
Hutton, Ath. 1912, 1:121.
Cabot, Lit. Digest, 44:818; N. Y. Times, 17:208, Apr. 7, '12.

917.29 **Aspinall, A. E.** The British West Indies. (All red ser.) Little $3 n

12–12001 Comprehensive and interesting work treating of the history, resources, flora and fauna, climate, progress etc. of the British possessions among the islands and also British Honduras and British Guiana with special emphasis on industrial conditions and possibilities. Twenty-five illustrations from photographs and folding maps.

12–25276 Stephen Bonsal's *The American Mediterranean* (Moffat $3 n) is a graphic and picturesque review of the history and political and commercial conditions of the islands and mainlands of the Caribbean region with special reference to the commercial opportunities of the United States. Appendixes, bibliography, 16 illustrations from photographs and 2 maps.

Aspinall, Dial, 53:54; Nation, 95:64; N. Y. Times, 17:288, May 12, '12; Spec. 108:520, Mar. 30, '12.
Bonsal, Bookman, 36:529; N. Y. Times, 17:726, Dec. 1, '12; Rev. of Rev. 46:753.

917.3 * **Bennett, Arnold.** Your United States. Harper $2 n

12–24175 Friendly, entertaining impressions of the English novelist gained in a recent (1911) flying trip during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Cambridge, Indianapolis and Chicago. Glimpses of the author's piquant personality rival his observations in interest. Frank Craig's 24 drawings are in excellent spirit with the text.

Author says "these brief chapters . . . offer an immediate account (as accurate as I could make it) of the first tremendous impact of the United States on a mind receptive and unprejudiced."

Dial, 53:435; Nation, 95:461; N. Y. Times, 17:645, Nov. 3, '12; Spec. 109:813, Nov. 16, '12.

917.3 * **Ross, E. A.** Changing America. Century $1.20 n

12–14448 Clear-sighted, uncompromising interpretations of modern American tendencies with special attention to the middle west. Full of illustrative material, brilliant and picturesque in style.

Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:267; Cath. World, 96:250; N. Y. Times, 17:352, June 9, '12.

917.4 **Bullard, F. L.** Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland. Little $2.50 n

12–23770 Contents: Newport, Plymouth, Quincy, Lexington, Concord, Sudbury, Marblehead, Gloucester, Salem, The Whittier country, Newburyport, Portsmouth, Portland.

Pleasant, enthusiastic chapters describing the picturesque and historically interesting features of these old New England towns. Illustrated by 30 attractive line drawings.

917.94 * **Muir, John.** The Yosemite. Century $2.40 n

12-11005 Describes with poetic beauty of language and intimate knowledge of nature, the wonders of the "incomparable Yosemite," its storms, waterfalls, birds, trees, geological formation, and early history, introducing many personal experiences. For the use of tourists, it gives detailed accounts of excursions in the valley, with distances and prices. Three folding maps and 32 admirable illustrations from photographs.

The first part of Chase's *Yosemite trails* (*Best Books* 1911 p. 32) covers this same ground to some extent but is more of a personal narrative.

Muir, Bellman, 12:627; Dial, 52:429; Lit. Digest, 44:1165; Nation, 94:472; N. Y. Times, 17:253, Apr. 28, '12.

917.95 * **Williams, J. H.** The guardians of the Columbia; Mount Hood, Mount Adams and Mount St Helens. Author, Tacoma, Wash. $1.50 n

12-20313 The slight but enthusiastic text describing the forests, geologic formation, Indian legends, etc. of these mountains of the Northwest is merely an accompaniment to the more than 200 excellent halftone reproductions of striking photographs of the mountains and their surroundings from all points of view. Eight in color are less satisfactory. Includes maps and information for tourists.

Nation, 95:411.

918 * **Bryce, James.** South America; observations and impressions. Macmillan $2.50 n

12-22020 Scholarly, just and optimistic; the result of four months' travel supplementing years of study. Describes the countries individually and discusses the problems of the continent as a whole, touching but slightly on political matters. Maps, bibliography.

Contains nothing that can be counted new or in the least unknown, but yet the writer's personality gives it a charm that nothing can impair. *R. B. Cunninghame Graham* in *Sat. R.* 114:422.

12-24864 Caspar Whitney's *The flowing road* (Lippincott $3 n) tells of five separate overland and river expeditions into the densely wooded region lying between the Amazon and the middle course of the Orinoco and describes the country with freshness and spirit, giving enough detail to make the reader understand the conditions of travel. *Nation*, 96:10.

Small maps and 53 halftones.

12-8994 Algot Lange's *In the Amazon jungle* (Putnam $2.50 n **918.1**) is a record of unusual and dangerous exploration in the rubber forests at the headwaters of the Amazon. Related simply but dramatically and conveying valuable information on the cannibal Mangeroma tribe. Two maps and many excellent halftones.

Bryce, Ath. 1912, 2:369; Dial, 53:444; Nation, 95:431.
Whitney, Bookman, 36:528; Cath. World, 96:407; Dial, 53:444.
Lange, Outlook, 100:987; N. Y. Times, 17:242, Apr. 21, '12.

919.8 * **Henson, M. A.** A negro explorer at the North Pole. Stokes $1 n

12-4225 A modest record of courage and fidelity, embodying a brief account of author's life, of the personnel of the expedition and of

the final dash to the pole in which the author was the only man from civilization who accompanied Peary.

Dial, 52:324; Nation, 94:369; N. Y. Times, 17:150, Mar. 17, '12.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 47

904 **Robinson, J. H.** The new history. Macmillan $1.50 n

12-5184 Eight suggestive and challenging essays from the point of view of the modern historian, criticizing history as at present written and emphasizing the need of a sociological, broader and more scientific method of approach.

Am. Hist. R. 17:160; Ath. 1912, 1:430; Dial, 53:19; Jour. Philos. 9:585; Nation, 94:457; N. Y. Times, 17:253, Apr. 28, '12; Outlook, 100:839.

949.2 **Blok, P. J.** History of the people of the Netherlands; pt 5, Eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt. Putnam $2.50 n

1-29643 The final volume of a standard history, the first of which appeared in English in 1898 (*see A. L. A. Catalog*).

The work now completed presents a continuous narrative of Dutch history not elsewhere duplicated, while the present volume offers a clear résumé of political conditions in Holland since 1850, by a careful and scholarly observer. *Dial,* 53:23.

Five maps, index and bibliography.

Independent, 72:1063; Nation, 95:241; N. Y. Times, 17:288, May 12, '12.

949.3 * **Griffis. W. E.** Belgium; the land of art. Houghton $1.25 n

12-22838 Short, popular history, tracing not only political changes, but social, industrial, economic and artistic development. Designed especially for American tourists, it emphasizes points of contact between the two countries. Chronological table, 16 halftones and index.

Bookman, 36:401; N. Y. Times, 17:603, Oct. 20, '12; Outlook, 102:778.

951 * **Brown, A. J.** The Chinese revolution. Student Volunteer Movement 75c n

12-9966 Authoritative discussion of the conditions and causes which resulted in the revolution of 1911-12, with chapters on the new leaders and future of China. Primarily intended to call attention to missionary opportunities and in part a revision of author's larger book *New forces in old China,* 1904 (Revell $1.50 n).

12-26223 *Sun Yat Sen and the awakening of China* by James Cantlie and C. S. Jones (Revell $1.25 n) contains intimate personal impressions and a review of the patriotic labors of the first president of China by Doctor Cantlie, an English friend of 25 years' standing, together with less original and important chapters on "things Chinese," the fight with opium, the future of China, etc. Seventeen illustrations and maps.

12-23675 E. J. Dingle's *China's revolution 1911-12* (McBride $3.50 n) is a full and graphic though hastily written historical and political record of the civil war by an English war correspondent who was in Hankow throughout the period. Thirty-six good halftone photographs and 2 maps.

Brown, Annals Am. Acad. 44:145; Dial, 54:137; Independent, 73:796; Lit. Digest, 45:683; Nation, 95:331; N. Y. Times, 17:291. May 12, '12.

Cantlie, Dial, 54:137; Independent, 73:793; Lit. Digest, 45:728; Nation, 96:288.
Dingle, Ath. 1912, 2:335; Dial, 54:149; Sat. R. 114:555; Spec. 109:337, Sept. 7, '12.

955 **Shuster, W. M.** The strangling of Persia.
Century $2.50 n

12–16068 Intensely interesting and well-substantiated story by the American ex-treasurer general of Persia, of his eight months' attempt in 1911 to reorganize the country's finances and of the "European diplomacy and oriental intrigue" of Russia, England, and various parties in Persia which led to his defeat and expulsion. Liberally illustrated from photographs. Map and index.
Ath. 1912, 2:240; Dial, 53:139; Lit. Digest, 45:795; Nation, 95:79; N. Y. Times, 17:401, July 7, '12; Spec. 109:272, Aug. 24, '12.

973.7712 * **Putnam, G. H.** A prisoner of war in Virginia, 1864–5.
Putnam 75c n

12–20147 Graphic but unembittered account of the author's life in Libby and Danville prisons from his capture at the battle of Cedar Creek in October 1864 to his final exchange in March 1865. Appendix compares Civil War conditions in southern and northern prisons. Interesting contemporary illustrations.
Dial, 53:198; Nation, 95:147; N. Y. Times, 17:420, July 21, '12.

973.785 * **Beymer, W. G.** On hazardous service.
Harper $1.80 n

12–24780 Ten thrilling stories, based on authentic sources and extensive research, of the adventures of spies and scouts on both sides in the Civil War. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and *Harper's Weekly*. Illustrations include portraits.
N. Y. Times, 17:695, Nov. 24, '12.

974 **Niles, G. G.** The Hoosac Valley; its legends and its history.
Putnam $3.50 n

12–23117 Chronicles the share of this region (which covers parts of New York, Vermont and Massachusetts) in colonial and revolutionary history, and more briefly in that of the succeeding period and describes enthusiastically scenery, historical and literary shrines, etc. Notes in appendix explain Indian names and give muster rolls. Several small maps and about 100 halftones from photographs. Full index.
Independent, 73:1077; Nation, 95:463.

974.71 **Jenkins, Stephen.** The story of the Bronx.
Putnam $3.50 n

12–23119 Comprehensive popular history of the New York City borough, covering period from the Dutch purchase in 1639 to present day and embodying much local information not easily found elsewhere. More useful for reference than reading. Illustrations chiefly from the author's photographs. Maps and good index.
Dial, 53:449; Nation, 95:541.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 49

* **Antin, Mary.** The promised land. Houghton $1.75 n

12–10316 Vivid autobiographical record of a Jewish girl transplanted from the harassed, restricted life of the Jew in Russia to the

freedom and opportunities of America, describing her transformation into an enthusiastic American citizen. Of wide appeal, both as a sociological study and as a revelation of an intense, gifted personality.

Bookman, 35:419; Dial, 52:348; Lit. Digest, 44:1261; Nation, 94:517; N. Y. Times, 17:228, Apr. 14, '12.

Clemens. **Paine, A. B.** Mark Twain; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. 3v. Harper $6 n

12–22977 The authorized life written by an intimate friend. Fully illustrated and containing chronological list of writings, published and otherwise, 1851–1910.

The work has been done with one single aim — to present the great figure in its many-sided activity and to keep that picturesque personality constantly before the reader. Probably the best biography ever written in America.

William Lyon Phelps in *Independent,* 74:531.

The Library edition $7 differs only in having an ornate cover and gilt tops.

Ath. 1912, 2:403; Dial, 53:290; Nation, 95:457; N. Y. Times, 17:597, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:528 & 102:644; Spec. 109:557, Oct. 12, '12.

Conrad, Joseph. A personal record. Harper $1.25 n

12–2743 Autobiographical reminiscences telling how the author, a Pole, became an English sea captain and then a novelist, but chiefly notable for their reflection of his thought in an admirable and distinctive style.

Dial, 52:172; Nation, 94:238; N. Y. Times, 17:77, Feb. 18, '12; Spec. 109:60, July 13, '12.

* **Fagan, J. O.** Autobiography of an individualist. Houghton $1.25 n

12–27970 Remarkably interesting narrative, tracing development of author's passion for individualism through varied experiences in Scotland, South America, South Africa and especially as railway signalman in New England.

Dial, 54:19; Nation, 95:591; N. Y. Times, 17:724, Dec. 1, '12.

Francesco d' Assisi, Saint. **Egan, M. F.** Everybody's St. Francis. Century $2.50 n

12–25316 Simple and appreciative telling of the story of the saint's life emphasizing the loving and joyous side of his character. The quaint, naïve illustrations, many in color, by Boutet de Monvel are in exquisite sympathy with text and subject. Reprinted from the *Century.*

Bookman, 36:394; Dial, 53:492; Nation, 95:618; N. Y. Times, 17:642, Nov. 3, '12.

Fraser, *Mrs* **Mary (Crawford).** Reminiscences of a diplomatist's wife. Dodd $3 n

12–26754 Rather more random and fragmentary than the earlier published memories of author's official and social life abroad, but delightful in their fresh, vivacious and friendly descriptions of notable people and experiences in England, Bavaria, Polish Prussia, Chile etc., and especially of life in her brother's Marion Crawford's, villa in Sorrento. Four illustrations, 3 of which are portraits.

Dial, 54:147; Nation, 96:39; Spec. 109:1069, Dec. 21, '12.

Hancock. **Sears, Lorenzo.** John Hancock, the picturesque patriot. Little $1.50 n

12–23114 The only biography (1913) of the first signer of the Declaration of Independence, this gives a readable, impartial and fairly complete account of his life and of the events of the Revolution in which he took part. Portrait.

Bookman, 36:321; Dial, 53:248; Independent, 73:1171; Nation, 95:513.

***Hegermann-Lindencrone,** *Mme* **Lillie (Greenough) de.** In the courts of memory, 1858–75. Harper $2 n

12–23968 Delightfully spontaneous letters home describing with pleasant detail the author's social and musical life in Paris, the celebrities she met, among them Liszt, Auber, Gounod, Rossini, Mérimée, Prince Metternich, etc., and her visits to the court of Napoleon III.

Dial, 54:22; Lit. Digest, 45:914; Spec. 109:942, Dec. 7, '12.

* **Iles, George.** Leading American inventors. (Biographies of leading Americans) Holt $1.75 n

12–27835 Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler with interesting and clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index.

Dial, 54:145; Nation, 96:212; Outlook, 102:819.

Lee. **Bradford, Gamaliel, jr.** Lee the American. Houghton $2.50 n

12–7039 Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of the various aspects of General Lee's character. Illustrations from portraits. All the chapters have appeared in periodicals.

Am. Hist. R. 18:154; Ath. 1912, 2:157; Dial, 52:160; Nation, 95:13.

Letchworth. **Larned, J. N.** The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth. Houghton $2 n

12–9984 Less a biography than an admirable account of Mr Letchworth's philanthropic work in New York State in child-saving, care of epileptics and insane, of activities in the State Board of Charities, and in preserving beautiful and historic sites in the Genesee valley. Portraits and other illustrations.

Dial, 53:52; N. Y. Times, 17:241, Apr. 21, '12; Survey, 28:552.

* *Lincoln.* **Nicolay, Helen.** Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Century $1.80 n

12–24793 As a friendly picture of the tastes, habits, and everyday life of Lincoln, it has both interest and worth. *Nation,* 95:541.

Based largely on material collected by author's father for Nicolay and Hay's *Abraham Lincoln.* 8 facsimiles.

12–25336 *Lincoln's own stories* edited by Anthony Gross (Harper $1 n) is a collection of the most significant of the authentic Lincoln stories. Arranged in chronological order with explanatory comments, they form an outline of his life.

Nicolay, Dial, 53:390; Lit. Digest, 45:916; N. Y. Times, 17:658, Nov. 10, '12.

Gross, Nation, 95:592.

Livingstone. **Horne, C. S.** David Livingstone. (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan 50c n

A13-516 Concise, sympathetic relation of the life of the great African explorer and missionary, quoting largely from his diary and letters.

Lyttleton, Sarah (Spencer) *lady.* Correspondence of Sarah Spencer, Lady Lyttelton, 1787–1870; ed. by her great-granddaughter, Mrs Hugh Wyndham.

Scribner $3.75 n

13-3049 Delightfully fresh and lively family letters, 1804–68, full of charm and humor, from the daughter of the second Earl Spencer describing life in England during an interesting period and travels in other countries. They include those written (1842–50) while Lady Lyttelton, then a widow, was lady-in-waiting to Queen Victoria and later, governess to the queen's children and in her confidence. Illustrations from portraits.

Acad. 82:635; Ath. 1912, 2:409; N. Y. Times, 18:28, Jan. 19, '13; Outlook (Eng.) 30:627; Spec. 109:748, Nov. 9, '12.

* **Markino, Yoshio.** When I was a child.

Houghton $1.50 n

12-29981 Artless revelation of the personality of a Japanese boy of Samurai family and artistic temperament and perceptions. Describes in odd, attractive Japanese English his beautiful home life, unfavorable impressions of the missionary school he attended, unsuccessful struggle to understand Christianity and later vicissitudes in San Francisco. Illustrated by author's ink sketches.

Dial, 54:60; Nation, 95:570; Spec. 109:648, Oct. 26, '12.

Meredith, George. Letters, collected and edited by his son. 2v. Scribner $4 n

12-23750 An admirable selection from the letters of the poet and novelist to his family and friends covering the years (1844–1909) of his productivity and by their chronological arrangement giving the story of his life.

Meredith had all the gifts of a superior letter writer. . . . These letters reveal more than any commentary on his work; they disclose, too, the man of wide restless interests whose mind searched endlessly during his long life for the roots of art, literature, science and government.

George Middleton in *Bookman,* 36:286.

Ath. 1912, 2:437; Dial, 53:284; Nation, 95:530; N. Y. Times, 17:649, Nov. 10, '12; Sat. R. 114:484.

Nietzsche. **More, P. E.** Nietzsche. Houghton $1 n

12-3612 A readable 87 page summary by the editor of the *Nation,* of the life, philosophical position and guiding principles of Friedrich Nietzsche, constituting an excellent introduction to his works.

Dial, 52:319; Independent, 72:466; Jour. Philos. 9:471.

Pearsons. **Williams, E. F.** The life of Dr D. K. Pearsons, friend of the small college and of missions.

Pilgrim Press $1.25 n

12-532 Tells simply but effectively of Doctor Pearsons's early days in Vermont and elsewhere, his business life in Chicago where he made his large fortune and especially of his careful and wise distribution of over $3,000,000 to small colleges and missions during the last third of his ninety-two years.

Dial, 52:400; Nation, 94:343; Outlook, 100:379.

Putnam. **Putnam, G. H.** George Palmer Putnam. Putnam $2.50 n

12-22637 Memoir of the distinguished publisher by his son, restrained and dignified in style. Gives interesting details of the history of the publishing house and of its relations with Irving, Bayard Taylor, Hawthorne and other noted writers.
Ath. 1912, 2:546; Dial, 53:237; Nation, 95:360.

Richards. **Hunt, C. L.** The life of Ellen H. Richards. Whitcomb $1.50 n

12-14437 Presents a complete picture of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics, as seen by her friends, and as revealed in her diary and letters.
Nation, 95:414; Science, n. s. 36:677.

Rideing, W. H. Many celebrities and a few others. Doubleday $2.50 n

12-4831 Pleasantly discursive reminiscences of an English-American journalist's life and his acquaintances among authors and other distinguished men, American and English of the last generation, among whom were Thomas Bailey Aldrich, Mark Twain, Henry M. Stanley, Wilkie Collins, Lord Wolseley, Gladstone and many others. Sixteen portraits.
Bookman, 35:128; Dial, 52:398; Lit. Digest, 45:812; Nation, 94:418; N. Y. Times, 17:134, Mar. 10, '12.

Ross, *Mrs* **J. A. (Duff-Gordon).** The fourth generation: reminiscences. Scribner $3.50 n

12-40590 Vivacious chronicle of the life and friendships of a charming, cultured English woman who has lived much in Egypt and Italy and known many distinguished people — Thackeray, George Frederick Watts, J. A. Symonds, George Meredith, etc. — many of whose letters she quotes. Sequel to her *Three generations of English women* (1888) which concerned her mother, grandmother and great-grandmother. Twenty-two portraits.
Bookman, 36:112; Nation, 95:287; N. Y. Times, 17:560, Oct. 6, '12; Spec. 109:411, Sept. 21, '12.

Wilson, J. H. Under the old flag. 2v. Appleton $6 n

12-23773 The unusually interesting recollections of the author's varied service in the Civil War and his impressions of its great commanders occupy the greater part of this biography which also includes in shorter compass accounts of his part in the war with Spain and the suppression of the Boxers in China. The present high price of these volumes may make it advisable for the library to postpone purchasing till they can be secured at remainder or second-hand sales. Two portraits.
Dial, 53:188; Independent, 73:1255; Nation, 95:507; N. Y. Times, 17:636, Nov. 3, '12.

* *Wilson, Woodrow.* **Hale, W. B.** Woodrow Wilson, the story of his life. Doubleday $1 n

12-11001 A journalist's graphic, admiring record of the externals of Mr Wilson's career. Written while the latter was still governor of New Jersey and a candidate for the presidency, it is primarily a campaign document but dignified and readable and above the level of that literature.
Dial, 53:22; Nation, 94:474; N. Y. Times, 17:317, May 26, '12.

FICTION

See also Children's books, page 49

Andrews, *Mrs* M. R. (Shipman). The marshal.
Bobbs-Merrill $1.35 n

12–22872 Dramatic romance of the touching loyalty to the Bonapartist cause of a young Frenchman, knighted in childhood by the first Napoleon.

Bookman, 36:198; Lit. Digest, 45:910; N. Y. Times, 17:639, Nov. 3, '12.

***Atkinson, *Mrs* Eleanor (Stackhouse).** Greyfriars Bobby. Harper $1.20 n

12–2928 True story of a faithful Skye terrier who for 12 years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh, and whose life of devotion the Baroness Burdett-Coutts commemorated by the erection of a statue and drinking-fountain. *Pittsburgh.*

Atlantic, 110:688; N. Y. Times, 17:136, Mar. 10, '12; Outlook, 100:605.

Bryant, Marguerite. The adjustment.
Duffield $1.35 n

12–4353 Attractive story of a charming and unworldly English woman and her daughter. Author's sincerity, high seriousness and excellent characterization help to make credible some improbable situations.

Nation, 95:191; N. Y. Times, 17:142, Mar. 17, '12; Sat. R. 113:528.

***Cameron, Margaret.** Tangles. Harper $1.30 n

12–23511 Fifteen clever short stories, nearly all turning on ingenious and amusing complications. Good to read aloud. Published in *Harper's Magazine.*

Cather, W. S. Alexander's bridge. Houghton $1 n

12–9856 A short novel, concerning a successful bridge engineer and the two women who love him. Distinguished by deft workmanship and skilful character drawing. Appeared in *McClure's.*

Atlantic, 110:683; N. Y. Times, 17:295, May 12, '12; Outlook, 101:317.

***Colcord, Lincoln.** The drifting diamond.
Macmillan $1.25 n

12–23931 Well-written tale of eastern adventure related by a sea captain, in which events center about a diamond of such priceless value and marvelous beauty that it is credited with evil powers.

N. Y. Times, 17:661, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:594, 652.

Comer, C. A. P. The preliminaries and other stories.
Houghton $1 n

12–21766 *Other stories:* The long inheritance; Clarissa's own child. Stories of unusual literary distinction in which problems of marriage and divorce are discussed with sanity and insight. Reprinted from the *Atlantic.*

N. Y. Times, 17:523, Sept. 22, '12.

Comstock, Sarah. The soddy. Doubleday $1.30 n

12–22314 Story of the pioneering struggles of a young married couple in the semiarid region of southwestern Kansas, before the days of irrigation. More successful as a faithful picture of conditions, than in character development.

Bookman, 36:437; Nation, 95:538; N. Y. Times, 17:628, Oct. 27, '12.

* **Davis, W. S.** The friar of Wittenberg. Macmillan $1.35 n

12–12133 Vigorous and sympathetic portrayal of Martin Luther at the crisis of his career. The historical background is well conceived, contrasting vividly the Italian and German civilization of the reformation period.

Dial, 53:75; Nation, 95:237; N. Y. Times, 17:324, May 26, '12; Outlook, 101:500.

Day, H. F. The red lane. Harper $1.35 n

12–17296 Spirited, romantic tale of the adventures of a young United States customs officer and the convent-bred daughter of a French saloonkeeper among smugglers on the border between Maine and New Brunswick. Good local color.

Dial, 53:244; Independent, 73:619; N. Y. Times, 17:434, Aug. 4, '12.

***Dix, B. M.** The fighting blade. Holt $1.30 n

12–7964 An exciting tale of love and warfare with a well-studied background of England in Cromwell's time.

Nation, 94:540; N. Y. Times, 17:335, June 2, '12 and 17:359, June 9, '12.

* **Doubleday, Roman.** The Saintsbury affair. Little $1.25 n

12–2462 Baffling detective story with well-constructed plot and two interesting love affairs.

N. Y. Times, 17:185, Mar. 31, '12; Outlook, 100:517.

***Doyle, *Sir* A. C.** The lost world. Doran $1.25 n

12–29052 Amazing adventures of a scientific expedition in South America on an imaginary plateau isolated for ages from the rest of the world, where prehistoric life still exists. Appeared in the *Strand Magazine*.

Ath. 1912, 2:446; Dial, 53:384; Nation, 95:360; N. Y. Times, 17:572, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:505.

***Duncan, Norman.** The best of a bad job. Revell $1 n

12–29132 The fine, free atmosphere of the sea pervades this stirring tale of life among Newfoundland codfishers, one of whom relates the way in which "skipper Tom," bereft of his little grandchild and of his eyesight, bravely made the best of things and proved an inspiration to his comrades. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Nation, 95:590; Outlook, 102:778.

Ferber, Edna. Buttered side down. Stokes $1 n

12–7617 Short stories of the everyday experiences of shop girls, actresses, stenographers and other working girls whose hopes, pleasures and trials are depicted in a style characterized by slang and pertness but also by freshness and sympathy.

Bookman, 35:226; N. Y. Times, 17:359, June 9, '12.

* **Fisher, *Mrs* Dorothy (Canfield).** The squirrel-cage. Holt $1.35 n

12–7966 A penetrating, faithful study of social life in a middle western town, portraying the blighting effect of the struggle for social position upon a young girl's spirit and married life. Written with serious purpose but begs the final issue.

Bookman, 35:295; Dial, 52:434; Nation, 94:591.

* **Gillmore, *Mrs* Inez (Haynes).** Phoebe, Ernest, and Cupid. Holt $1.35 n

12–24059 Sequel to *Phoebe and Ernest.* Describes in the same human and delightfully natural way how the brother and sister now grown up face the problems their parents had confronted, thereby deepening the sympathy and understanding between the two generations. Appeared in the *American Magazine.*

N. Y. Times, 17:628, Oct. 27, '12; Outlook, 102:594.

Glaspell, Susan. Lifted masks. Stokes $1 n

12–22593 Thirteen exceptionally well-written short stories treating serious episodes of emotional appeal skilfully and with effective touches of humor. Reprinted from magazines.

Bookman, 36:205; N. Y. Times, 17:540, Sept. 29, '12.

Grey, Zane. Riders of the purple sage. Harper $1.30 n

12–1131 Stirring, melodramatic romance notable for its local color, of the persecution of "Gentiles" by Mormons in Utah in the seventies.

Nation, 94:161; N. Y. Times, 17:82, Feb. 18, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:762.

* **Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham" *pseud.* Priscilla's spies. Doran $1.20 n

12–14397 A pretty, rollicking tomboy of fifteen and a staid English schoolboy cousin engage in a series of sailing adventures on a west coast Irish bay and keep the villagers in a turmoil. Pure comedy, with breezy descriptions of the Irish coast. Published in England under title, *Inviolable sanctuary.*

12–35553 This author's *The Simpkins plot* (Doran $1.20 n) is an equally original and diverting yarn of the machinations of the irrepressible Irish curate of *Spanish gold,* (Best Books 1911, p. 43) to dispose of an unpopular man by marrying him to a young woman whom the Rev. "J. J." mistakes for a notorious husband-murderer.

Priscilla's spies, Dial, 53:384; Nation, 95:332; Spec. 108:766, May 11, '12.

Simpkins plot, Dial, 52:437; N. Y. Times, 17:248, Apr. 21, '12; Spec. 106:63, Jan. 14, '11.

Harker, *Mrs* L. A. Mr Wycherly's wards. Scribner $1.25 n

12–933 Sequel to *Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly.* The scene is laid at Oxford, where Mr Wycherly and his youthful wards move after Miss Esperance's death. Jane-Anne, the amusing young niece of the cook, is here added to the kindly scholar's responsibilities.

Ath. 1912, 1:63; Nation, 94:470; Spec. 108:104, Jan. 20, '12.

Hopkins, W. J. Concerning Sally. Houghton $1.35 n

12–21770 Leisurely story following the career of the bright, capable daughter of a dissipated professor from her childhood when responsibilities are early thrust upon her, through various cares and triumphs to her happy marriage.

Independent, 73:1074; Lit. Digest, 45:676; Nation, 96:106; N. Y. Times, 17:595, Oct. 13, '12.

Hutchinson, A. S. M. The happy warrior.
Little $1.35 n

12–28702 Romantic tale, laid in England, full of contrasts and the interplay of many characters. Hinging upon the revenge nursed in behalf of the young hero who has been cheated of his inheritance, it deals with his exemplification of "that generous spirit . . . whom neither shape of danger can dismay, nor thought of tender happiness betray."
Bookman, 36:678; Dial, 54:302.

* **Johnson, Owen.** Stover at Yale. Stokes $1.35 n

12–8142 An unusual and significant college story concerned mainly with a criticism of secret class societies as presented in the discussions and attitude of young Stover and his friends during three student years at Yale. Published serially in *McClure's*.
Bookman, 35:309; Independent, 72:1114; Nation, 94:468.

Johnston, Mary. Cease firing. Houghton $1.40 n

12–25843 A continuation of the author's *Long roll,* characters from which reappear, but the story is even further subordinated to graphic, partisan portrayal of the movements of the southern armies during the closing years of the Civil War. Maps on end papers.
Ath. 1912, 2:757; Bookman, 36:438; Nation, 95:483; N. Y. Times, 17:677, Nov. 17, '12; Outlook (Eng.) 30:805; Spec. 109: 1069, Dec. 21, '12.

* **Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson tackles life.
Harper $1.25 n

12–18795 Ten deliciously humorous stories of convent school life as told by an older pupil. They describe characteristic episodes and the follies, foibles and ambitions of girlhood. Will be more enjoyed by older people than girls themselves.
N. Y. Times, 17:460, Aug. 25, '12.

* **King, Basil.** The street called Straight.
Harper $1.35 n

12–12481 Leisurely, highly idealized story, centering in a dramatic way upon the ethical and other personal problems which arise with the charming, conscientious heroine after her father's embezzlement and a former lover's act of quixotic generosity.
Atlantic, 110:687; Bookman, 35:633; Dial, 53:77; Nation, 95: 126; N. Y. Times, 17:317, May 26, '12.

Lee, Charles. Our little town and other Cornish tales and fancies. Dutton $1.25 n

12–35376 Humorous but sympathetic stories and sketches which depict the endearing oddities of temperament and speech of quaint, shrewd folk in a Cornish fishing village.
Dial, 53:105; Nation, 95:35; N. Y. Times, 17:331, June 2, '12.

* **Lee, Jennette.** Mr Achilles. Dodd $1 n

12–22136 A soulful Greek fruit pedlar and the twelve year old daughter of a Chicago millionaire who have a common bond in their love for Greece, become through untoward circumstances, the leading figures in an exciting little melodrama.
Bookman, 36:312.

* **Lincoln, J. C.** The rise of Roscoe Paine.
Appleton $1.30 n

12–24824 Deals with a conflict of will between a rich man and the disheartened hero who lives in a Cape Cod village under an assumed

name, the point at issue involving the interests of the settlement. Entertaining, with good local color and an interesting love story.
Lit. Digest, 45:1020.

*** Locke, W. J.** The joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol. Lane $1.30 n

12-22809 Fantastic episodes ranging from selling corn cure to adopting a baby, in the life of a quick-witted, vivacious and kind-hearted Provençal, something of a vagabond and a good deal of a man. Reprinted from the *American Magazine*.
Bookman, 36:307; Nation, 95:385; N. Y. Times, 17:598, Oct. 13, '12.

Lucas, E. V. London Lavender. Macmillan $1.35 n

12-21324 A delightful, piquant, irresponsible story with scarcely a vestige of plot, being a medley of character sketches, anecdotes, clever talk and humorous comment. Characters from *Over Bemerton's, Listener's lure and Mr Ingleside* reappear.
Nation, 95:538; N. Y. Times, 17:595, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook (Eng.), 30:532; Outlook, 102:651; Spec. 109:377, Sept. 14, '12.

Macnaughtan, S. Peter and Jane; or, The missing heir. Dodd $1.25 n

11-14720 Pleasant, light reading — with likable characters — opening with scenes from English country life and closing with interesting, if improbable, adventures in Argentina.
Ath. 1911, 2:386; N. Y. Times, 17:184, Mar. 31, '12; Spec. 107:1020, Dec. 9, '11; Outlook (Eng.), 28:514.

Newlin, Katharine. Penelope intrudes. Cassel $1.25 n

12-40661 Fresh, simple story of a vivacious, generous-hearted American girl who visits a household of somewhat prejudiced English cousins. Author's interpretation of both the English and American temperament is sympathetic.

Nicholson, Meredith. A Hoosier chronicle. Houghton $1.40 n

12-6222 Study of political and social life in Indiana with a love story involving the mystery of the heroine's parentage. Possibly too deliberate and serious to please the readers of author's previous stories.
Atlantic, 109:679; Bookman, 35:313; Dial, 52:322; Nation, 94:288.

*** Pryce, Richard.** Christopher. Houghton $1.35 n

11-31967 Chiefly interesting as a character study in which the hero's childhood is portrayed with unusual distinction and delicacy. Scenes, Boulogne and London.
Atlantic, 109:679; Bookman, 35:79; Dial, 52:321; Nation, 94:136.

Raymond, Walter. Revenues of the wicked. Dutton $1.25 n

11-31132 Idyllic love story of remote Exmoor depicting with faithfulness and charm the life of sheepraising farmers, and reaching a dramatic and poignant climax in the unexpected revelation of a very human transgression.
Acad. 80:81, Jan. 20, '12; Ath. 1911, 2:729.

*** Schauffler, R. C.** The goodly fellowship.
Macmillan $1.25 n

12–10135 A fashionable New York girl traveling alone in Persia is snowbound over the winter at the mission station of Muramna. The picture of missionary life is uncommonly good and the story full of local color.
Acad. 83:512, Oct. 19, '12; Bookman, 35:534; Nation, 95:191.

*** Smith, F. H.** The arm-chair at the inn.
Scribner $1.30 n

12–19331 . A famous Normandy inn at the end of the season is the rendezvous of a group of interesting and congenial men who exchange tales of strange experiences and adventures and help smooth the course of love for the landlord's maid. Reprinted from the *Ladies' Home Journal.*
Bookman, 36:197; Nation, 95:260; Outlook, 102:61.

Snaith, J. C. The principal girl. Moffat $1.25 n

12–8804 Entertaining, piquant story of a peer's son and a popular young actress, full of humor, satire and shrewd observation. Published in the *Atlantic.*
Bookman, 36:70; Dial, 53:244; Nation, 95:147.

*** Stewart, C. D.** The wrong woman.
Houghton $1.25 n

12–934 Love story against the background of a Texas sheep ranch, distinguished by humor, atmosphere and charm.
Nation, 94:262; Outlook, 100:242.

*** Tompkins, J. W.** Pleasures and palaces; being the home-making adventures of Marie Rose.
Doubleday $1.20 n

12–7619 Amusing little story in which the claims of love and home are triumphantly vindicated. *Pittsburgh.*
Published in *Good Housekeeping.*
Bookman, 35:316; N. Y. Times, 17:249, Apr. 21, '12.

*** Vachell, H. A.** Blinds down. Doran $1.20 n

12–10140 A protest against the ultrarefinement and conventionalism which shields its eyes and sensibilities from the ugly facts of life, showing the effect of this attitude upon the lives of three generations of gentlewomen in an English village. A restrained, meritorious and interesting story.
Bookman, 35:412; Nation, 94:516; N. Y. Times, 17:259, Apr. 28, '12; Sat. R. 113, sup. May 11, '12, p. 3.

Van Dyke, Henry. The unknown quantity; a book of romance and some half-told tales. Scribner $1.50 n

12–23517 Nineteen stories — Canadian sketches and allegories — of much charm, having in common only "the sense of mystery and strangeness that runs through human life."
Dial, 53:500; Nation, 95:509.

*** Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs. Century $1 n

12–22514 Entertaining story of a girl's college days and love affair, told in her sprightly letters to an unknown guardian.
Life, 61:738; N. Y. Times, 17:612, Oct. 20, '12.

*** Wells, H. G.** Marriage. Duffield $1.35 n

12–21729 Problem story of the marriage of a young English scientist and a charming college-bred girl whose extravagance threatens to wreck their happiness. Distinguished by excellent characterization and wholesomeness of treatment but unconvincing in its solution.

Ath. 1912, 2:241; Atlantic, 111:697; Dial, 53:383; Nation, 95:358; Sat. R. 114:305.

Wharton, Edith. The reef. Appleton $1.30 n

12–25996 Psychological, painful story of Americans abroad, analyzing the unhappiness caused four characters by the temporary transgression of two of them. Displays great cleverness of diction and marvelously subtle character study.

Bookman, 36:562; Dial, 54:306; Nation, 95:564; N. Y. Times, 17:685, Nov. 24, '12; Spec. 109:1019, Dec. 14, '12.

Whitechurch, V. L. Left in charge.

Doubleday $1.20 n

12–22513 Quietly humorous story of an English village and the rivalry, during the vicar's temporary absence, between the substitute clergyman, who has his own ideas, and the vicar's daughter who thinks she is "left in charge."

Nation, 96:258; N. Y. Times, 17:661, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:505.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

566 **Mix, J. I.** Mighty animals. American Bk Co. 40c n

13–35260 Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings. The cover is crude in coloring and decoration.

570.4 **Sharp, D. L.** The spring of the year. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) Houghton 60c n

Spring, 12–15828 *Fall,* 11–27189 *Winter,* 12–15921 This, with the author's *Fall of the year,* 1911 and *Winter,* 1912 (same publisher and price), forms a series covering the school year intended to interest children in nature study. Each volume contains thirteen essays appropriate for the season, many of which have appeared in periodicals or in other collections, notably the *Lay of the land.* Children will find them pleasant, lively and truthful. Notes for teachers at the end are the only textbook feature. Illustrated from spirited and sympathetic drawings by Robert Bruce Horsfall.

Lit. Digest, 45:582.

608 *** Maule, H. E.** Boy's book of new inventions.

Doubleday $1.60 n

12–26378 A scientist talks to an interested boy about the inventions developed for general use within the last ten years — aeroplanes, Tesla's wireless transmission of power, motion pictures, thermit process, Tesla turbine, uses of concrete, gasoline engines, wireless telegraphy, etc. Supplements author's *Stories of invention,* Baker's *Boy's book of inventions* and *Second boy's book of inventions.*

School Arts Mag. 12:349.

621.384 * **Collins, F. A.** The wireless man. Century $1.20 n

12–24015 Excellent, popular account of the work of professional and amateur wireless operators on land and sea. Instruments, theory and use by the United States army and navy are simply described and many true incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically told. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs.

639 **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Fisheries. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop $1.50

12–25846 Gives a description of the work of the bureau of fisheries through the adventures of an enthusiastic boy who, wishing to join it, observes its operations on the Pacific coast, Columbia river, in Bermuda, Florida etc. Fifty-one illustrations from photographs.

674 **Bassett, S. W.** The story of lumber. Penn 75c n

12–12867 Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen year old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's *Primer of forestry.* Illustrated.

790 **Bailey, C. S.** Girls' make-at-home things. Stokes $1.25 n

12–22943 Ingenious suggestions for little girls, telling them how to make several kinds of dolls, paper dolls' houses and furniture, play jewelry and other toys, as well as simple Christmas presents from handy and inexpensive materials.

12–22152 *Boys' make-at-home things* by C. S. & M. E. Bailey (Stokes $1.25 n) for slightly older children is chiefly devoted to simple carpentry, showing how to make a work bench, turning lathe, toy train and boats, Noah's ark, jointed animals, marble bag, etc.

Both are fully illustrated from photographs and the book for boys has working diagrams.

796 * **Seton, E. T.** The book of woodcraft and Indian lore. Doubleday $1.75 n

12–29572 This is the eleventh edition of the author's *Birch-bark roll*; designed to show how to live the outdoor life, giving the activities, laws, customs, and amusements of the Woodcraft Indians as developed in his camps for boys and setting forth his glorification of the Indian. Includes the author's share in the *Boy scouts of America,* The Boy Scouts' *Official handbook,* parts of his *Foresters' manual* and much new material. Many drawings by author.

Nation, 96:63; N. Y. Times, 17:797, Dec. 29, '12; Outlook, 102:864.

797 * **Claudy, C. H.** Battle of base-ball. Century $1.50 n

12–12145 Readable and reliable discussion of baseball strategy, with a chapter by Christy Mathewson on "How I became a big league pitcher." Written for boys but will be enjoyed by all lovers of the game. Forty-eight halftone photographs.

N. Y. Times, 17:266, Apr. 28, '12.

797 * **Davis, C. G.** *ed.* Harper's boating book for boys. Harper $1.75

12–11682 Clear, interesting chapters by experts, giving instruction in swimming, making toy boats, and building and managing all kinds of real boats — canoes, sailboats, motorboats etc. Includes

history of the Harvard-Yale boat races 1852–1912, and a dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms. Helpful illustrations and diagrams.
Lit. Digest, 45:586.

812 **Stevenson, Augusta.** Children's classics in dramatic form. Book 5. Houghton 60c n

10–4577 Three historical plays, on Nathan Hale, Joan of Arc and Benedict Arnold, and eight dramatizations of stories such as Dickens's *Christmas carol* and Scott's *Ivanhoe*. Designed for reading or acting by children of the seventh and eighth grades. They are longer and have larger casts than those in previous books of the series.

822 **Shakespeare, William.** The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players. 6v. Doubleday 60c n ea

12–12660
12–40599
12–40600
12–13058
12–5865
12–6590
Excellent practical versions of *As you like it, Comedy of errors, Julius Caesar, Merchant of Venice, Midsummer night's dream,* and *The tempest,* abridged and arranged for reading or acting by children or amateurs. Right-hand pages are devoted to the text, the left-hand to stage directions, diagrams of stage, sketches of costumes, etc. Each volume contains "a few general rules or customs of acting," colored frontispiece and end papers.

827 **Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's voyages to Lilliput and Brobdingnag; illus. by P. A. Staynes. Holt $2.25 n

A13–1365 Admirable edition substantially bound and well printed on thick paper with good margins. Suitably expurgated for children and appropriately illustrated with eight colored plates and many line drawings in the text — some tinted with red.

888.6 **Aesop.** Aesop's fables; a new translation by V. S. V. Jones. Doubleday $1.50 n

12–29984 Thoroughly satisfactory edition as to text, type, paper and binding. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham with thirteen delightful, grotesque, colored plates and many black and white drawings.
Ath. 1912, 2:496.

904 **Baldwin, James.** Fifty famous people. American Bk Co. 35c n

12–21617 Short stories for young children, simply and interestingly told, recounting episodes in the childhood of great men of all times and countries.

914.1 **Williamson, Margaret.** John and Betty's Scotch history visit. Lothrop $1.25

12–21159 The American brother and sister of the author's *John and Betty's history visit* (see *Best Books* 1910, p. 42) go to Scotland with English friends and their adventures and impressions of historic sites are described in an equally vivacious manner. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs.

12–21321 *Donald in Scotland* by E. B. McDonald and Julia Dalrymple (Little people everywhere, Little 60c) has the same aim though it covers less territory, is meant for somewhat younger children and is more nearly related to fiction. It tells of the visit of a boy from the lowlands to two children in the highlands and the latters' return visit. Nine photographic illustrations.

914.6 * **McDonald, E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia.** Josefa in Spain. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

12–21320 In this tale of Josefa, the gypsy child, finally adopted by a rich Spanish family, stories from history and descriptions of the most distinctive and picturesque aspects of national life are interestingly given. Nine illustrations from photographs.

915.2 * **Perkins, L. F.** The Japanese twins. Houghton $1 n

12–25844 Tells very delightfully about the home life in Japan of Taro and Take aged five, and about many Japanese customs. Attractively illustrated by author's crayon sketches. Companion to author's *Dutch twins.*

Independent, 73:1372; Lit. Digest, 45:1079.

917.8 * **Schultz, J. W.** With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton $1.25 n

12–23115 Interesting account of hunting days in the 60's, telling how a boy of seventeen and his young Indian friend were cut off by snow and forced to shift for themselves for the winter. Six illustrations.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

398.2 * **Baldwin, James.** The sampo; illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner $2 n

12–23922 An admirable adaptation for children of the Finnish folk epic, the *Kalevala,* noteworthy for style, interest, and attractiveness of printing and illustration. The adventures center about the wonder-smith who forged the sampo (mill-of-bounty) as part of the price to be paid for the Maid of Beauty.

Nation, 95:436; N. Y. Times, 17:653, Nov. 10, '12.

398.2 **Jatakas.** Jataka tales; ed. by E. C. Babbitt. Century $1 n; School ed. 40c n

12–40653 Indian fables and animal stories, from one of the sacred books of the Buddhists, simply and acceptably retold for children. Silhouette illustrations.

The school edition, reprinted from same plates with same illustrations, is very satisfactory for library usage. The binding is plainer but more secure, and the paper less stiff. Smaller in size through a reduction in the margins.

398.2 **Macdonell, Anne.** The Italian fairy book. Stokes $1.50

W12–21 Excellent selection from Italian fairy and folk tales of thirty-seven stories, skilfully adapted by the author for English speaking children. A few have familiar motives.

Acad. 80:759, Dec. 16, '11; Independent, 70:122; Sat. R. 112; sup. Dec. 9, '11, p. 5.

398.2 **Rhead, L. J.** Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band. Harper $1.50

12–23204 Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but unlike it, aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents. Similar to Pyle in manner, but different in arrangement; occasionally other versions are followed and some additions made. The illustrations, also by the author, are reminiscent of Pyle but not so uniformly attractive.

398.2 **Wheeler, Post.** Russian wonder tales. Century $2.50 n

12–24264 Twelve well-told fairy tales from Russian folklore, each with a charming illustration in color by the Russian artist, I. A. Bilibin.

Outlook, 102:694.

398.2 **Whitehorn, A. L.** Wonder tales of old Japan; illus. by Shozan Obata. Stokes $1.25 n

W12–39 Twenty-one Japanese folk tales which the author has enlarged without destroying the atmosphere. Children will find them novel and interesting. Animals figure largely, as do dragons and goblins. Good paper and print and 12 appropriate colored plates by a Japanese artist.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

* *Columbus.* **Moores, C. W.** The story of Christopher Columbus. Houghton 75c n

A12–1047 Excellent short biography combining all possible historical accuracy with vivid narrative style. Illustrations are largely from old prints.

Cath. World, 96:115; N. Y. Times, 17:378, June 23, '12.

Lang, *Mrs* **L. B. (Mrs. Andrew Lang).** The book of saints and heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans $1.60 n

12–24314 Simply but effectively related legends and stories of twenty-three Christian saints told somewhat after the manner of fairy tales and modifying the horrors of martyrdom and torture. Arranged in approximately chronological order, from Dorothea to Vincent de Paul. The 30 illustrations of which 12 are in color, are similar to those of the Lang fairy books.

Ath. 1912, 2:497; Spec. 109:787, Nov. 16, '12.

Raleigh. **Buchan, John.** Sir Walter Raleigh. Holt $2 n

A13–1364 Spirited biography for boys, telling the story of Raleigh's life in eleven chapters, each written vividly in the first person by an imaginary friend or follower. Portrait, map on end papers and colored wash drawings.

Outlook, 102:694; Rev. of Rev. 46:636; Spec. 107:800, Nov. 11, '11.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Barbour, R. H. Crofton chums. Century $1.25 n

12–22560 Lively and entertaining school story portraying life in a home-like boarding house and the fun and athletics of very natural boys. Unfortunately includes the too common caricature of a man teacher who improves under the boys' counsel.

* **Brown, Alice.** The secret of the clan. Macmillan $1.25 n

12–23927 Adventures of four merry girls who live with a delightful step-grandmother, call themselves "the tribe," and are as honorable, as full of charm, and occasionally as absurd as girls in their early teens can be. Style and characterization are excellent. A touch of grown-up melodrama slightly disfigures the story.

* **Dix, B. M.** Betty-bide-at-home. Holt $1.25 n

12–21143 Interesting story of a daughter who sacrifices her college career to stay at home and help her mother. Several of the characters are somewhat overdrawn and a few of the situations forced, but the story is admirable in its attitude and lessons.

* **Gilchrist, B. B.** Helen over the wall; the adventure with the fairy godmother. Penn $1.20 n

12–25385 Attractive, rather fanciful story for girls about twelve, unfortunately the first of a series. Helen, imaginative, lively and quick-tempered, goes reluctantly to spend a month with an invalid aunt, discovers a fairy godmother and an engaging family over-the-wall, and is surprised to find this her happiest summer.

Holland, R. S. The knights of the Golden Spur. Century $1.25 n

12–22557 Tells with spirit and enjoyment how a little modern English boy, by means of a magic amulet, was enabled to go back in the centuries and have an adventure typical of the times with each of his favorite heroes — Sir Launcelot, Richard Coeur de Lion, Little John and others.

Jacobs, C. E. "Emilia Elliott" *pseud.* The S. W. F. club. Jacobs $1 n

12–19326 Cheerful, pretty story of three sisters, daughters of a minister in the small town of Winton, Vermont. As they can not afford to go away for the summer, they organize a club for "seeing Winton first," and realize the pleasant possibilities of a vacation at home.

Lucia, Rose. Peter and Polly in summer. Amer. Bk Co. 35c n

12–40658 Simple little stories for young children of the good times of a boy and girl on a farm. Attractively illustrated.

* **Masefield, John.** Jim Davis. Stokes $1.25 n

A13–480 Spirited, well-written story for boys, told by the hero, an English lad of twelve, who is kidnapped by smugglers on the Devonshire coast in the early nineteenth century and passes through dangerous adventures.

Ath. 1911, 2:516; Outlook (Eng.) 30:220; Sat. R. 112:527.

* **Maynard, Colton.** Elliott Gray, Jr., a chronicle of school life. Revell $1 n

12–5554 School story of a new and attractive type in which the theme is the "tone of the school." The young hero, whose father is a graduate of this New England school, has inherited its traditions and high standard of character and faces seriously his responsibilities to help maintain them, while remaining natural and fun-loving.

* **Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish by M. A. Drezmal. Little $1.25 n

12–3599 Thrilling story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate English girl of eight who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives. An astonishing amount of information about climate, fauna, flora, and tribes is conveyed and made much more than readable. Will fascinate boys and girls of twelve and over.

Tomlinson, E. T. The young minute-man of 1812.
Houghton $1.50

12–24201 The adventures founded upon fact of a boy of seventeen with the American troops on the lakes in 1814.

Young, Martha. When we were wee. (Every-child's ser.) Macmillan 40c n

12–21603 Simple, lifelike stories of the play times and original home-made toys of ten children who lived on their grandmother's Alabama plantation during "war times." Illustrated in part by contemporary portraits. An attractive volume in a mediocre series, with secure but ugly binding.

* **Zwilgmeyer, Dikken.** Johnny Blossom, tr. by Emilie Poulsson. Pilgrim Press $1 n

12–22553 Remarkably natural interpretation of child life, relating with understanding and sympathy, the scrapes, repentances, and good times of a ten year old Norwegian boy. Will be appreciated also by grown-ups. The colored illustrations are very happy.
Outlook, 102:693.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS NOTABLE ESPECIALLY FOR THEIR ILLUSTRATIONS

741 **Moore, C. C.** Twas the night before Christmas.
Houghton $1 n

12–28683 An attractive edition of this children's classic amusingly and effectively illustrated with 12 colored plates, ornamental initial letters, marginal sketches, cover design, picture end papers and title page by Jessie Wilcox Smith.

Robinson, W. H. Bill the minder. Holt $3.50 n

A12–1693 Fairy tale or tales relating the adventures of the small boy, Bill, the minder of children, and his charges. Rather negligible as a story but worth getting, if the library can afford it, for the numerous and delightful illustrations by the author, especially the 16 colored plates, which depict with happy whimsicality and high artistic merit, delectable babies and odd creations both animal and human.
Ath. 1912, 2:498; Dial, 53:454; Sat. R. 114, sup. Dec. 7, '12, p. 10.

Smith, E. Boyd. The seashore book.
Houghton $1.50 n

12–22138 Companion volume to the *Farm book,* with story text; exists chiefly for the attractive full-page drawings in color and marginal black and white illustrations which picture rowing, clamming, a ship's building and launching, good times on the sand, etc.
Independent, 73:1361.

741 **Smith, Jessie Wilcox,** *illus.* Dickens's children.
Scribner $1 n

12–22525 Ten sympathetic and appealing colored pictures of children from Dickens's stories. Short quotations from the text accompany them. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine.*
Bookman, 36:391.

741 **Tailor and the crow (The)**; an old rhyme with new drawings by L. Leslie Brooke. Warne $1 n

A13–1363 Six colored plates and some 30 drawings in black and white illustrate this nursery rhyme with great spirit and detail.
Spec. 107:1016, Dec. 9, '11.

Winter, Milo. Billy Popgun. Houghton $1.50 n

12–25536 A pretty though not notable fairy tale of a little boy's dream charmingly illustrated by the author with 8 colored plates and black and white chapter headings, full of life and fancy as they follow Billy's adventures with animals and fairies.

INDEX

A. L. A. catalog, *1904–1911*. Class list, 5
Addams. A new conscience and an ancient evil, 6
Adjustment, The. Bryant, 39
Adventure of life. Grenfell, 7
Aesop's fables, 47
Africa of to-day. Goodrich, note under White, 30
Alexander's bridge. Cather, 39
Allen. Modern philanthropy, 11
Amateur gardencraft. Rexford, 23
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Efficiency in city government, note under Bruère, 11
—— Initiative, referendum and recall, note under Munro, 8
American city government. Beard, note under Bruère, 11
American government. Haskin, 11
American graphic art. Weitenkampf, 22
American-Japanese relations. Kawakami, 9
American Mediterranean. Bonsal, note under Aspinall, 31
American mind. Perry, 25
American social and religious conditions. Stelzle, note under Rauschenbusch, 8
Americans and others. Repplier, 25
Among the Eskimos of Labrador. Hutton, 31
Andrews. The marshal, 39
Anti-suffrage. Goodwin, 9
Antin. The promised land, 34
Apple growing. Burritt, note under Waugh, 19
Applied socialism. Spargo, note under Cross, 10
Architecture. Lethaby, 21
Arm-chair at the inn. Smith, 44
Art treasures of Washington. Henderson, 21
Aspinall. The British West Indies, 31
Atkinson. Greyfriars Bobby, 39

Bailey, C. S. Girls' make-at-home things, 46
—— & M. E. Boys' make-at-home things, note, 46
Baldwin, James. Fifty famous people, 47
—— The sampo, 48
Baldwin, S. E. The relations of education to citizenship, 6
Ball. The Chinese at home, note under Giles, 30
Banks. Correct business and legal forms, note under Orcutt, 5
Barbour. Crofton chums, 49
Bassett. The story of lumber, 46
Battle of base-ball. Claudy, 46
Beard, American city government, note under Bruère, 11
—— & Shultz. Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall, note under Munro, 8
Beauty and the Jacobin. Tarkington, 27
Beginners' guide to fruit growing. Waugh, 19
Beginner's star-book. McKready, 15
Belgium. Griffis, 33
Beman. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes, 10
Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players, 47
Bennett. Your United States, 31
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud. see* Burrell
Bergson. An introduction to metaphysics, 6
Best of a bad job. Duncan, 40
Betty-bide-at-home. Dix, 50

Beymer. On hazardous service, 34
Bill the minder. Robinson, 51
Billy Popgun. Winter, 52
Birmingham, G. A., *pseud. see* Hannay
Blinds down. Vachell, 44
Blok. History of the people of the Netherlands, 33
Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band. Rhead, 48
Bonsal. The American Mediterranean, note under Aspinall, 31
Book of distinctive interiors. Vollmer, 22
Book of saints and heroes. Lang, 49
Book of woodcraft and Indian lore. Seton, 46
Boy and his gang. Puffer, 6
Boy with the U. S. fisheries. Rolt-Wheeler, 46
Boy's book of new inventions. Maule, 45
Boys' make-at-home things. Bailey, note, 46
Bradford. Lee the American, 36
British West Indies. Aspinall, 31
Brockway. Fifty years of prison service, 12
Brown, A. J. The Chinese revolution, 33
Brown, Alice. The secret of the clan, 49
Brown, W. A. The Christian hope, 7
Bruère, Henry. The new city government, 10
Bruère, M. B. & R. W. Increasing home efficiency, 20
Bryant. The adjustment, 39
Bryce. South America, 32
Buchan. Sir Walter Raleigh, 49
Bullard. Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland, 31
Burrell. Fairs and fêtes, 24
Burritt. Apple growing, note under Waugh, 19
Burroughs. Time and change, 15
Business of being a woman. Tarbell, 12
Buttered side down. Ferber, 40
Butterfly and moth book. Robertson-Miller, 16
By-paths in collecting. Robie, 22
Byways of Paris. Cain, 29

Cabot. In northern Labrador, note under Hutton, 31
Cain. The byways of Paris, 29
Cameron. Tangles, 39
Candee. The tapestry book, 22
Cantlie & Jones. Sun Yat Sen and the awakening of China, note under Brown, 33
Care of the body. Woodworth, 18
Carrington, F. R. Prints and their makers, note under Weitenkampf, 22
Carrington, T. S. Fresh air and how to use it, 18
Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 5
Cat, The. Repplier, 26
Cather. Alexander's bridge, 39
Cease firing. Johnston, 42
Challenge of the country. Fiske, note under Wilson, 8
Changing America. Ross, 31
Chase. Yosemite trails, note under Muir, 32
Children's classics in dramatic form. Stevenson, 47
Children's reading. Olcott, 5
China's revolution. Dingle, note under Brown, 33
Chinese at home. Ball, note under Giles, 30
Chinese revolution. Brown, 33
Christian hope. Brown, 7
Christianity. McConnell, note under Dinsmore, 7
Christianizing the social order. Rauschenbusch, 7
Christopher. Pryce, 43
Chubb & others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, 24
Church and society. Cutting, note under Rauschenbusch, 7
Citizens made and remade. George & Stowe, 12

Civilization of China. Giles, 30
Claudy. Battle of base-ball, 46
—— First book of photography, note under Dimock, 23
Clemens, Samuel L., biography, 35
Colcord. The drifting diamond, 39
Collins. The wireless man, 46
Columbus, Christopher, biography, 49
Comer. The preliminaries, 39
Coming generation. Forbush, note under Denison, 14
Comstock. The soddy, 40
Concentration and control. Van Hise, 10
Concerning Sally. Hopkins, 41
Concrete and stucco houses. Hering, note under White, 22
Conrad. A personal record, 35
Convictions of a grandfather. Grant, 25
Coolidge. Why women are so, note under Tarbell, 12
Corbin. The romance of submarine engineering, 17
Correct business and legal forms. Banks, note under Orcutt, 5
Country life, note under Wilson, 8
Creevey. Harper's guide to wild flowers, 15
Criminal and the community. Devon, note under Brockway, 12
Crofton chums. Barbour, 49
Croker. Fire prevention, 18
Cross. The essentials of socialism, 10
Crothers. Humanly speaking, 25
Cutting. The church and society, note under Rauschenbusch, 7

Daddy-Long-Legs. Webster, 44
Daily bread. Gibson, 27
Davis, C. G. ed. Harper's boating book for boys, 46
Davis, W. S. The friar of Wittenberg, 40
Day. The red lane, 40
Denison. Helping school children, 14
Dennett. The healthy baby, 20
Devon. The criminal and the community, note under Brockway, 12
Dickens's children. Smith, 51
Dimock. Outdoor photography, 23
Dingle. China's revolution, note under Brown, 33
Dinsmore. The new light on the old truth, 7
Dix. Betty-bide-at-home, 50
—— The fighting blade, 40
Domestic water supplies for the farm. Fuller, 17
Donald in Scotland. McDonald & Dalrymple, note under Williamson, 47
Doubleday. The Saintsbury affair, 40
Doyle. The lost world, 40
Drifting diamond. Colcord, 39
Dugmore. Wild life and the camera, 15
Duncan. The best of a bad job, 40

Edwardes. Neighborhood, 28
Edwards. Marken and its people, 29
Efficiency in city government. American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Bruère, 11
Egan. Everbody's St Francis, 35
Egyptian days. Marden, 30
Elliott. Important timber trees of the United States, 19
Elliott, Emilia, *pseud. see* Jacobs
Elliott Gray, Jr. Maynard, 50
Ellis. The task of social hygiene, 15
Elton. Survey of English literature, note under Lang, 26
Engineering as a vocation. McCullough, 16
Essentials of socialism. Cross, 10
Everybody's St Francis. Egan, 35
Evolution of the country community. Wilson, 8

Fabre. The life and love of the insect, 16
—— Social life in the insect world, note, 16

Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 35
Fairs and fêtes. Burrell, 24
Fales & Northend. The party book, note under Burrell, 24
Fall of the year. Sharp, note, 45
Farm boys and girls. McKeever, 6
Farmer. A new book of cookery, 20
Ferber. Buttered side down, 40
Fertilizers and crops. Van Slyke, 19
Festival book. Lincoln, note under Chubb, 24
Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Chubb & others, 24
Fifty famous people. Baldwin, 47
Fifty years of prison service. Brockway, 12
Fighting blade. Dix, 40
Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools. Sargent, 13
Fire prevention. Croker, 18
Fire prevention. McKeon, note under Croker, 18
First book of photography. Claudy, note under Dimock, 23
Fisher. A Montessori mother, 13
—— The squirrel cage, 41
Fiske. The challenge of the country, note under Wilson, 8
Flag day. Schauffler, note, 26
Flowing road. Whitney, note under Bryce, 32
Folk festivals. Needham, note under Chubb, 24
Forbush. The coming generation, note under Denison, 14
Fourth generation. Ross, 38
Francesco d'Assisi, Saint, biography, 35
Fraser. Reminiscences of a diplomatist's wife, 35
Fresh air and how to use it. Carrington, 18
Friar of Wittenberg. Davis, 40
Fuller. Domestic water supplies for the farm, 17

Gallant little Wales. Marks, 28
Gas-engine principles. Whitman, 16
George & Stowe. Citizens made and remade, 12
Gibbs. Household textiles, 18
Gibson. Daily bread, 27
Gilbert. Jesus, 7
Gilchrist. Helen over the wall, 50
Giles. The civilization of China, 30
Gillmore. Phoebe, Ernest, and Cupid, 41
Girls' make-at-home things. Bailey, 46
Glaspell. Lifted masks, 41
Goodly fellowship. Schauffler, 44
Goodrich. Africa of to-day, note under White, 30
—— Russia in Europe and Asia, 29
Goodwin. Anti-suffrage, 9
Gosse. Portraits and sketches, 26
Government by all the people. Wilcox, note under Munro, 8
Government of American cities. Munro, note under Bruère, 10
Grand opera singers of today. Lahee, 23
Grant. The convictions of a grandfather, 25
Greene. Interpretation in song, 24
Grenfell. The adventure of life, 7
Grey. Riders of the purple sage, 41
Greyfriars Bobby. Atkinson, 39
Griffis. Belgium, 33
Gross. Lincoln's own stories, 36
Guardians of the Columbia. Williams, 32
Gulliver's voyages. Swift, 47

Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser). Motor journeys, 28
Hale, W. B. Woodrow Wilson, 38
Half-timber house. Jackson, note under White, 22
Hancock, John, biography, 36
Hannay. The lighter side of Irish life, 28
—— Priscilla's spies, 41
—— The Simpkins plot, note, 41
Happy warrior. Hutchinson, 42
Harker. Mr. Wycherly's wards, 41

Harper, J. H. The house of Harper, 17
Harper, M. W. The training and breaking of horses, 20
Harper's boating book for boys. Davis, 46
Harper's guide to wild flowers. Creevey, 15
Harron, Bacon & Dana. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children, note under Olcott, 5
Haskin. The American government, 11
Healthy baby. Dennett, 20
Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 36
Helen over the wall. Gilchrist, 50
Helping school children. Denison, 14
Henderson. The art treasures of Washington, 21
Henson. A negro explorer at the North Pole, 32
Hering. Concrete and stucco houses, note under White, 22
Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland. Bullard, 31
History of architectural development. Simpson, note under Lethaby, 21
History of English literature. Lang, 25
History of the people of the Netherlands. Blok, 33
History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909. Stanwood, 9
Holland. The knights of the Golden Spur, 50
Home book of verse. Stevenson, 27
Home-made kindergarten. Smith, 13
Home sanitation. Richards & Talbot, note under Talbot, 20
Hoosac valley. Niles, 34
Hoosier chronicle. Nicholson, 43
Hopkins. Concerning Sally, 41
Horne. David Livingstone, 37
House of Harper. Harper, 17
House sanitation. Talbot, 20
Household textiles. Gibbs, 18
Howe. Wisconsin, note under McCarthy, 11
Humanly speaking. Crothers, 25
Hunt, C. L. The life of Ellen H. Richards, 38
Hunt, T. F. The young farmer, 19
Hunter. Tapestries, note under Candee, 22
Hutchinson. The happy warrior, 42
Hutton. Among the Eskimos of Labrador, 31

Iles. Leading American inventors, 36
Important timber trees of the United States. Elliott, 19
In desert and wilderness. Sienkiewicz, 50
In Northern Labrador. Cabot, note under Hutton, 31
In the Amazon jungle. Lange, note under Bryce, 32
In the courts of memory. Hegermann-Lindencrone, 36
In Wicklow. Synge, note under Hannay, 28
Increasing home efficiency. Bruère, 20
Independence day. Schauffler, 26
Initiative, referendum and recall. American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Munro, 8
Initiative, referendum and recall. Munro, 8
Injurious insects. O'Kane, note under Sanderson, 19
Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Sanderson, 19
Interpretation in song. Greene, 24
Italian fairy book. Macdonell, 48

Jackson. The half-timber house, note under White, 22
Jacobs. The S. W. F. club, 50
Japanese twins. Perkins, 48
Jataka tales, 48
Jenkins. The story of the Bronx, 34

Jesus. Gilbert, 7
Jim Davis. Masefield, 50
John and Betty's Scotch history visit. Williamson, 47
Johnny Blossom. Zwilgmeyer, 51
Johnson. Stover at Yale, 42
Johnston. Cease firing, 42
Jonathan papers. Woodbridge, 25
Jones. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 5
Jordan. May Iverson tackles life, 42
Josefa in Spain. McDonald & Dalrymple, 48
Joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol. Locke, 43

Kawakami. American-Japanese relations, 9
Keith. Man, a history of the human body, 15
Key. The woman movement, note under Tarbell, 12
King. The street called Straight, 42
Knights of the Golden Spur. Holland, 50

Lahee. The grand opera singers of today, 23
Land of footprints. White, 30
Landmarks in French literature. Strachey, 26
Lang, Andrew. History of English literature, 25
Lang, Mrs L. B. The book of saints and heroes, 49
Lange. In the Amazon jungle, note under Bryce, 32
Larned. The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth, 36
Last cruise of the Saginaw. Read, 28
Last frontier. Powell, note under White, 30
Leading American inventors. Iles, 36
Le Braz. The night of fires, 29
Lee, Charles. Our little town, 42
Lee, Jennette. Mr Achilles, 42
Lee, Robert E., biography, 36
Left in charge. Whitechurch, 45
Letchworth, W. P., biography, 36
Lethaby. Architecture, 21
Life and love of the insect. Fabre, 16
Lifted masks. Glaspell, 41
Lighter side of Irish life. Hannay, 28
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 36
Lincoln, J. C. The rise of Roscoe Paine, 42
Lincoln, J. E. C. The festival book, note under Chubb, 24
Lincoln's own stories. Gross, 36
Little gray songs from St Joseph's. Norton, 26
Livingstone, David, biography, 37
Locke. The joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol, 43
London Lavender. Lucas, 43
Lost world. Doyle, 40
Lounsbury. Yale book of American verse, note under Stevenson, 27
Lucas. London Lavender, 43
—— A wanderer in Florence, 29
Lucia. Peter and Polly in summer, 50
Lyttelton. Correspondence of Sarah Spencer, Lady Lyttelton, 37

McCarthy. The Wisconsin idea, 11
McConnell. Christianity, note under Dinsmore, 7
McCullough. Engineering as a vocation, 16
McDonald & Dalrymple. Donald in Scotland, note under Williamson, 47
—— Josefa in Spain, 48
Macdonell. The Italian fairy book, 48
Mackay. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, note under Chubb, 24
McKeever. Farm boys and girls, 6
McKeon. Fire prevention, note under Croker, 18

McKready. A beginner's star-book, 15
Macnaughtan. Peter and Jane, 43
Man, a history of the human body. Keith, 15
Man farthest down. Washington, 10
Many celebrities and a few others. Rideing, 38
Marden. Egyptian days, 30
Marken and its people. Edwards, 29
Markino. When I was a child, 37
Marks. Gallant little Wales, 28
Marriage. Wells, 45
Marshal, The. Andrews, 39
Martin. The ways of the planets, 14
Masefield. Jim Davis, 50
Mason. The spell of France, 28
Maule. Boy's book of new inventions, 45
May Iverson tackles life. Jordan, 42
Maynard. Elliott Gray, jr., 50
Meredith, George. Letters collected and edited by his son, 37
—— Poetical works, 27
Mighty animals. Mix, 45
Milk question. Rosenau, 18
Mr Achilles. Lee, 42
Mr Wycherly's wards. Harker, 41
Mix. Mighty animals, 45
Modern philanthropy. Allen, 11
Modern woman's rights movement. Schirmacher, note under Goodwin, 9
Montessori. Montessori method, note under Fisher, 13
Montessori mother. Fisher, 13
Montessori system. Smith, note under Fisher, 13
Moody. Poems and plays, 27
Moore. Twas the night before Christmas, 51
Moores. The story of Christopher Columbus, 49
More. Nietzsche, 37
Mornings with masters of art. Powers, 21
Moths of the Limberlost. Stratton-Porter, note under Robertson-Miller, 16
Motor journeys. Hale, 28
Moving pictures. Talbot, 23
Muir. The Yosemite, 32
Munro. Government of American cities, note under Bruère, 10
—— The initiative, referendum and recall, 8
Munroe. New demands in education, 13

Nearing. Woman and social progress, note under Tarbell, 12
Needham. Folk festivals, note under Chubb, 24
Negro explorer at the North Pole, Henson, 32
Neighborhood. Edwardes, 28
New book of cookery. Farmer, 20
New city government. Bruère, 10
New conscience and an ancient evil. Addams, 6
New demands in education. Munroe, 13
New democracy. Weyl, 9
New history. Robinson, 33
New immigration. Roberts, 9
New industrial day. Redfield, 18
New light on the old truth. Dinsmore, 7
Newlin. Penelope intrudes, 43
Nicholson. A Hoosier chronicle, 43
—— The provincial American, 25
Nicolay. Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln, 36
Nietzsche, Friedrich, life, 37
Night of fires. Le Braz, 29
Niles. The Hoosac Valley, 34
Nolen. Replanning small cities, 23
Norton. Little gray songs from St Joseph's, 26

Ogden & Cleveland. Practical methods of sewage disposal, 17
O'Kane. Injurious insects, note under Sanderson, 19
Olcott. The children's reading, 5
On hazardous service. Beymer, 34
Onions. Shakespeare glossary, 6
Orcutt. The writer's desk book, 5

Our little town. Lee, 42
Outdoor photography. Dimock, 23

Page. Roads, paths and bridges, 17
Paine. Mark Twain, 35
Parkin. The Rhodes scholarships, 14
Party book. Fales & Northend, note under Burrell, 24
Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. Mackay, note under Chubb, 24
Pears. Turkey and its people, 29
Pearsons, Dr D. K., biography, 37
Penelope intrudes. Newlin, 43
Pennell. Joseph Pennell's pictures of the Panama Canal, 17
Perkins. The Japanese twins, 48
Perry. The American mind, 25
Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, 36
Peter and Jane. Macnaughtan, 43
Peter and Polly in summer. Lucia, 50
Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations, 12
Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college, 13
Phoebe, Ernest and Cupid. Gillmore, 41
Pleasures and palaces. Tompkins, 44
Portraits and sketches. Gosse, 26
Powell. The last frontier, note under White, 30
Powers. Mornings with masters of art, 21
Practical methods of sewage disposal. Ogden & Cleveland, 17
Preliminaries, The. Comer, 39
Principal girl. Snaith, 44
Principles and practice of poultry culture. Robinson, 20
Prints and their makers. Carrington, note under Weitenkampf, 22
Priscilla's spies. Hannay, 41
Prisoner of war in Virginia. Putnam, 34
Profitable breeds of poultry. Wheeler, note under Robinson, 20
Promised land. Antin, 34
Prospective mother. Slemons, note under Dennett, 21
Provincial American. Nicholson, 25
Pryce. Christopher, 43
Puffer. The boy and his gang, 6
Putnam. George Palmer Putnam, 38
—— A prisoner of war in Virginia, 34

Raleigh, Sir Walter, biography, 49
Rauschenbusch. Christianizing the social order, 7
Raymond. Revenues of the wicked, 43
Read. The last cruise of the Saginaw, 28
Red lane, The. Day, 40
Redfield. The new industrial day, 18
Reef, The. Wharton, 45
Relations of education to citizenship. Baldwin, 6
Reminiscenses of a diplomatist's wife. Fraser, 35
Replanning small cities. Nolen, 23
Repplier. Americans and others, 25
—— The cat, 26
Revenues of the wicked. Raymond, 43
Rexford. Amateur gardencraft, 23
Rhead. Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band, 48
Rhodes scholarships. Parkin, 14
Richards, Ellen H., biography, 38
Richards & Talbot. Home sanitation, note under Talbot, 20
Rideing. Many celebrities and a few others, 38
Riders of the purple sage. Grey, 41
Rise of Roscoe Paine. Lincoln, 42
Roads, paths and bridges. Page, 17
Roberts. The new immigration, 9
Robertson-Miller. Butterfly and moth book, 16
Robie. By-paths in collecting, 22
Robinson, J. H. The new history, 33
—— Principles and practice of poultry culture, 20
Robinson, W. H. Bill the minder, 51

Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. fisheries, 46
Romance of submarine engineering. Corbin, 17
Romance of words. Weekley, 14
Rosenau. The milk question, 18
Ross, E. A. Changing America, 31
Ross, Mrs J. A. The fourth generation, 38
—— Three generations of English women, note, 38
Russia in Europe and Asia. Goodrich, 29
Russian wonder tales. Wheeler, 49

S. W. F. club. Jacobs, 50
Saintsbury affair. Doubleday, 40
Sampo, The. Baldwin, 48
Sanderson. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard, 19
Sargent. Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools, 13
Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia, 5
Schauffler, R. C. The goodly fellowship, 44
Schauffler, R. H. Flag day, note, 26
—— Independence day, 26
Schirmacher. The modern woman's rights movement, note under Goodwin, 9
Schultz. With the Indians in the Rockies, 48
Scudder. Socialism and character, note under Cross, 10
Sears. John Hancock, 36
Seashore book. Smith, 51
Secret of the clan. Brown, 49
Seton. The book of woodcraft and Indian lore, 46
Shakespeare. The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players, 47
Shakespeare glossary. Onions, 6
Sharp. Fall of the year, note, 45
—— The spring of the year, 45
—— Winter, note, 45
Short critical history of architecture. Statham, note under Lethaby, 21
Shuster. The strangling of Persia, 34
Sienkiewicz. In desert and wilderness, 50
Simpkins plot. Hannay, note, 41
Simpson. History of architectural development, note under Lethaby, 21
Slemons. The prospective mother, note under Dennett, 21
Smith, E. Boyd. The seashore book, 51
Smith, F. H. The arm-chair at the inn, 44
Smith, J. W. Dickens's children, 51
Smith, N. A. The home-made kindergarten, 13
Smith, T. L. The Montessori system, note under Fisher, 13
Snaith. The principal girl, 44
Social life in the insect world. Fabre, note, 16
Socialism and character. Scudder, note under Cross, 10
Soddy, The. Comstock, 40
South America. Bryce, 32
Spargo. Applied socialism, note under Cross, 10
Spell of France. Mason, 28
Spring of the year. Sharp, 45
Squirrel cage. Fisher, 41
Stanwood. History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909, 9
Statham. Short critical history of architecture, note under Lethaby, 21
Stelzle. American social and religious conditions, note under Rauschenbusch, 8
Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics in dramatic form, 47
Stevenson, B. E. The home book of verse, 27
Stewart. The wrong woman, 44
Story of lumber. Bassett, 46
Story of the Bronx. Jenkins, 34
Stover at Yale. Johnson, 42
Strachey. Landmarks in French literature, 26
Strangling of Persia. Shuster, 34

Stratton-Porter. Moths of the Limberlost, note under Robertson-Miller, 16
Street called Straight. King, 42
Successful houses and how to build them. White, 21
Sun Yet Sen and the awakening of China. Cantlie & Jones, note under Brown, 33
Survey of English literature. Elton, note under Lang, 26
Swift. Gulliver's voyages, 47
Synge. In Wicklow, note under Hannay, 28

Tailor and the crow, 52
Talbot, F. A. Moving pictures, 23
Talbot, Marion. House sanitation, 20
Tangles. Cameron, 39
Tapestries. Hunter, note under Candee, 22
Tapestry book. Candee, 22
Tarbell. The business of being a woman, 12
Tarkington. Beauty and the Jacobin, 27
Task of social hygiene. Ellis, 15
Teaching in school and college. Phelps, 13
Time and change. Burroughs, 15
Todd. Tripoli the mysterious, note under White, 30
Tomlinson. The young minute-man of 1812, 51
Tompkins. Pleasures and palaces, 44
Training and breaking of horses. Harper, 20
Tripoli the mysterious. Todd, note under White, 30
Turkey and its people. Pears, 29
Twain, Mark, *pseud. see* Clemens
Twas the night before Christmas. Moore, 51

Under the old flag. Wilson, 38
Unknown quantity. Van Dyke, 44

Vachell. Blinds down, 44
Van Dyke. The unknown quantity, 44
Van Hise. Concentration and control, 10
Van Slyke. Fertilizers and crops, 19
Vollmer. A book of distinctive interiors, 22

Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, 29
Washington. The man farthest down, 10
Waugh. Beginners' guide to fruit growing, 19
Ways of the planets. Martin, 14
Webster. Daddy-Long-Legs, 44
Weekley. The romance of words, 14
Weitenkampf. American graphic art, 22
Wells. Marriage, 45
Weyl. The new democracy, 9
Wharton. The reef, 45
Wheeler, A. T. Profitable breeds of poultry, note under Robinson, 20
Wheeler, Post. Russian wonder tales, 49
When I was a child. Markino, 37
When we were wee. Young, 51
White, C. E. Successful houses and how to build them, 21
White, S. E. Land of footprints, 30
Whitechurch. Left in charge, 45
Whitehorn. Wonder tales of old Japan, 49
Whitman. Gas-engine principles, 16
Whitney. The flowing road, note under Bryce, 32
Why women are so. Coolidge, note under Tarbell, 12
Wilcox. Government by all the people, note under Munro, 8
Wild life and the camera. Dugmore, 15
Williams, E. F. The life of Dr D. K. Pearsons, 37
Williams, J. H. The guardians of the Columbia, 32
Williamson. John and Betty's Scotch history visit, 47

Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college and university, 14
Wilson, J. H. Under the old flag, 38
Wilson, W. H. The evolution of the country community, 8
Wilson, Woodrow, biography, 38
Winter. Billy Popgun, 52
Winter. Sharp, note, 45
Wireless man. Collins, 46
Wisconsin. Howe, note under McCarthy, 11
Wisconsin idea. McCarthy, 11
With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz, 48
Woman and social progress. Nearing, note under Tarbell, 12
Woman movement. Key, note under Tarbell, 12
Wonder tales of old Japan. Whitehorn, 49
Woodbridge. Jonathan papers, 25
Woodworth. The care of the body, 18
Working one's way through college and university. Wilson, 14
Writer's desk book. Orcutt, 5
Wrong woman. Stewart, 44

Yale book of American verse. Lounsbury, note under Stevenson, 27
Yosemite. Muir, 32
Yosemite trails. Chase, note under Muir, 32
Young. When we were wee, 51
Young farmer. Hunt, 19
Young minute-man of 1812. Tomlinson, 51
Your United States. Bennett, 31

Zwilgmeyer. Johnny Blossom, 51

028.1
N532s
1913
cop. 3

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 572 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1914

New York State Library

Bibliography 54

BEST BOOKS OF 1913

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Psychology, ethics, child problems	6
Religion	6
Sociology	7
Education	11
Natural science	13
Useful arts	14
Health	15
Agriculture	16
Domestic economy	18
Fine arts	18
Flowers; gardening; village improvement	20
Music	21
Amusements	21
Essays, etc	22
Anthologies and poetry	24
Drama	24
Humor	25
Description and travel	25
History	31
Biography	33
Fiction	37
Children's books	44
Fairy and folk tales	47
Biography for children	48
Children's stories	48
Index	51

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1914

L151-My14-3000

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1917 St Clair McKelway M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. L.H.D. *Chancellor* Brooklyn
1926 Pliny T. Sexton LL.B. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Palmyra
1915 Albert Vander Veer M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1922 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1918 William Nottingham M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1921 Francis M. Carpenter - - - - - - - Mount Kisco
1923 Abram I. Elkus LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York
1924 Adelbert Moot - - - - - - - - - Buffalo
1925 Charles B. Alexander M.A.LL.B. LL.D.Litt.D. Tuxedo
1919 John Moore - - - - - - - - - - Elmira
1920 Andrew J. Shipman M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York
1916 Walter Guest Kellogg B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

John H. Finley M.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

Augustus S. Downing M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *For Higher Education*
Charles F. Wheelock B.S. LL.D. *For Secondary Education*
Thomas E. Finegan M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *For Elementary Education*

Director of State Library

James I. Wyer, Jr, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

John M. Clarke Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, George M. Wiley M.A.
Attendance, James D. Sullivan
Educational Extension, William R. Watson B.S.
Examinations, Harlan H. Horner B.A.
History, James A. Holden B.A.
Inspections, Frank H. Wood M.A.
Law, Frank B. Gilbert B.A.
Library School, Frank K. Walter M.A. M.L.S.
Public Records, Thomas C. Quinn
School Libraries, Sherman Williams Pd.D.
Statistics, Hiram C. Case
Visual Instruction, Alfred W. Abrams Ph.B.
Vocational Schools, Arthur D. Dean D.Sc.

C 2 3 1
N 5 3 2 s
1 9 1 3

University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 572 ALBANY, N. Y. August 1, 1914

New York State Library

Bibliography 54

A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1913

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1913 and recommended to the small public libraries of the State. The selection has been based on the personal examination of individual books by the members of the book selection section in charge of the preparation of the list, on a collating and reading of book reviews, and on the votes of librarians and experts in various fields. Each book of fiction (adult and children's) has been read by several specially qualified readers and has been selected with considerable care. As this deliberate, evaluative work is necessarily largely done when the publishing year is ended and when the books can be seen together and in perspective, the list is later in appearance than other current book lists, but the Library believes that both its present and permanent value is materially increased by this method of preparation. The book selection section acknowledges its gratitude to the librarians and specialists to whom it sent tentative lists for votes, and who so promptly and cordially responded.

To aid librarians who desire help in making a first selection of a smaller number of books from the 250 here listed, 100 have been marked with a *. These are merely *suggested* for first purchase, as it is of course impossible for any book board to determine what large group of books is absolutely the best, still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. The librarian may find that a number of the unmarked books, many of which are of the highest merit, meet much better the demands of her community. Some excellent publications of the

year have been reluctantly omitted from the list, either because their cost is greater than most small libraries can afford, or because their subject matter is highly specialized and limited in interest to the very few; or sometimes a good book has not been included because an equally satisfactory or better treatment of the subject has previously been recommended, and its space has been utilized to include a book which deals with a fresh subject or supersedes an older treatment. It is suggested to librarians that they watch current catalogs of remainder and second-hand sales for the inclusion of the more expensive books. Some entries in this list have already appeared in remainder catalogs at an appreciable reduction in price.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints:

> *Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!
>
> Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

This list has been prepared under the general direction of Mary E. Eastwood of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr.
Director

May 18, 1914

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.3 **Shurter, E. D. & Taylor, C. C.** Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated. Hinds $1.25 n

13-8251 Suggestive rather than exhaustive handbook, specially useful for high school debaters, giving affirmative and negative arguments and brief, selected lists of references for each of a hundred timely questions. Suffers for lack of an index.

Dial, 54:349; N. Y. Times, 18:305, May 18, '13.

029.6 **Manly, J. M. & Powell, J. A.** A manual for writers. Univ. of Chicago Press $1.25 n

13-20818 Practical handbook aiming to fill "the need for information on rules of writing and practices in printing." A revision for writers of the *Manual of style* (ed. 1 1906 50c n; ed. 2 1910 75c n) which was for printers only. Covers field of Orcutt's *Writer's desk book* (Stokes 60c n *Best Books 1912*, p. 5) with additional chapters on preparation of manuscript for the printer, illustrations, stages through which a book passes in the making and typographical practices and terms. Index.

031 **Walsh, W. S.** *comp.* A handy book of curious information. Lippincott $3.50 n

13-19475 Alphabetically arranged articles gleaned from newspapers, *Notes and queries*, and other sources on such miscellaneous subjects as buttons, playing cards, the roller-coaster, mission furniture, croquet, Big Ben of Westminster, weathercocks etc. Supplements compiler's *Handy-book of literary curiosities* and *Curiosities of popular customs.*

Dial, 56:30; Nation, 98:304; Spec. 112:103, Jan. 17, '14.

032 **Britannica year book, 1913**; ed. by Hugh Chisholm. Encyclopaedia Britannica Co. $2.25

13-7829 A valuable reference book in itself, but intended primarily to supplement the 11th edition of the *Encyclopedia Britannica.* Expert contributors cover progress, 1911–12, in politics, science, literature, education, religion, art, industry etc.; history and statistics of individual countries are added, in which England and America are given most space. The India paper on which it is printed is unsatisfactory for library usage. Index.

Ath. 1913, 1:517; Independent, 75:98; Survey, 30:376.

370.3 **Monroe, Paul,** *ed.* A cyclopedia of education. Macmillan 5v. v. 5. $5 n ea.

11-1511 Volume 5 (for note on v. 1–2 see *Best Books 1911*, p. 6) completes this important work, "the first competent and really comprehensive conspectus of education in English."

Athenaeum, 1914, 1:261

As a reference book for facts in educational history and biography and concerning national and state systems of public instruction and educational institutions, the work fills a distinct want and is of unquestioned value.

Nation, 98:244, *Mar.* 5, '14.

395 **Roberts, H. L.** Cyclopaedia of social usage. Putnam $2.50 n

13-21071 Covers very comprehensively and somewhat formally the whole code of social intercourse.

424 **Flemming, L. A.** *comp.* Synonyms, antonyms and associated words. Putnam $1.25 n

13-6271 Handy desk manual, convenient, inexpensive, and, though incomplete, the most comprehensive book of its kind yet published (1913).

Ath. 1913, 1:521; N. Y. Times, 18:319, May 25, '13; Outlook, 104:39.

PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS, CHILD PROBLEMS

136.77 ***McKeever, W. A.** Training the boy. Macmillan $1.50 n

13-3235 The most complete discussion (1913) of the "boy problem," treating it very concretely and with a large fund of understanding, sympathy and hopefulness. All aspects of character building from infancy to adolescence are covered under the five parts, industrial, social, habit, vocational and service training. Bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

School R., 21:711; Survey, 29:908.

150 **Münsterberg, Hugo.** Psychology and industrial efficiency. Houghton $1.50 n

13-2474 Systematic application of experimental psychology to the service of economic tasks, with the purpose of finding for every occupation the best fitted personality and of securing the best possible work from every man in his place. *Pittsburgh.*

Engin. N., 69:812; Jour. Philos., 10:528; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:778; Lit. Digest, 47:540; Nation, 96:368; N. Y. Times, 18:127, Mar. 9, '13.

171.1 **Smith, G. B.** Social idealism and the changing theology. Macmillan $1.25 n

13-7550 Points out the causes of the gradual separation of theology and ethics since the time of Christ and urges the alteration of the former to meet the latter's present standards in order that Christianity may again become an integral part of popular life. Revised from the Nathaniel William Taylor lectures, 1912, Yale Divinity School.

Am. Jour. Theol., 17:639; Bib. World, n. s. 42:59; Outlook, 104:263.

RELIGION

240 **King, H. C.** Religion as life. Macmillan $1 n

13-12008 Simple, direct and convincing talks from a liberal and broadly constructive viewpoint, on religion as a guide to the fullest realization of life.

N. Y. Times, 18:344, June 8, '13; Outlook, 104:770.

261 **Gill, C. O. & Pinchot, Gifford.** The country church. Macmillan $1.25 n

13-13568 Carefully summarized and tabulated results of an investigation undertaken in Windsor county, Vermont, and Tompkins county, New York (chosen as typical country districts). Shows decline in church going and church activity in general in the last twenty years and suggests remedies.

Lit. Digest, 47:1019; Nation, 97:102; N. Y. Times, 18:468, Sept. 14, '13; No. American R., 198:427.

261 ***Womer, P. P.** The church and the labor conflict. Macmillan $1.50 n

13-12299 Discusses in a stimulating and readable way what should be the attitude of the church toward some of the more definite social problems, such as woman and child labor, open or closed shop, use of violence, justice for the wage earners, etc. Author believes that its mission is to contribute moral inspiration rather than political leadership. Bibliography and index.

Ath. 1913, 2:128; Bib. World, n. s., 42:123; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:783; N. Y. Times, 18:451, Aug. 31, '13.

268 *Cope, H. F. Efficiency in the Sunday school.

Doran $1 n

12-27814 A real contribution to Sunday school literature, presenting a broad-minded, well-founded interpretation of the Sunday school as an institution for the development of Christian character. Discusses from fresh viewpoints, organization, curriculum, music and worship, extension work, social life, the lesson, rural schools, etc. Bibliography for the teacher.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, page 44

304 *Lee, G. S. Crowds; a moving picture of democracy.

Doubleday $1.35 n

13-12276 Crisp, epigrammatic, often abrupt, but earnest and idealistic chapters on what people are thinking about politics, society, industry, religion, other people and life in general.

Dial, 55:116; Independent, 75:211; Lit. Digest, 47:591; Nation, 97:170.

304 Lippmann, Walter. Preface to politics.

Kennerley $1.50 n

13-18629 A young socialist-politician's penetrating analysis of current political ideas. Especially notable for its fresh, original viewpoint, graphic characterizations of public men and concise, vigorous style.

Nation, 97:241; N. Y. Times, 18:315, May 25, '13; Survey, 30:648.

304 Strong, Josiah. Our world: the new world-life.

Doubleday $1 n

13-10998 Interesting survey of the significance of the world-unity manifested in new ideals of industry, peace and knowledge; and stimulating discussion of the problems which have grown from it of industry, wealth, race, individual and society, lawlessness and legislation and the city. First of four proposed books on *Our world*.

Dial, 55:115; Lit. Digest, 47:182; N. Y. Times, 18:402, July 20, '13; Outlook, 104:1009.

320.4 *Wilson, Woodrow. The new freedom; a call for the emancipation of the generous energies of a people.

Doubleday $1 n

13-3076 The more significant portions of President Wilson's campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people.

Annals Am. Acad., 49:257; Dial, 54:456; Independent, 74:591; N. Y. Times, 18:105, Mar. 2, '13.

321.8 **Cleveland, F. A.** Organized democracy. (American citizen ser.) Longmans $2.50 n

13–17147 Original, scholarly study of American politics tracing the evolution of popular sovereignty and discussing government, the electorate and citizenship with their many related issues. Index and annotated bibliography. In part rewritten from his *Growth of democracy in the United States,* 1898 (Quadrangle Press $1.50).
N. Y. Times, 18:433, Aug. 17, '13; Outlook, 105:859; Pol. Sci. Q., 28:685; Rev. of Rev., 49:123.

321.8 **Lowell, A. L.** Public opinion and popular government. (American citizen ser.) Longmans $2.25 n

13–22313 Valuable and interesting work on the nature, action and limitations of public opinion; pays special attention to the party system, the referendum and the place and use of the expert.
Dial, 56:188; Nation, 98:78.

323.65 ***Ward, E. J.** *ed.* The social center (National municipal league ser.) Appleton $1.50 n

13–7494 Urges with enthusiasm the use of the schoolhouse as a center of civic life, as polling place, public library, health office, art gallery, motion picture theater, etc. Editor is adviser in civic and social center development, University of Wisconsin. Bibliography, index.
Annals Am. Acad., 48:291; Survey, 30:503.

325.73 ***Fairchild, H. P.** Immigration, a world movement and its American significance. Macmillan $1.75 n

13–10283 Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of subject, including history in United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. Author favors restriction. Bibliography and index.
Am. Econ. R., 3:955; Dial, 55:205; Nation, 97:339; N. Y. Times, 18:406, July 20, '13; Survey, 30:648.

331.4 **Popp, *Frau* Adelheid.** The autobiography of a working woman; tr. by E. C. Harvey. Browne $1.25 n

W12–117 Author is one of the most respected of the women socialist leaders in Germany. She tells with the utmost simplicity and candor the story of her cheerless and poverty-stricken childhood, her experiences as a workingwoman, which began at the age of 8, and her gradual liberation. Portrait. *Pittsburgh.*
Ath., 1912, 1:408; Dial, 55:54.

331.82 **Tolman, W. H. & Kendall, L. B.** Safety. Harper $3 n

13–13981 The only comprehensive work on the subject in English. Discusses preventable accidents, safety devices and improved hygienic conditions for workmen in all occupations, citing examples of what has been successfully accomplished. Illustrations from photographs and drawings. Index.
Elec. World, 62:759; Engin. N. 70:790; Lit. Digest, 47:775; Rev. of Rev., 48:379.

331.87 **Spargo, John.** Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism. Huebsch $1.25 n

13–9157 Thorough explanation of syndicalist history, philosophy and methods — particularly sabotage and the general strike — and the

attitude of socialism toward this revolutionary industrial union movement. Author, a prominent American socialist, though opposed to syndicalism, writes clearly and impartially.

13-6283 J. G. Brooks's *American syndicalism; the I. W. W.* (Macmillan $1.50 n) is an unprejudiced popular survey of the origin, development and characteristics of syndicalism in the United States. Rewritten from lectures delivered at the University of California.

13-6904 E. D. Bullock's *Selected articles on trade unions* (Debaters' handbook ser. H. W. Wilson $1 n **331.88**) contains articles reprinted from books, periodicals, pamphlets and documents which give a general survey of and arguments for and against trade unions. Bibliography (17 p.) and brief for debate (2 p.).

13-23866 *Labor and administration* by J. R. Commons (Macmillan $1.60 n 331) consists of twenty-two fair-minded and optimistic chapters, reprinted from periodicals, chiefly on trade unions and their functions in helping to solve labor problems. By professor of political economy, University of Wisconsin.

Spargo and Brooks, Independent, 75:508; Survey, 31:167.

Spargo, Engin. N., 69:1254; N. Y. Times, 18:679, Nov. 30, '13.

Brooks, Lit. Digest, 47:179; Nation, 97:358; N. Y. Times, 18:261, May 4, '13.

Bullock, Am. Econ. R. 3:674.

Commons, Ath. 1914, 1:183; Dial, 56:192; Nation, 98:40.

332.6 **Van Antwerp, W. C.** The stock exchange from within. Doubleday $1.50 n

13-2034 Clear, readable account of New York stock exchange showing its value to country at large and explaining necessity for speculation, margin transaction and short selling. Two chapters describe the London and Paris exchanges and appendix embodies Report of Hughes commission.

13-9878 *The value of organized speculation* by H. H. Brace (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays Houghton $1.50 n) is a dispassionate, scholarly study which examines arguments for and against speculation and reaches conclusion that it is not only valuable but indispensable.

Van Antwerp, Bookman, 37:450; Independent, 74:1449; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:667; Nation, 96:208; N. Y. Times, 18:89, Feb. 23, '13.

Brace, Am. Econ. R., 3:919; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:774; Nation, 97:388; N. Y. Times, 18:409, July 27, '13.

335 **Orth, S. P.** Socialism and democracy in Europe. Holt $1.50 n

13-3236 Traces historical growth of socialism in France, Belgium, Germany and England and discusses its relation to the development of modern democracy. Bibliography, index and appendixes which contain statistics and programs of European socialist parties.

13-4364 *Socialism summed up* by Morris Hillquit (Fly $1 n) deals in a simple, clear, logical fashion, with the causes of socialism, and its aim, methods and accomplishments. By one of the leading American socialists.

Both, Annals Am. Acad., 48:269; N. Y. Times, 18:145, Mar. 16, '13; Survey, 30:308.

Orth, Nation, 97:388.

342.73 **Farrand, Max.** Framing of the constitution of the United States. Yale Univ. Press $2 n

13-8095 Clear, concise and interesting history of the Federal convention with illuminating account of various disagreements and compromises. Full index and appendix containing text of constitution and other documents. Author, professor of history, Yale University, and editor of *Records of the Federal convention of 1787*.

Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7:697; Dial, 55:55; Nation, 97:360; N. Y. Times, 18:246, Apr. 27, '13.

352 **Howe, F. C.** European cities at work. Scribner $1.75 n

13-10284 Description of European municipal activities, noting particularly their solutions of such vital problems as town-planning, workingmen's protection, housing and municipal ownership of public utilities. Based on personal investigation. Halftone illustrations from photographs.

It is a veritable compendium of facts presented in an illuminative and readable way. *Graham Taylor* in *Survey*, 30:502.

13-22694 H. M. Pollock and W. S. Morgan's *Modern cities* (Funk $1.50 n) is a broader but less detailed survey of steps toward civic betterment in American and European cities, laying special emphasis on American conditions as they affect solution of municipal problems. Illustrations from photographs.

Howe, Engin. Rec., 68:25; N. Y. Times, 18:336, June 1, '13; Survey, 30:502.

Pollock, Outlook, 105:764.

352 ***McVey, F. L.** The making of a town. McClurg $1 n

13-10099 Suggestive discussion, from viewpoint of small town, of such civic problems as town-planning and building, administration, schools, morals, health, recreation and business. Helpful list of references and outline for social survey. Of interest to general readers and business men as well as civic workers.

Educational R., 46:424; Outlook, 104:343; Survey, 30:502.

359 ***Neeser, R. W.** A landsman's log.

Yale Univ. Press $2 n

13-5454 The civilian author's diary written on board the battleship Kansas during a four months' cruise (1913) in Caribbean waters. Gives an enthusiastic account of life aboard a modern battleship, in time of peace, "than which" says the *Nation*, "no better description can be found." Well illustrated from photographs.

Dial, 54:346; Nation, 97:38.

364 **Coulter, E. K.** Children in the shadow.

McBride $1.50 n

13-5056 From his experiences in the Big Brother movement and as clerk in the New York children's court, author pictures the actual conditions of life of the neglected children of the streets. He points out the responsibilities of parents and community and makes a stirring appeal for an awakened social conscience. Halftone photographs.

N. Y. Times, 18:180, Mar. 30, '13; Outlook, 104:38; Survey, 30:249.

385 **Dunn, S. O.** Government ownership of railways.

Appleton $1.50 n

13-25916 He examines the various arguments for and against government ownership of railroads, and reviews the experience of other countries in which the railroads are owned and operated by the state. His conclusions are distinctly adverse to the policy of government ownership in the United States. *Dial*, 56:70.

By editor of the *Railway Age Gazette*. Index.

13-23758 *The truth about the railroads* (Houghton $1.25 n) by Howard Elliott, a New England railway official, contains eight frank addresses whose central thought is that railroads can not operate efficiently under present inconsistent federal and state restrictions.

Dunn, Engin. N., 71:385; Nation, 98:242; Rev. of Rev., 49:250.
Elliott, N. Y. Times, 18:734, Dec. 14, '13.

396 **Spencer, A. G.** Woman's share in social culture. Kennerley $2 n

13-35265 Penetrating survey of social and industrial problems confronting modern women, at the same time reviewing the part played by women in the social culture of the past. Appeared in *The Forum.*

Has atmosphere, perspective, human interest and is full of stimulus to thought and of an admirable justice and rightmindedness. *C. A. P. Comer* in *Dial,* 54:342.

13-13087 *The unrest of women,* by E. S. Martin (Appleton $1 n) contains seven humorous, slight but thought-provoking chapters on the significance of the woman suffrage movement and feminine unrest in general. Viewpoint is genially anti-suffrage.

Spencer, Dial, 54:342; N. Y. Times, 18:118, Mar. 2, '13; Survey, 30:437.
Martin, Lit. Digest, 47:688; N. Y. Times, 18:420, Aug. 3, '13; Survey, 30:645.

396.5 ***Laselle, M. A. & Wiley, K. E.** Vocations for girls. Houghton 85c n

13-861 Describes in a brief, practical manner conditions of work, necessary qualifications and opportunities for advancement in a dozen or more of the commoner occupations open to girls of limited education. Of use to teachers, parents, social workers and girls themselves.

13-21035 *Young working girls* edited for the National Federation of Settlements by R. A. Woods and A. J. Kennedy (Houghton $1 n **331.4**) is a careful summary of the conclusions reached by a large number of social workers on the problem of the adolescent girl in tenement districts and her relation to industry, pleasure and the home.

13-22272 *Vocational training* compiled and published by the Association of Collegiate Alumnae (1420 Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, *paper* 50c **378.99**) is an alphabetic list of occupations open to educated women (teaching excepted) and of institutions training for such occupations. Notes admission requirements, length of of course, degree conferred, cost etc.

Laselle, Cath. World, 97:251; Survey, 30:219.
Woods, Outlook, 106:45; Survey, 31:363.

EDUCATION

371.4 ***Fisher,** *Mrs* **Dorothy (Canfield).** The Montessori manual. W. E. Richardson Co. $1.25 n

13-23898 Simple, concrete presentation, by the author of *The Montessori mother,* of elementary principles of the Montessori system, with descriptions and illustrations of representative pieces of apparatus and twenty-nine detailed exercises for use with children of 2 to 7 years. Intended particularly for mothers but useful also for teachers of young children.

N. Y. Times, 18:751, Dec. 21, '13.

371.7 **Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. (Brief course ser. in education) Macmillan $1.25 n

13–9714 Clear, untechnical and comprehensive work, addressed to teachers, on sanitary school buildings and equipment, ventilation, medical inspection of children, etc. Contains reading lists and numerous illustrations and diagrams. Index. By U. S. Bureau of Education specialist in school hygiene and sanitation.

13–17245 F. W. and J. D. Burks's *Health and the school* (Appleton $1.50 n) discusses in popular round-table talks the relation of schools to child health, need of cooperation between parents and teachers and essentials of child hygiene at home. Addressed especially to parents. Numerous illustrations, diagrams, lists of suggested reading and index.

Dresslar, Chautauquan, 68:353; Nation, 97:246; N. Y. Times, 18:354, June 15, '13.

Burks, Educational R., 46:405; N. Y. Times, 18:519, Oct. 5, '13; Rev. of Rev., 48:379.

371.713 **Bancroft, J. H.** The posture of school children. Macmillan $1.50 n

13–7495 Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. By assistant director of physical training, New York City public schools. Bibliography.

Chautauquan, 71:116; Educational R., 46:422; Nature, 91:449.

372.2 ***Hardy, Lileen.** Diary of a free kindergarten. Houghton $1 n

A13–736 Records in an intimate, modest and absorbing style the daily experiences, trials and successes of the author, who in 1906 founded a kindergarten for slum children in Edinburgh. Illustrations from photographs.

Spec., 110:134, Jan. 25, '13; Survey, 29:823.

372.214 **Bailey, C. S.** For the story teller. Milton Bradley $1.50

13–19429 Written from the viewpoint of child psychology. Shows what types of stories are suited to children of varying ages and development; retells eighteen stories, noting specific points of value in each for entertainment and training, with lists of other stories of similar interest. Specially helpful to teachers and mothers.

374.21 ***Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.* Woman's club work and programs; or, First aid to club women. Estes $1.25 n

13–16958 Twenty suggestive programs on special subjects in history, literature, travel, art, civics, home economics, etc., each offering material for a year's study and citing a few books to be used. Appeared in *Woman's Home Companion.*

379.173 ***Eggleston, J. D. & Bruère, R. W.** The work of the rural school. Harper $1 n

13–21859 Interesting, thorough survey of country schools, especially considering their agency in the betterment of rural conditions. Definite and practical in treatment, giving concrete examples of what rural schools are doing in various parts of the United States. Will appeal to general readers as well as teachers.

13–9715 G. H. Betts's *New ideals in rural schools* (Riverside educational monographs Houghton 60c n) is a clear, orderly, somewhat abstract presentation of special problems of the rural school, its

social organization, curriculum and teaching force. Of value particularly to teachers, superintendents and educational leaders.
Eggleston, N. Y. Times, 18:699, Nov. 30, '13.
Betts, Elem. School T., 12:240; Survey, 30:439.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 44

504 **Lankester, *Sir* E. R.** Science from an easy chair. 2d ser. Holt $2 n

13–35653 Thirty-one short, popular essays presenting in entertaining style authoritative information on subjects as widely different as The jewel in the toad's head: Kisses: Pygmy races of men: Prehistoric petticoats. Illustrations and index.
Nation, 97:269; Nature, 90:538; N. Y. Times, 18:355, June 15, '13.

509 ***Williams, H. S.** Miracles of science. Harper $2 n

13–23519 Eleven popular papers which describe the most striking and important discoveries in astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology, medicine, practical invention and mechanical arts during the last decade. Continues author's *Story of nineteenth century science* (*Best Books 1900*). Sixteen illustrations from photographs, index.
Lit. Digest, 48:30; N. Y. Times, 19:30, Jan. 25, '14.

551.5 **Martin, E. C.** Our own weather. Harper $1.25 n

13–10522 Tells what weather is, how it changes, what causes storm, blizzard, hot waves and all about weather signs, true and absurd. It is a simple treatment of a complex subject. *Outlook,* 104:343.
Eight weather charts, nine pictures of clouds poorly reproduced, index.
Independent, 75:452; N. Y. Times, 18:313, May 25, '13.

570 **Townsend, C. W.** Sand dunes and salt marshes. Estes $2 n

13–15302 An astonishingly detailed, exhaustive and attractive description of the flora, fauna, topography and geology of the dunes and marshes of Ipswich, Massachusetts, which the author has studied with enthusiastic interest for twenty years. Scientific names are given in index after common names. Two maps and 92 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs.
Dial, 55:153; Nation, 97:545.

590.4 ***Burroughs, John.** The summit of the years. Houghton $1.15 n

13–22803 Fourteen essays which combine the keen observation of the author's youth with the wisdom and philosophy of his old age. Several are devoted to the vexed question of the animal mind; others, like "In 'the circuit of the summer hills'" contain some of his very best nature description.
Dial, 56:27; Nation, 97:544; N. Y. Times, 18:595, Nov. 2, '13.

591.5 **Pycraft, W. P.** The infancy of animals. Holt $1.75 n

A13–861 Gives in clear and fluent style a fund of reliable data regarding the infancy of hundreds of species of animals, compiled by an expert naturalist. *Adapted from American Journal of Sociology,* 18:839.
Illustrations good, particularly the striking photographs of living animals. Index.
Independent, 74:924; Nation, 97:84; N. Y. Times, 18:81, Feb. 16, '13; Science, n. s., 38:304.

595.4 ***Fabre, J. H.** Life of the spider; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd $1.50 n

13-1015 These sixteen essays on the habits of spiders "have a wealth of interesting observations and are characterized by the same vivacity and charm which pervades his other books." *Nation,* 96:579.

The preface by Maeterlinck, with whose *Life of the bee* this work is comparable, describes the author as "the insect's Homer."

13-23616 Fabre's *Life of the fly* (same translator, publisher and price **595.77**) besides a similar treatment of flies and caddis worms, contains several autobiographical essays which tell "in terms most touching in their simplicity, how the author came to give his life to the study of nature."

Life of the spider, N. Y. Times, 18:131, Mar. 9, '13; Outlook, 103:371.

Life of the fly, N. Y. Times, 18:626, Nov. 16, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 32:794.

599.3 ***Mills, E. A.** In beaver world. Houghton $1.75 n

13-5458 Graphic popular essays, the fruit of the author's thirty years' appreciative study of the habits of beavers in various parts of North America. Good illustrations from photographs.

Mr Mills makes his natural history as entertaining and at times as exciting as fiction. *N. Y. Sun,* Apr. 5, '13, p. 8.

Dial, 54:385; Nation, 97:18; N. Y. Times, 18:303, May 18, '13.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, pages 44-45.

In accordance with the precedent of former years only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1913,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

626.9 ***Bishop, J. B.** The Panama gateway. Scribner $2.50 n

13-18684 Authoritative work by the secretary of the Isthmian Canal Commission. It gives an interesting, accurate and nontechnical account of the building of the canal and life in the "Zone," with a brief but sufficient historical introduction. Well printed and illustrated. Index. *See also* note on Farnham Bishop's *Panama* (Century 75c n) p. 46.

13-8630 *Zone policeman 88* by H. A. Franck (Century $2 n **918.6**) is a picturesque and lively narrative detailing the experiences of the author during his five months among the workers in the Canal zone as census enumerator and plain clothes man. Illustrations from photographs. English title: *As it is in Panama.*

Bishop, Engin. Rec., 68:392; Nation, 97:268; N. Y. Times, 18:449, Aug. 31, '13; No. American R., 198:729; Rev. of Rev. 48:505.

Franck, Bookman, 37:448; Dial, 54:384; Nation, 96:446; N. Y. Times, 18:257, Apr. 27, '13; Life, 62:595.

655.5 **Yard, R. S.** The publisher. Houghton $1 n

13-19323 Frank, entertaining and illuminating papers on publishing as a business, its profits, its joys and its problems. From the standpoint of the publisher.

Dial, 55:214; Nation, 97:339; N. Y. Times, 18:500, Sept. 28, '13.

659.1 **Hollingworth, H. L.** Advertising and selling. Appleton $2 n

13-25656 Interesting discussion of the principles of appeal and response in selling and advertising, with numerous illustrations. Published for the Advertising Men's League, New York City. Author, lecturer in business psychology, New York University. Bibliography and index.

13-1734 *Advertising as a business force* by P. T. Cherington (Doubleday $2 n) is an admirable compilation of actual records of large business enterprises showing the relation of advertising activities to selling results, with a presentation of current advertising problems and methods. Prepared as a textbook for the Associated Advertising Clubs of America. Index.

Cherington, Annals Am. Acad., 48:273; Pol. Sci. Q., 28:564.

667.2 **Pellew, C. E.** Dyes and dyeing. McBride $2 n

13-1623 For amateurs and craftsmen who are interested in dyeing by hand on a small scale rather than for professional dyers. Treats of both ancient and modern materials and processes and of the dyeing — besides textiles — of leather, straw, feathers etc. Devotes chapters to " tied and dyed " work, stenciling and batik. Clear, practical and well illustrated. Index.

677 ***Woolman, M. S. & McGowan, E. B.** Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. Macmillan $2 n

13-24852 Thorough, comprehensive and readable treatment of manufacturing processes, testing, dyeing, and selection of woolen, silk and cotton fabrics. Based on twenty years' experience in teaching textiles to college students. Bibliography, index and illustrations.

684 **Noyes, William.** Design and construction in wood. Manual Arts Press $1.50

14-3917 Series of designs for making simple scrap baskets, picture frames, taborets, trays etc. Aim is to cultivate skill in use of tools and originality in wood construction. Text, diagrams and halftone photographs are clear and understandable.

HEALTH

616 ***Hutchinson, Woods.** Common diseases. Houghton $1.50 n

13-5467 Encouraging, picturesquely phrased chapters on the passing of pills and powders, the liver, deafness, baldness, sea-sickness, insomnia, broken arches, the prevention of old age, etc. No remedies are suggested but emphasis is on better hygiene and wiser living. Index.

13-22808 W. T. Councilman's *Disease and its causes* (Home univ. lib. Holt 50c n) portrays disease " as life under conditions which differ from the usual," devoting most space to infectious diseases and treating briefly such subjects as organic diseases, insanity and

heredity. Assumes some knowledge of elementary anatomy and physiology. Diagrams, glossary and index.
Hutchinson, Nation, 97:217; N. Y. Times, 18:184, Mar. 30, '13.

649 *Delano, J. A. & McIsaac, Isabel. American Red Cross textbook on elementary hygiene and home care of the sick. Blakiston $1 n

13-26759 Simple, specific lessons primarily for mothers on home sanitation and hygiene, nursing and necessary appliances for the sickroom. Appendix contains list of books for reference, dietary for children under seven and recipes for invalid cookery. Index.
N. Y. Times, 19:60, Feb. 8, '14.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, page 45

630 **Anderson, F. I.** The farmer of tomorrow. Macmillan $1.50 n

13-9127 Popular consideration of opportunities afforded to agriculture today. Discusses available land, land reclamation, dry farming, soil fertility, etc.
Annals Am. Acad., 49:239; Nation, 97:106; N. Y. Times, 18:333, June 1, '13; Survey, 30:438.

630 **Carleton, William,** *pseud.* New lives for old. Small $1.20 n

13-3262 Entertaining account of how a city man took up farming in a New England community and not only succeeded where farms are supposed to be a failure, but by his example and encouragment contributed to the awakening of his neighbors and the renewed prosperity of a decadent locality. By author of *One way out.*
Dial, 54:307; Nation, 96:625; N. Y. Times, 18:323, May 25, '13.

630 **Koester, Frank.** Electricity for the farm and home. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis $1 n

13-22542 Describes in a nontechnical manner methods of generating electric power for country neighborhoods and of applying it to household and farm machinery; explains its use for refrigeration, transportation, ploughing, heating, lighting, telephone, irrigation etc. Illustrated.

13-1836 X. W. Putnam's *The gasoline engine on the farm* (Henley $2.50 n **621.4**) is a popular treatment, for the farm workman, of construction, repair and management of internal combustion engines and tractors and their application to household, shop and field uses. Illustrations and poorly made index.

13-7944 *Horse, truck and tractor* by H. N. Casson, R. W. Hutchinson, jr and L. W. Ellis (Browne $1.50 n **629.2**) contains a short chapter by the first author on the diminishing value of the horse as motive power and two longer parts by each of the others respectively on motor trucks and tractors and their value not only in agricultural but other work. Illustrations.
Koester, Engin. N., 70:581; N. Y. Times, 18:542, Oct. 12, '13.

630 *Powell, G. H. Cooperation in agriculture. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n

13-8094 Admirably clear, thorough and readable presentation of principles underlying organization and management of agricultural cooperative organizations and their value in improving crops and breeds of livestock, handling and selling farm products, purchasing

supplies, establishing rural credit, etc. Bibliography, illustrations and index.

Nation, 97:106; N. Y. Times, 18:333, June 1, '13.

630 **Warren, G. F.** Farm management. (Rural text-book ser.) Macmillan $1.75 n

13-6748 Useful application of business methods to farm organization and management; based on comparative studies of profits on many farms, of cost accounts, on census data, travel, study and personal experience. Maps, tables, illustrations and index.

Ath. 1913, 1:548; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:680; Nation, 97:236.

634.2 ***Waugh, F. A.** The American peach orchard. Judd $1

13-21351 Deals fully and practically with soils, fertilizers, planting, propagation, marketing etc. and discusses the extent of the industry in the United States. Illustrated.

634.7 ***Wilkinson, A. E.** Modern strawberry growing. (Garden lib.) Doubleday $1.10 n

13-4437 Excellent up-to-date manual for the farmer or amateur gardener with chapters on cultivation, propagation and marketing and lists of varieties. Illustrations from photographs, index.

Nation, 96:554.

634.9 ***Peets, Elbert.** Practical tree repair. McBride $2 n

13-23382 Useful book on the physical repair of trees, bracing and the treatment of wounds and cavities. Well illustrated; brief bibliography.

13-1605 This is supplemented and little duplicated by *Trees in winter* by A. F. Blakeslee and C. D. Jarvis (Macmillan $2 n **582**) of which part 1 deals with the planting and care of trees, including control of parasites, and part 2 (more than half the book) is a manual for the identification of trees in winter. Allots a page of description to each of one hundred species and also a page of photographic illustrations showing whole tree and details of bark, twig, buds and fruit. Glossary and index.

Peets, N. Y. Times, 18:720, Dec. 7, '13.

Blakeslee, Botanical Gaz., 53:355 and 56:79; Nation, 96:423; Science, n. s., 37:528.

635 ***Corbett, L. C.** Garden farming. (Country life education ser.) Ginn $2

13-23384 Part 1 discusses principles of soil preparation, plant cultivation, forcing, storage and transportation. Part 2 consists of excellent descriptions of forty-four common vegetables, their cultivation and value from standpoint of the truck farmer. Though not intended primarily as a guide to home gardening, it is "understandably written and abounds in useful and practical opinions." Illustrated.

Educational R., 47:101.

639.3 **Meehan, W. E.** Fish culture. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis $1 n

13-25096 Deals with the hatching and culture, in ponds and other inland waters, of edible fish — most space being devoted to trout and black bass — with a chapter each on frogs, the aquarium, and gold fish. Illustrations and index.

Nation, 98:551.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

640 *Frederick, *Mrs* Christine (McGaffey). The new housekeeping. Doubleday $1 n

13-11044 Informal, enthusiastic chapters on author's experiences in applying the twelve principles of scientific management to the work of the home, showing how unnecessary motions, labor and expense were eliminated. Describes labor-saving devices, ideal arrangement of kitchen, keeping of records, etc. Bibliography and illustrations, but no index. Author, consulting household editor (1913) of *Ladies' Home Journal.*

641 Finck, H. T. Food and flavor. Century $2 n

13-9278 A most animated and readable book on good eating emphasizing the importance of flavor. Discusses, criticizes and praises the foods of America and European countries and has suggestion for cooks, housekeepers, farmers, storekeepers and general readers.

Dial, 54:510; Medical Record, Sept. 13, '13, p. 494; Nation, 97:292; N. Y. Times, 18:296, May 18, '13.

645 *Hunter, G. L. Home furnishing. Lane $2 n

13-22529 The best book yet published (1913) on furnishing the house in good taste, giving not only general principles but also specific facts about and prices of rugs, lamps, lighting fixtures, furniture, draperies, tapestries, wall papers, etc. Of service to any homemaker, though specially useful to the well-to-do. One hundred and seven halftone photographs.

Nation, 97:548.

FINE ARTS

701 Caffin, C. H. Art for life's sake. Prang Co. $1.25 n

13-8313 An application of the principles of art to the ideals and conduct of individual and collective life. *Subtitle.*

Inspiring and suggestive.

Am. Jour. Sociol. 19:394; Nation, 97:65; School Arts Mag., 12:634.

704 Cortissoz, Royal. Art and common sense. Scribner $1.75 n

13-21718 Fourteen essays, addressed rather to the amateur than to the artist, in which author advocates use of common sense, good judgment and a sense of humor in the appreciation of art and proves his possession of these qualities in the discussion of Whistler, Sargent, Spanish art, the "Post-Impressionist illusion," J. P. Morgan as a collector and other subjects. Clever, piquant, readable.

Bookman, 38:679; Int. Studio, 51: sup. Dec. '13, p. 142; Nation, 97:444.

709.32 *Maspero, *Sir* G. C. C. Art in Egypt. (Ars una, species mille, general history of art.) Scribner $1.50 n

13-35275 Compact but comprehensive work by a recognized authority; chronological in treatment, emphasizing the differences in various periods and schools. Similar in the clear type, four colored plates, numerous (565) small but clear text illustrations, bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index, to other volumes of this excellent series.

A13-2307 Marcel Dieulafoy's *Art in Spain and Portugal* (709.46 same series), treats chiefly of Spain, the part devoted to Portugal being about an eighth of the book. It deals most fully with the architecture of the earlier periods and also gives "unusual and deserved prominence to the minor arts."

Maspero, Ath. 1912, 2:663; Nation, 97:548; Sat. R., 115:718.

Dieulafoy, Acad. 85:459, Oct. 11, '13; Nation, 97:575; Outlook, 105:763.

709.38 *Powers, H. H. The message of Greek art. Macmillan $2 n

13-14768 Inspiring interpretation of Greek art as an expression of Greek life, ideals, experiences and development. One hundred and thirty-one halftone reproductions.

Dial, 55:362; Nation, 97:520; No. American R., 198:726.

728 **Hooper, C. E.** Reclaiming the old house. (Country house lib.) McBride $2.50 n

13-9856 Gives detailed directions for properly incorporating present-day conveniences in the architecture of the old-time house without essentially disturbing its traditions or charm. *Dial,* 54:470.

Advice on furniture, grounds and out-buildings as well as on the remodeling of the home itself. Plans and many excellent illustrations from photographs.

13-9857 Another volume in this series of architectural books for the layman is *The Dutch colonial house* by Aymar Embury, II, which treats of the applicability of the Dutch style to modern houses. Chapters on interior decoration and furnishing. Many plans and illustrations of both old and new examples of this type.

Both, Dial, 54:470; Nation, 97:219; N. Y. Times, 18:421, Aug. 3, '13.

739 **Davidson, P. W.** Educational metalcraft. (Longmans technical handicraft ser.) Longmans $1.40 n

A14-1065 Practical manual on tools and processes for repoussé, fine chasing, silversmithing, jewelry and enameling. The designs are rather stiff and crude. Better adapted to the amateur worker than Wilson's *Silverwork and jewelry,* 1903.

14-5013 Much superior to Davidson in artistic illustration is the larger volume by Herbert Maryon entitled *Metalwork and enamelling* (Scribner $3 n), an admirable treatise on gold and silversmiths' work and their allied crafts. More advanced and less of a handbook than Davidson but also suited to the learner. Many drawings and photographs.

Maryon, Ath. 1912, 2:737; Spec., 110:130, Jan. 25, '13.

741 **Speed, Harold.** The practice and science of drawing. (New art lib.) Lippincott $1.75 n

A13-1215 Illuminating study of interest to lovers of pictures as well as art students which "advocates a logical method for the study of drawing from the two opposite points of view of line and mass." Gives special attention to rhythm and includes diagrams to exhibit its importance, in connection with the excellent illustrations of which there are 93 reproducing the work of many artists. Index.

13-10856 G. W. Koch's *Pencil sketching* (Prang Co. $1.50) is a textbook for schools or the beginner and consists almost entirely of a series of drawings of objects of progressive difficulty with slight but clear descriptive text.

13-18644 *With pen and ink* by James Hall (Prang Co. $1.50) elaborates the same method for pen and ink work by giving twenty-two exercises or problems with an illustration of each. Divided into "decorative" and "pictorial." Especially useful for schools.
Speed, Ath. 1913, 1:385; Outlook (Eng.), 31:454; School Arts Mag., 13:79.
Koch, Int. Studio, 50: sup. July '13, p. 21.
Hall, School Arts Mag., 13:161.

746 ***Klickmann, Flora,** *ed.* The home art crochet book. Stokes 60c n

A12-1479 Novel designs, some easy, some adapted to the skilled worker, for edgings, insertions, borders, deep laces and insets, including crochet with braids, appliqué work, filet mesh, and Irish crochet. Clear directions, copiously illustrated.

749 **Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Stokes $2 n

12-32804 Records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers, etc. made by village cabinetmakers in the 17th and 18th centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred and eight excellent photographic illustrations and index.
Acad. 83:44, July 13, '12.

759.1 **Blashfield, E. H.** Mural painting in America. Scribner $2 n

13-25030 Readable and instructive chapters, on significance and value, demands upon artists, development of mural decoration in America, and necessity of cooperation between painter, architect and building commissioner. Interesting to general readers as well as students. Enlarged from Scammon lectures, 1912, Art Institute of Chicago. Forty-seven halftone reproductions of American mural works of art.
Independent, 76:342; Nation, 98:68.

FLOWERS, GARDENING, VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT

710 ***Farwell, P. T.** Village improvement. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis $1 n

14-1679 Stimulating and definitely helpful account of organization and work of typical village improvement societies and other agencies. Shows what they have accomplished and what can be done in increasing healthfulness, beauty and financial value of village property and in the enrichment of life. Excellent photographic illustrations and list of books for further reading.

13-3862 *Constructive rural sociology* (Sturgis $1.60 n 630) by J. M. Gillette, professor of sociology in University of North Dakota, is primarily "a text on rural sociology that may be used in universities, colleges, agricultural colleges and normal schools." (*Preface.*) It is theoretical and statistical rather than popular, but readable, earnest and suggestive. Bibliographies at ends of chapters.

13-19171 J. K. Hart's *Educational resources of village and rural communities* (Macmillan $1 n 630) consists of sixteen papers by educational and social leaders, addressed to village and rural teachers, ministers and social workers, emphasizing value of the community's elements and interests in their relation to educational development. Bibliographies and specific questions for community study.

Gillette, Nation, 97:541; N. Y. Times, 18:283, May 11, '13; Survey, 39:145.
Hart, Independent, 76:314; N. Y. Times, 18:635, Nov. 16, '13.

710 **Tabor, Grace.** Old-fashioned gardening. McBride $2 n

13-1669 Delightful book representing wide study both of existing gardens and of records, tracing history and characteristics of colonial gardens — Spanish, Virginian, Dutch, Puritan etc. with a chapter "The presidents' gardens," and suggestions for reconstructing the old-fashioned garden. Gives diagrams of each type, lists of appropriate plants and some 20 illustrations from photographs. Bibliography and index.
Lit. Digest, 46:656; Nation, 96:373; N. Y. Times, 18:177, Mar. 30, '13.

716.2 **Averill, Mary.** Japanese flower arrangement applied to western needs. Lane $1.50 n

13-22680 Describes the Koshin-Ryu manner of arranging in vases single sprays of flowers to suggest the simple, beautiful lines of natural growth.
The directions are explicit, the diagrams clear and often intrinsically beautiful. *Nation,* 97:547.
Independent, 77:72; Outlook, 106:46.

MUSIC

785.1 **Goepp, P. H.** Symphonies and their meaning. Third series: Modern symphonies. Lippincott $2 n

13-23510 Interpretation and criticism of the symphonies of Berlioz, Liszt, Saint-Saëns, César Frank, D'Indy, Débussy, Tschaikowsky, Hugo Wolff, Mahler, Richard Strauss, Elgar and other contemporary composers. Index.
Independent, 77:355; Nation, 98:219; N. Y. Times, 19:84, Feb. 22, '14.

AMUSEMENTS

See also Children's books, page 45

794 **Daly, Maurice.** Daly's billiard book; ed. by W. W. Harris. McClurg $1.25 n

13-26154 Clear, detailed directions for playing with particular emphasis on "position play." Though intended for the average player, its introductory chapters, explanatory photographs and numerous diagrams make it useful for the beginner as well. Author has won three world championships.
N. Y. Times, 18:754, Dec. 21, '13.

797 **Kendrick, E. W.** Practical sailing and motor-boating. McBride $2 n

13-14367 Describes in lively and informal style the different varieties of sail and motor boats and how to select and navigate each, including much useful counsel. Chapters on the rules of the road at sea, nautical astronomy, knots, cooking (with receipts) and stories from the author's own wide experience. Many illustrations and diagrams, glossary and index.
N. Y. Times, 18:572, Oct. 19, '13.

799 ***Hornaday, W. T.** Our vanishing wild life. Scribner $1.50 n

13-1670 Forceful presentation of the imminent danger of extermination, by sportsmen and others, of useful and beautiful birds and animals in the United States and Canada, embodying an earnest plea for the adequate protection of wild life by efficient game laws. Illustrations and maps.

Dial, 54:509; Lit. Digest, 46:246; Nation, 96:370; N. Y. Times, 18:65, Feb. 9, '13; Outlook, 103:161.

ESSAYS ETC.

See also Children's books, page 45

807 ***Smith, C. A.** What can literature do for me? Doubleday $1 n

13-10593 Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm.

13-23637 L. S. Portor's *The greatest books in the world* (Houghton $1.25 n **804**) is a helpful popular introduction to the *Odyssey, Divine comedy, Faust, Arabian nights, Pilgrim's progress, Don Quixote* and *Book of Job* giving history of each book, outline, motif and critical interpretation of story. Suggestions and list of books for further study.

Smith, Chautauquan, 71:117; Independent, 75:632; Nation, 97:148; N. Y. Times, 18:466, Sept. 14, '13.

808.1 **Eastman, Max.** Enjoyment of poetry. Scribner $1.25 n

13-7948 Appreciative, discriminating essays on poetry and the poetic "leading to a fresh identification of source and meaning of our poetic moods, to a new perception of their spontaneous expression in daily talk and of the relationship of both of these things to the writing and reading of great poetry." *Life,* 62:72.

Independent, 74:1397; N. Y. Times, 18:342, June 8, '13; No. American R., 197:858.

808.8 **Guerber, H. A.** The book of the epic. Lippincott $2 n

13-25907 Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline, with a chapter on American epics. Useful for reference. Sixteen reproductions from paintings and prints. Index.

Chautauquan, 72:363; Dial, 55:515, 533; Nation, 97:621.

814 **Bourne, R. S.** Youth and life. Houghton $1.50 n

13-6062 Candid, well-written essays, analyzing the qualities of youth and expressing the young author's hopeful, enthusiastic attitude toward life. The last chapter on "The philosophy of handicap" is one of the best in its human interest and courage.

Dial, 54:420; Nation, 96:550; N. Y. Times, 18:210, Apr. 6, '13; Survey, 30:645.

814 ***Grayson, David.** The friendly road: new adventures in contentment. Doubleday $1.35 n

13-22869 Often humorous, sometimes serious but always cheerful and interesting account of the author's three weeks' walking trip, his thoughts and experiences and the friends he made by the way. Illustrated.

Acad., 83:137, Jan. 31, '14; Dial, 55:485; N. Y. Times, 18:614, Nov. 9, '13.

820.9 ***Chesterton, G. K.** Victorian age in literature. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n

13-6307 Refreshingly original interpretation of significance of the Victorian age as a whole with clever critical estimates of its prominent authors. Style is trenchant, sparkling and wholly pleasing.

Dial, 54:451; Independent, 74:923; N. Y. Times, 18:169, Mar. 30, '13.

822 **Neilson, W. A. & Thorndike, A. H.** The facts about Shakespeare. Macmillan 60c n

13-22666 Compact, clear volume, summarizing in the light of modern scholarship, all authentic information concerning Shakspere's life and the chronology of his plays. Discusses also the England of his time, evolution of the drama, editions, criticism and acting of plays to the present. Two portraits, bibliography and index, with additional indexes of characters and of first lines of songs. Also published as the final volume of the *Tudor Shakespeare* (40 v. 25c n ea.) sold only with the set.

13-21467 Brander Matthews's *Shakespeare as a playwright* (Scribner $3 n) is an interesting, scholarly analysis of Shakspere's stagecraft and a tracing of its development. Two maps of Shakspere's London, two illustrations and index.

A13-1958 Stopford A. Brooke's *Ten more plays of Shakespeare* (Holt $2.25 n) contains stimulating, readable criticisms and appreciations of *Much ado about nothing; Twelfth night; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; Measure for measure; Othello; King Lear; King John; Henry 4; Henry 5.* A companion volume to author's *On ten plays of Shakespeare,* 1905, (Holt $2.25 n).

Neilson, Nation, 98:67; N. Y. Times, 18:644, Nov. 23, '13.

Matthews, Bookman, 38:424; Dial, 56:62; Nation, 97:518; N. Y. Times, 18:595, Nov. 2, '13; Spec., 122:568, Apr. 4, '14.

Brooke, Ath., 1913, 2:165; Dial, 56:16; Independent, 76:139; Nation, 97:367.

822 **Weygandt, Cornelius.** Irish plays and playwrights. Houghton $2 n

13-2333 Sympathetic account of the modern dramatic movement in Ireland, with appreciative interpretations of the work of Yeats, Lady Gregory, Synge, "Fiona Macleod" and other Irish dramatists whose plays have been successfully produced. Twelve illustrations, mostly portraits. Index.

Dial, 54:335; Nation, 96:398.

823 ***Saintsbury, G. E. B.** The English novel. (Channels of English literature) Dutton $1.50 n

13-35815 Vivid and scholarly study of the origin and development of the English novel to 1890, emphasizing the value of the romantic element. Index.

Rarely has a more illuminating and pleasant textbook of literature been offered to the public. *Athenaeum,* 1913, 2:221.

Dial, 55:253; Nation, 97:267; Sat. R., 116:307.

824 **Lucas, E. V.** Loiterer's harvest. Macmillan $1.25 n

13-21923 Delightful little essays written with exquisite finish and dealing with all manner of subjects from the whimsical and humorous to the pathetic, and often, like that on "Thackeray at the 'Punch table,'" embodying some bit of literary or historical research.

Dial, 56:28; N. Y. Times, 18:643, Nov. 23, '13; Spec., 111:720, Nov. 1, '13.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

811 **Dunbar, P. L.** Complete poems. Dodd $2 n

13–25781 Collects the poems first published as *Lyrics of lowly life, Lyrics of the hearth-side, Lyrics of love and laughter, Lyrics of sunshine and shadow* and several poems not before published; contains also the introduction contributed by Howells to the first of these volumes, portrait, indexes of titles and of first lines.
Lit. Digest, 48:167; N. Y. Times, 19:17, Jan. 18, '14.

821 **Noyes, Alfred.** Collected poems. 2v. Stokes $3 n

13–23178 Definitive edition containing all Mr Noyes has printed to date of publication except a few unimportant bits of early work canceled by the author himself. Includes "Tales of the Mermaid Tavern," also published separately 1913.
Nation, 97:617.

821.08 ***Quiller-Couch,** *Sir* **A. T.** *comp.* The Oxford book of Victorian verse. Oxford Univ. Press $2.60 n

W13–37 Companion volume to his *Oxford book of English verse.* Embraces 779 poems by 256 English and 18 American poets, arranged chronologically by author from Landor to Lascelles Abercrombie. Living writers are included. A good selection though open to criticism. Indexes of authors and of first lines.
Ath., 1912, 2:750; Dial, 54:149; Nation, 96:235; Outlook, 103:502; Spec., 110:131, Jan. 25, '13.

891.4 **Ravindranatha Takura.** Gitanjali (Song offerings) by Rabindranath Tagore; with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. Macmillan $1.40 n

13–11970 Collection of prose versions of the Bengali lyrics of the Indian poet who won the Nobel prize in 1913. Translated by the author himself and exquisite in phrasing and imagery.
Their themes are of splendor in nature, of divine love and spiritual beauty. *N. Y. Times,* 18:671, Nov. 30, '13.
Ath., 1912, 2:583; Nation, 96:500.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 45

812 ***Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs* Lionel Marks) The wolf of Gubbio. Houghton $1.10 n

13–25910 Miracle play in three acts, delicate, beautiful and poetic in thought and expression, based on the legend of Saint Francis and the wolf — here used to symbolize the overcoming of man's wolfish instincts by the influences of faith and love.
Nation, 98:218; N. Y. Times, 18:670, Nov. 30, '13.

822 **Galsworthy, John.** Plays. Second series: The eldest son; The little dream; Justice. Scribner $1.35 n

13–7362 Published separately between 1909 and 1912. The first and third are concerned with social problems; *The little dream* is a fanciful allegory. Book as a whole ranks with Galsworthy's best and most characteristic dramatic work.
Nation, 92:453; 95:572; 96:505.

HUMOR

817 ***Masson, T. L.** *comp.* The best stories in the world. Doubleday $1 n

13-21929 Good collection of humorous anecdotes gathered from many sources during the past decade by the managing editor of *Life*. Index.

827 **Beerbohm, Max.** A Christmas garland. Dutton $1.35 n

A13-199 Seventeen capital parodies of Kipling, Wells, Chesterton, Henry James and other well-known contemporary authors.

Ath., 1912, 2:598; N. Y. Times, 18:32, Jan. 26, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 30:708; Sat. R., 114:578; Spec., 109:1068, Dec. 21, '12.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, pages 45-46

910 **Burns, W. N.** A year with a whaler. Outing $2 n

13-35887 Author shipped as a "greenhorn" for a whaling voyage from San Francisco by way of the Hawaiian islands to Alaska and Siberia. He gives a graphic account of his hardships and adventures, his shipmates and the regions he saw. Sixteen illustrations from photographs.

910 X **Hedin, Sven.** From pole to pole. Macmillan $2.50 n

13-35264 Account of travels through the principal countries of Asia, Africa, North and South America, the South seas and north and south polar regions by the famous Swedish geographer and traveler. Each new scene is described with the same geniality and enthusiasm for what is striking and picturesque. Translated and abridged from the Swedish edition. Primarily for young people, but will be read more by adults. Twenty-six maps and 40 half-tones from photographs.

Nature, 91:158; Spec., 109:1070, Dec. 21, '12.

914 **Osborne, A. B.** Finding the worth while in Europe. McBride $1.40 n

13-10868 Admirable supplement to ordinary guide books describing in bright, popular style the places author considers most representative and distinctive in the thirteen countries most visited by American tourists. Suggests ten itineraries with prices. Thirty-two illustrations from striking photographs, sketch map and index.

N. Y. Times, 18:364, June 15, '13.

914.2 **Odd farmhouse (The),** by the odd farm-wife. Macmillan $1.35 n

13-35656 The American wife of an English writer tells of their year in an old farmhouse in Kent. She writes in a delightful, contemplative style of neighbors, servants, garden and the face of nature. Will appeal to readers who enjoyed *Elizabeth and her German garden* and *The garden of a commuter's wife*.

Ath., 1913, 1:327; Nation, 97:311.

914.21 ***Boynton, P. H.** London in English literature. Univ. of Chicago Press $2 n

13-16896 The ten chapters reproduce successively the atmosphere of London in the time of Chaucer, Shakspere, Milton, Dryden, Addison, Johnson, Lamb and Byron, Dickens, Victorian and con-

temporary London. A list of illustrative reading is given at the end of each chapter and one of novels at the end of the book. The 37 illustrations are nearly all from old prints and maps. Index.

14-30079 A. St J. Adcock's *The booklover's London* (Macmillan $1.75 n) supplements this by pleasant descriptions of rambles in various parts of London, pointing out the surviving buildings associated with famous persons in fiction and drama. Twenty charming illustrations from line drawings by Frederick Adcock. Index.

Both, Dial, 56:293.
Boynton, Ath., 1913, 2:307; Nation, 97:238.
Adcock, Ath., 1913, 2:437; Nation, 98:113.

914.3 ***Collier, Price.** Germany and the Germans.

Scribner $1.50 n

13-12309 An American's interpretation of modern Germany, its historical background, emperor, politics, universities, men and women and problems. Published in *Scribner's*.

A graphic picture by a shrewd, well-informed and on the whole kindly observer of men and things. *Nation*, 97:39.

A14-400 Charles Tower, in *Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle* (McBride $2.75 n), narrates gracefully the medieval history and legends still clinging around the Moselle and pictures vividly the country life of Alsace and Lorraine unspoiled and, to tourists, largely unknown. Eight colored plates, 26 other illustrations and two maps.

Collier, Bookman, 37:570; Lit. Digest, 47:478; N. Y. Times, 18:385, July 6, '13.
Tower, Bookman, 38:386; Dial, 55:529; Lit. Digest, 47:698; N. Y. Times, 18:635, Nov. 16, '13.

914.36 **Clark, F. E.** Old homes of new Americans.

Houghton $1.50 n

13-1969 Short, popular, favorable survey of history, people and customs of each of the provinces of the Austro-Hungarian empire and consideration of the number and character of the immigrants they contribute to the United States. Largely a compilation from other books but supplemented by personal observation. Sixteen illustrations from photographs and index.

Dial, 55:207; Independent, 74:1347.

914.5 ***Bagot, Richard.** The Italians of to-day.

Browne $1.25 n

W12-136 A picture of the "real Italy" as many years' residence has shown it to a sympathetic Englishman. He writes of the peasant and other classes, of government, church and state, modern literature, the soldier, etc., dwelling upon the best characteristics in order to dispel English misconception and prejudice.

Ath., 1912, 1:619; Dial, 54:348; Nation, 96:339; Spec., 109:63, July 13, '12.

914.6 ***Howells, W. D.** Familiar Spanish travels.

Harper $2 n

13-22265 Thirteen graceful essays, reprinted from *Harper's Monthly*, which describe with inimitable charm and appreciation things and people seen on the conventional six weeks' tour of Spain taken by the author in 1911. Illustrations from photographs and attractive drawings by Norman Irving Black and Walter Hale.

The genial philosophy of a mellow maturity pervades the book, and its pages reveal the author at his best. *Dial*, 55:480.

A13-486 *Along Spain's river of romance* by "Paul Gwynne" *pseud.* (Ernest Slater) (McBride $3 n **914.68**, English title *The Guadalquivir*) gives the experiences of an adventure-loving Englishman who, chiefly on mule-back and with a picturesque guide, followed the course of the Guadalquivir across Andalusia to the Mediterranean. He mingles knowledge of history and literature with observations of quaint people by the way. Illustrations in color and black and white are from drawings; map and index.

Howells, Bookman, 38:387; Nation, 97:567; N. Y. Times, 18:679, Nov. 30, '13.

Gwynne, Ath., 1913, 1:330; Dial, 54:505; Nation, 96:186.

914.7 **Rappoport, A. S.** Home life in Russia.

Macmillan $1.75 n

12-37899 Its purpose is to give a casual reader an impression of the manners, customs and ways of thought that distinguish the Russian people from their western neighbors. *Nation,* 97:17.

Not beyond criticism in style and statements, but compact and instructive, with 12 halftone illustrations, notes and index.

A13-761 Rothay Reynolds's *My Russian year* (Pott $2.50 n) gives author's vivid personal observations, after five years' residence as newspaper correspondent, of Russian life in all classes of society. More entertaining than Rappoport but contains less general information. Printed on thick, heavy paper and weakly bound. Twenty-eight halftone illustrations.

13-9485 *Changing Russia* by Stephen Graham (Lane $2.50 n) is a happily written narrative of author's tramp along route of the new railway on shore of the Black sea and visits to the Urals and Crimea, with incidental remarks on political and industrial conditions. Fourteen halftone illustrations, pencil sketch of author, inadequate map and index.

All, Dial, 55:203.

Rappoport, Nation, 97:17; N. Y. Times, 18:379, June 29, '13; Outlook, 104:344.

Reynolds, Ath., 1913, 1:64; N. Y. Times, 18:311, May 25, '13; Spec., 110:539, Mar. 29, '13.

Graham, Ath., 1913, 1:453; Nation, 97:386; N. Y. Times, 18:327, June 1, '13.

914.92 **Boulger, D. C.** Holland of the Dutch.

Scribner $1.50 n

A13-1615 Admirably concise and comprehensive handbook on present-day Holland, its history, government, religion, literature, social and industrial life, etc. Thirty-three halftone illustrations from photographs. Index.

Independent, 75:574; N. Y. Times, 18:592, Nov. 2, '13; Outlook, 104:769.

915.1 **Kendall, E. K.** A wayfarer in China.

Houghton $2.50 n

13-1968 Highly interesting, well-written account of a six months' journey taken in 1911 by an American woman with her own caravan of natives, across little-known parts of western China and Mongolia. Unusually good illustrations from photographs, map and index.

Ath., 1913, 1:248; Dial, 54:383; Nation, 97:103; Outlook, 103:864.

915.4 **Munson, Arley.** Jungle days. Appleton $2.50 n

13-21034 A woman medical missionary's personal story of her five years' work in India, giving intimate glimpses of the life of the country

people; above the average in vividness and interest. Twenty-three illustrations from photographs.

13-6709 A more comprehensive and informing book for reference and reading, is *The empire of India* (All red ser. Little $3 n) by Sir Bampfylde Fuller, retired from the Indian Civil Service, which gives a clear, authentic account of the government, economic condition and people of India and a favorable estimate of British rule. Maps, illustrations from photographs and index.

Munson, Dial, 55:525.

Fuller, Ath., 1913, 1:64; Spec., 110:845, May 17, '13.

916.7 ***White, S. E.** African camp fires. Doubleday $1.50 n

13-35733 Companion volume to the author's *Land of footprints.* Like that, it describes in entertaining and informal style several hunting trips in British East Africa as well as the country and natives and episodes of travel. Illustrations from the author's photographs.

13-20787 *The Barbary coast* by Arthur Bullard ("Albert Edwards" *pseud.*) (Macmillan $2 n **916.1**) contains vivid sketches (all but three of which appeared in the *Outlook* between 1909 and 1912) of the land and people of French North Africa, reproducing with unusual success the region's charm and romance. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs. Printed in large clear type.

A13-1170 S. H. Leeder's *Veiled mysteries of Egypt* (Scribner $3.75 n **916.2**) gives a friendly and appreciative description of the life of Egyptians of all classes and specially attempts to give in their own words a fair interpretation of the religion of Islam. Thirty-eight excellent illustrations from photographs, bibliography and index.

13-35192 J. H. Weeks's *Among Congo cannibals* (Lippincott $3.50 n **572.96**) is an interesting as well as valuable and authoritative study of the customs, language and religion of the Boloki and other Congo tribes with some account of author's thirty years' missionary work among them. Includes 15 folk tales. Forty good illustrations from photographs, map and index.

White, Bookman, 38:297; Outlook, 105:328.

Bullard, Dial, 55:531; N. Y. Times, 18:724, Dec. 7, '13; Outlook, 105:598.

Leeder, Outlook (Eng.) 30, sup. Nov. 16, '12, p. 9.

Weeks, Acad., 83:575, Nov. 2, '12; Ath., 1912, 2:722; Nation, 96:63.

917.28 ***Putnam, G. P.** The southland of North America: rambles and observations in Central America during the year 1912. Putnam $2.50 n

13-10667 A traveler's vivid portrayal of interesting and unfamiliar aspects of native life between Panama and Guatemala, with personal experiences and brief illuminating comments on political and industrial conditions. Map, statistical appendixes and 96 notably good halftones from photographs.

Lit. Digest, 46:1394; Nation, 97:190; N. Y. Times, 18:326, June 1, '13.

917.4 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways from the St Lawrence to Virginia. (American highways and byways ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n

13-20336 Colloquial account of leisurely rambles through picturesque and historic rural regions of eastern United States, with intimate glimpses of country life and characteristic bits of con-

versation. Notes for automobilists and halftone illustrations from photographs.

Ath., 1913, 2:492; Dial, 55:480; Independent, 76:511.

917.56 **Kephart, Horace.** Our southern highlanders. Outing $2.50 n

13-26669 Author, who has lived for several years in the southern Appalachian region, writes entertainingly and sympathetically with many anecdotes and conversations, of the characteristics of the mountaineer inhabitants — their dialect, feuds, moonshining etc. as well as his own experiences in camping and hunting. Map and some 30 illustrations from photographs.

13-21461 M. W. Morley's *The Carolina mountains* (Houghton $3 n) gives enthusiastic descriptions of the people and scenery of the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky mountains. Rather less about the people, but more about natural beauties and written in a more elaborate style than *Our southern highlanders.* Index, colored frontispiece and 24 excellent illustrations from photographs.

Kephart, Dial, 55:529; Nation, 98:244; N. Y. Times, 18:729 Dec. 7, '13.

Morley, Dial, 55:479; Lit. Digest, 47:957; Nation, 97:568.

917.7 **Bostwick, A. E.** The different west: as seen by a transplanted easterner. McClurg $1 n

13-3738 Good-humored, shrewdly observant first impressions of the middle west, its politics, education, society, manners, art and literature. Popular in treatment and distinctly readable.

Dial, 54:309; N. Y. Times, 18:305, May 18, '13; Outlook, 104:767.

917.91 **Laut, A. C.** Through our unknown southwest. McBride $2 n

13-12334 Graphic chapters, describing in extremely colloquial and exuberant style the beauties of "the home of the cliff-dweller and the Hopi, the forest ranger and the Navajo, the lure of the painted desert" and giving some practical information for travelers. Author's offensive and defensive attitude will annoy some readers. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs but no index.

Dial, 55:120; N. Y. Times, 18:459, Sept. 7, '13.

917.94 ***Chase, J. S.** California coast trails. Houghton $2 n

13-5026 Delightful record of a leisurely horseback and camping trip covering the coast region from Mexico to Oregon with special devotion to beauties of scenery and preference for the picturesque districts where the old California life survives. Sixteen illustrations from photographs, index and glossary.

13-8631 *Under the sky in California* by C. F. Saunders (McBride $2 n) contains enthusiastic, detached chapters describing easy camping expeditions made by the author and his wife in beautiful and little-frequented parts chiefly of southern California. Gives useful advice for easterners who wish to follow their example. Fifty-seven illustrations from photographs.

Chase, Dial, 54:510; Nation, 97:213; N. Y. Times, 18:123, Mar. 9, '13.

Saunders, Dial, 55:110; Nation, 97:212; N. Y. Times, 18:430, Aug. 10, '13.

917.94 **Torrey, Bradford.** Field days in California. Houghton $1.50 n

13-1989 Fifteen charming essays on bird life in California including the Yosemite and the Grand Cañon, with a chapter on the

pleasures of reading a checklist. Photogravure portrait, eight excellent halftone photographs and index.

Though inferior to some of his earlier books in firmness of style, it is clearly superior in vivacity and mellow wisdom. *Nation,* 96:264.

Dial, 54:149; Independent, 74:1301.

917.93 **Underwood, J. J.** Alaska, an empire in the making. Dodd $2 n

13-10598 Lively journalistic account of the scenery and resources of Alaska and its advantages for tourists and settlers, mingled with the experiences of the author, a fourteen years' resident. Closes with a survey of history. Fifty-seven illustrations from photographs and map. Needs an index badly.

Dial, 55:119; Nation, 97:82; N. Y. Times, 18:325, June 1, '13.

918.1 **Tomlinson, H. M.** The sea and the jungle. Dutton $2.50 n

A13-1172 Narrative of the voyage made by an enthusiastic English journalist in a tramp steamer from Wales to Para, Brazil, thence two thousand miles up the Amazon and Madeira rivers to San Antonio Falls. Graphic descriptions and anecdotes of sea life and tropical forests mingle with the yarns of his shipmates.

Dial, 54:348; N. Y. Times, 18:161, Mar. 23, '13; Spec., 110:619, Apr. 12, '13.

919.69 **Castle, W. R. jr.** Hawaii, past and present. Dodd $1.25 n

13-8091 Excellent handbook, authoritative, up to date, and readable, covering history, commerce, industry, and natural beauty of the islands. Appendix contains valuable information for travelers. Twenty-four halftones from photographs and map.

N. Y. Times, 18:305, May 18, '13.

919.8 **Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur.** My life with the Eskimo. Macmillan $4 n

13-24327 Extremely interesting account of author's second expedition to northern Canada and Alaska to study habits of the Eskimo. With only one companion (Dr R. M. Anderson, who contributes a chapter on the expedition's natural history collection) he lived among various tribes, 1908–12, and discovered the blond Eskimo of Coronation gulf and Victoria island. Sixty illustrations from photographs, maps and index.

Ath., 1914, 1:57; Dial, 55:479; Nation, 98:84; N. Y. Times, 18:704, Nov. 30, '13; Spec., 112:391, Mar. 7, '14.

919.9 **Scott, R. F.** Scott's last expedition; arranged by Leonard Huxley, with a preface by Sir C. R. Markham. 2v. Dodd $10 n

13-25345 The record of one of the great tragedies of geographical exploration, inspiring in its picture of human endurance and unfaltering courage. Volume 1, gives Captain Scott's diary; volume 2, describes the journeys and scientific work of the other members of the expedition with Doctor Atkinson's account of the search for the lost explorers. Notably fine illustrations and maps.

13-771 In *The South pole* 2v. (translated by A. G. Chater, Keedick $10 n) Captain Roald Amundsen tells in a modest, yet enthusiastic style of his successful expedition 1910–12. Appendixes give scientific results. Illustrations and maps are much inferior to Scott's.

Few small libraries can conscientiously buy these expensive volumes from book funds, yet they are so remarkable for human interest and the spirit of adventure, and so important in the history of exploration, that a "Best Books" list could not overlook them. They are included here in the hope that the librarian may persuade public-spirited friends in the community to add them to the library's resources.

Scott, Ath., 1913, 2:597; Dial, 55:518; Nation, 98:34; Nature, 92:373; Spec., 111:822, Nov. 15, '13.

Amundsen, Ath., 1912, 2:693; Dial, 54:89; Nation, 96:230; Nature, 90:515; Sat. R., 114:737.

HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 46

949.2 **Loon, H. W. van.** The fall of the Dutch republic.

Houghton $3 n

13-7536 Clear, graphic narrative of Dutch history in the eighteenth century, with summaries to bridge the gaps from close of Motley's work and to the present day. Illustrations from contemporary prints and portraits, map on end papers, annotated bibliography and index.

Ath., 1913, 1:667; Eng. Hist. R., 28:812; Independent, 75:96; Nation, 97:145; N. Y. Times, 18:418, Aug. 3, '13; Yale R. n. s., 3:178.

949.6 **Gibbs, Philip & Grant, Bernard.** The Balkan War: adventures of war with cross and crescent.

Small $1.20 n

A13-564 Vivid, interesting reports of Balkan War operations as viewed by two newspaper correspondents, one with the Bulgarian, the other with the Turkish army. Map and numerous illustrations from photographs.

No early book of the war has in so small a compass more of what the reader wishes to know. *Dial,* 54:411.

War 13-79 *With the Turks in Thrace,* by Ellis Ashmead-Bartlett (Doran $3 n) is an entertaining personal record of a war correspondent's experiences and affords the most satisfactory account (1913) of the war from Turkish viewpoint. Folding map, excellent illustrations from photographs and index.

13-3854 Hermenegild Wagner, in *With the victorious Bulgarians* (Houghton $3 n), gives a comprehensive picture of the war as he witnessed it from Bulgarian headquarters. His style is cumbersome, and the accuracy of some statements is questioned, but "the book is a condensed encyclopedia of Bulgarian history, biography and politics and will have permanent value for the student of Balkan affairs in the future." *Nation,* 96:307.

Maps, many illustrations and index.

All, Dial, 54:410.

Gibbs, N. Y. Times, 18:99, Feb. 23, '13; Outlook, 103:734; Spec., 110:69, Feb. 22, '13.

Ashmead-Bartlett, Independent, 74:1392; Lit. Digest, 46:1386; Nation, 96:308.

Wagner, Independent, 74:1390; Lit. Digest, 46:386; Nation, 96:307; N. Y. Times, 18:121, Mar. 9, '13.

951 ***Gowen, H. H.** An outline history of China. 2pt.

Sherman, French $1.20 n ea.

13-9751 Readable sketch of events from the earliest times to the recognition of the republic. Bibliography, illustrations, index to each volume.

13-11973 Frederick McCormick, a war correspondent twelve years a a resident of Peking, in *The flowery republic* (Appleton $2.50 n), gives a largely first-hand, lively, valuable, but somewhat confusing account of the men and events of the revolution which has been shaping present-day China. Illustrated.

Gowen, Chautauquan, 71:89; Dial, 54:387; 56:150; Nation, 96:366.

McCormick, Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7:482; Ath., 1913, 1:514; Dial, 55:267.

973 **Bassett, J. S.** Short history of the United States. Macmillan $2.50 n

13-18509 Comprehensive, impartial survey from the discovery to 1912, designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War. Securely sewed on tapes, full index, bibliography with each chapter.

Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skilfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book. *Nation,* 97:235.

0-1554 Volume 8 of J. B. McMaster's *History of the people of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War,* (Appleton $2.50 n) finishes a work of which the first volume appeared in 1883 (see *A. L. A. Catalog* and *Supplement*). This volume covers 1850–61 and like its predecessors is not a connected narrative but a series of essays on social and economic conditions, consisting almost entirely of extracts from newspapers and other contemporary sources. Contains four maps and an index.

2-4002 James Schouler's *History of the reconstruction period, 1865–77* (Dodd $2 n) is the 7th and last volume of his *History of the United States of America under the constitution,* v. 1, 1880 (Dodd $2 n ea.) (See *A. L. A. Catalog*). This volume comprises mainly a vindication of President Johnson and the author's own recollections of Grant's administrations. Contains an index to the seven volumes which is not very satisfactory.

Bassett, Dial, 56:27; Independent, 76:175.

McMaster, Dial, 56:179; Nation, 97:240; N. Y. Times, 18:453; Aug. 31, '13; No. American R., 198:574.

Schouler, Dial, 56:179; Nation, 98:84; N. Y. Times, 19:769, Jan. 4, '14.

973 **Powell, E. A.** Gentlemen rovers. Scribner $1.50 n

13-20203 Nine spirited sketches of the deeds of as many American soldiers of fortune, "overlooked by history and forgotten by fame. Even their names hold no significance for their countrymen of the present generation, yet they played great parts in our national drama." Illustrated.

N. Y. Times, 18:610, Nov. 9, '13; Outlook, 105:498.

973.35 **Allen, G. W.** Naval history of the American Revolution. 2v. Houghton $3 n

13-9743 Scholarly, detailed history of maritime activities of both cruisers and privateers in the war of independence. Based on thorough study of the original sources from which it quotes largely. Nineteen illustrations from portraits and contemporary pictures, 14 maps, bibliography and index.

13-21458 This is supplemented rather than duplicated by Capt. A. T. Mahan's important, authoritative *Major operations of the navies in the war of American independence* (Little $3 n) which treats largely of important actions between the French and English fleets and less of famous but smaller fights participated in by our own

navy. Fourteen illustrations, chiefly portraits, eight maps, 15 battle plans, glossary and index. First published as a chapter in Clowe's *Royal navy* 7v. (Little 1897–1903).

Allen, Dial, 55:258; Lit. Digest, 47:477; Nation, 97:336; N. Y. Times, 18:319, May 25, '13; Spec., 112:20, Jan. 3, '14.

Mahan, Nation, 97:487.

973.6 **MacDonald, William.** From Jefferson to Lincoln. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n

13–9742 An admirably condensed yet readable survey of United States history from 1815 to 1860, "restricted chiefly to the exposition of three lines of development, namely, constitutional growth, the rise and progress of political parties and slavery." Short bibliography and index.

Am. Hist. R., 19:176; N. Y. Times, 18:563, Oct. 19, '13.

973.7349 **Young, J. B.** The battle of Gettysburg. Harper $2 n

13–13217 The most interesting and satisfactory book on the subject for the lay reader. Author, a Union officer, knows the ground intimately, has read the literature of the campaign and writes clearly. His judgments of men and movements are, on the whole, such as have come to be accepted by critical authorities. Appendixes give the rosters of the two armies, etc. *Adapted from Nation,* 97:171.

Seventeen maps, 8 illustrations from contemporary prints and index.

N. Y. Times, 18:377, June 29, '13; No. American R., 198:139.

973.782 **Dawson, Sarah Morgan.** A Confederate girl's diary. Houghton $2 n

13–20779 The actual diary kept, in Baton Rouge, New Orleans and elsewhere, by a young girl through the Civil War. Of interest as a story as well as for its graphic descriptions of the hardships of life in war time, and showing unusual fairness to the North.

Dial, 55:363; Independent, 76:314; Spec., 112:98, Jan. 17, '14.

974 **Jenkins, Stephen.** The old Boston post road. Putnam $3.50 n

13–25381 Traces with an ample accompaniment of historical comment the oldest and most northerly of the mail routes connecting New York and Boston in colonial times. Two hundred well-chosen illustrations from both early and later sources, maps, bibliography and index are all fittingly supplied. *Dial,* 55:533.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 48

***Adams, E. C. & Foster, W. D.** Heroines of modern progress. (Modern heroines ser.) Sturgis $1.50 n

13–2092 This useful and attractive book presents in compact form the chief events in the lives of Elizabeth Fry, Mary Lyon, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Florence Nightingale, Clara Barton, Julia Ward Howe, Frances E. Willard, J. Ellen Foster, Jane Addams. *N. Y. Times,* 18:197, Apr. 6, '13.

Portraits, chronological table and index.

Dial, 54:249.

Allinson, *Mrs* **A. C. (Emery).** Roads from Rome. Macmillan $1.25 n

13–21270 Charming character sketches of Catullus, Propertius, Horace, Ovid, Pliny, and Julius Paulus, aiming "to show that the men and

women of ancient Rome were like ourselves and to suggest Roman conditions as they may have affected or appeared to men of letters, from the last years of the Republic to the Antonine period."
Ath., 1913, 2:590; Nation, 97:484; Outlook, 105:811.

Austen. **Austen-Leigh, William & R. A.** Jane Austen; her life and letters. Dutton $3 n

A13-1614 The authors' account of Jane Austen's family history and family life serves as a setting for her own letters which are strung on a thread of interesting and authoritative comment. Bibliography, index, one photogravure portrait.
Ath., 1913, 1:513; Bookman, 37:658; Dial, 55:503; Nation, 97:305.

Barrows.* **Barrows, I. C. A sunny life; the biography of Samuel June Barrows. Little $1.50 n

13-11529 Inspiring record of notable achievement. Though handicapped by poverty and deficient education, Mr Barrows became an accomplished linguist, writer and leader in reform movements, holding many positions of trust. He was for ten years secretary of the New York Prison Association. Written with intimate charm by his devoted wife. Portraits and other illustrations.
Annals Am. Acad., 49:240; Dial, 54:498; Independent, 75:98; Nation, 96:517: N. Y. Times, 18:564, Oct. 19, '13; Survey, 30:311.

Bright. **Trevelyan, G. M.** Life of John Bright. Houghton $4.50 n

13-15882 A rich and repaying book, presenting the great English orator and statesman (1811-89) with literary skill, restraint, penetration and entire fairness. Numerous portraits, cartoons, bibliography and index. *Adapted from Nation,* 97:99.
Ath., 1913, 1:609; Bookman, 38:67; Dial, 55:139; Spec., 110:927 and 970, May 31 and June 7, '13.

Cooper. **Phillips, M. E.** James Fenimore Cooper. Lane $2.50 n

12-29333 This, the first authoritative life based on family documents and letters, fails to be definitive in scholarliness, completeness of treatment, literary criticism and estimate of character but is a pleasant, popular sketch of Cooper's personality and life, giving the sources of his most famous stories. Very fully illustrated by well-reproduced photographs, prints and portraits. Index.
Dial, 54:310; Nation, 96:210; N. Y. Times, 18:105, Mar. 2, '13.

***Dewey,** *Admiral* **George.** Autobiography. Scribner $2.50 n

13-19511 Devotes, as is desirable, most proportionate space to the Spanish War and the Battle of Manila Bay but covers also, in a clear, interesting narrative, the author's early life and service in the navy. Thirty-five good illustrations chiefly from photographs and portraits, map and index.
Bookman, 38:422; Dial, 55:364; Lit. Digest, 47:879; Nation, 97:386; N. Y. Times, 18:568, Oct. 19, '13.

Garrison. **Chapman, J. J.** William Lloyd Garrison. Moffat $1.25 n

13-10085 A brilliant rhapsody, backed by solid scholarship, which expresses as nothing less enthusiastic could the spirit of the abolitionists and their leader. Portrait.
Ath., 1913, 2:36; Lit. Digest, 47:182; Nation, 96:525.

Irvine.* **Irvine, A. F. My lady of the chimney corner. Century $1.20 n

13-17977 Beautiful tribute to author's mother, the wife of a poor Irish peasant in Antrim, Ireland. Her intellectual and spiritual superiority to her environment and her creed "love is enough" are lovingly and faithfully sketched by her son.
Dial, 55:154; Spec., 111:986, Dec. 6, '13.

Johnson. **Bailey, J. C.** Dr Johnson and his circle. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n

13-7330 Short but readable and sympothetic study of Johnson's character, his work, friends and subsequent fame.
Acad., 83:488, Apr. 19, '13; Ath., 1913, 1:209; Dublin R., 153:176.

Jones. **De Koven,** *Mrs* **Anna (Farwell).** Life and letters of John Paul Jones. 2v. Scribner $5 n

13-8632 Fullest and most authoritative life so far published, founded on wide research and some hitherto unused material. Both valuable and interesting though overpartial and making some deductions that are open to criticism. Well printed and bound. The 22 illustrations include 5 portraits (1 in color) of Jones and 2 maps. Bibliography and index.
Am. Hist. R., 19:159; Ath., 1913, 2:375; Dial, 55:25; Lit. Digest, 47:477; Nation, 97:56; N. Y. Times, 18:245, Apr. 27, '13.

Judson. **Hubbard, E. D.** Ann of Ava. Missionary Education Movement 50c

13-19164 Gives in story form a sympathetic account of the life of Ann Hasseltine Judson, courageous young wife of Adoniram Judson, the first American missionary to Burma. Attractively printed and bound, with 12 illustrations from portraits and photographs and as many quaint pen and ink sketches.

Li Hung-Chang. Memoirs, edited by W. F. Mannix. Houghton $3 n

13-22226 Well-edited selections from the diaries of the great Chinese viceroy, now translated for the first time. His account of Chinese affairs during the latter half of the nineteenth century is interesting and authoritative, while his observations of western countries afford a glimpse of the oriental character at its best. Photogravure portrait.
Dial, 56:142; Independent, 76:135; Nation, 98:109.

Lodge, H. C. Early memories. Scribner $2.50 n

13-20784 Entertaining recollections of Senator Lodge's boyhood in Boston during the Civil War, travels in Europe, studies at Harvard and impressions of many famous public men and men of letters up to the beginning of his own public career.
Bookman, 38:225 & 288; Nation, 97:566; N. Y. Times, 18:581, Oct. 26, '13; Spec. 112:439, Mar. 14, '14.

Montrose. **Buchan, John.** The Marquis of Montrose. Scribner $3 n

14-30083 Stirring, brilliantly written relation of the life, campaigns and execution of James Graham, Marquis of Montrose, one of the most romantic figures of history as well as the greatest Scotch royalist general. Based on original authorities. Illustrations from portraits, maps, bibliography and index.
Acad., 85:425, Oct. 4, '13; Ath., 1913, 2:272; Nation, 98:529; Sat. R., 116:366; Spec., 111:461, Sept. 27, '13.

Moody, W. V. Some letters of William Vaughn Moody; ed., with an introduction, by D. G. Mason. Houghton $1.50 n

13-21694 Selections from the poet's intimate correspondence (1892–1909), picturesque, whimsical, vigorous, and revealing a delightful personality. Portrait.

Dial, 55:300; Nation, 97:387; N. Y. Times, 18:605, Nov. 9, '13.

***Muir, John.** Story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton $2 n

13-5573 A notable piece of autobiographic writing — the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with energy and an eye for the diverting and significant. *Nation,* 96:391.

Photogravure portrait and other illustrations.

Dial, 54:293; Lit. Digest, 47:26; N. Y. Times, 18:158, Mar. 23, '13 & 18:672, Nov. 30, '13; Outlook, 104:71.

Napoleon I. **Fisher, Herbert.** Napoleon. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n

13-6360 Concise but lucid outline of Napoleon's career, with emphasis on his character rather than on his campaigns.

Of rare excellence, displaying true literary and historical appreciation and correct proportion and perspective.

American Historical Rev., 18:837

12-28680 *The personality of Napoleon* by J. H. Rose (Lowell lectures 1912 Putnam $2.50 n) treats Napoleon under eight aspects as man, Jacobin, warrior, lawgiver, emperor, thinker, world ruler and exile.

A delightful volume in which the learning of a scientific historian is combined with the skill of an accomplished essayist.

Literary Digest, 46:1138.

Fisher, Nation, 97:82; N. Y. Times, 18:177, Mar. 30, '13.

Rose, Dial, 55:357; Lit. Digest, 46:1138; Nation, 96:336; No. American R., 197:712; Spec., 110:104, Jan. 18, '13.

Nogi. **Washburn, Stanley.** Nogi: a man against the background of a great war. Holt $1 n

13-3673 Warmly appreciative character study of General Nogi by a war correspondent who was on his staff during the Russo-Japanese conflict. Pictures him as soldier, as Samurai, and as a man of deep personal feeling and many sorrows — a representative of the old Japan which has made possible the new. Sixteen halftone photographs.

Dial, 54:421; Nation, 96:236; N. Y. Times, 18:179, Mar. 30, '13.

Norton, C. E. Letters, with biographical comment by his daughter Sara Norton and M. A. De Wolfe Howe. 2v. Houghton $5 n

13-22356 In these letters of the distinguished American scholar and man of letters (1827–1908) are revealed not only that genius for friendship which attracted to him such men as Ruskin, Carlyle, Lowell and Longfellow, but also the intrinsic worth of his scholarship, which made him on occasions their critic and counselor. *Pittsburgh.*

Twenty-six good illustrations, chiefly portraits, bibliography and index.

Ath., 1913, 2:615; Dial, 55:402; Nation, 97:529; N. Y. Times, 18:589, Nov. 2, '13.

***Pennington, Patience.** A woman rice-planter.
Macmillan $2 n

13-22122 Intimate diary of author's struggles and experiences in managing two large South Carolina rice plantations. Related modestly and vividly with "a mingling at every turn of humor and poignancy." Numerous sketches in black and white.
Dial, 55:485; Nation, 98:38.

***Roosevelt, Theodore.** Theodore Roosevelt: an autobiography. Macmillan $2.50 n

13-24840 Interesting chapters, telling of author's boyhood, early manhood and home life, but specially concerned with political career. Fully illustrated. Appeared in part in *Outlook*.
Emphatically and unmistakably author has stamped himself on every page. *Percy F. Bicknell* in *Dial*, 55:476.
Bookman, 38:418; Dial, 55:476; Nation, 97:507; N. Y. Times, 18:642, Nov. 23, '13.

Zeyneb, *hanum.* Turkish woman's European impressions. Lippincott $1.75 n

13-15337 Personal letters, written by a highly educated upperclass woman of modern Turkey, one of the heroines of Loti's *Disenchanted*. Author tells of her rebellion against seclusion of harem, escape to France and of voluntary return to Constantinople after six years. Gives frankly and entertainingly her somewhat unfavorable impressions of western culture. Twenty-three halftones mainly from photographs.
Chautauquan, 72:106; Nation, 97:103; N. Y. Times, 18:264, May 4, '13.

FICTION

See also Children's books, page 48

Allen, *Mrs* **F. N. (Symmes).** The invaders.
Houghton $1.30 n

13-5065 Hinges on the antipathy felt by the old New England families of a conservative Connecticut village for the recently arrived Irish and Poles. Pleasant and wholesome; two love affairs add to the interest.
Bookman, 37:339; Cath. World, 97:403; N. Y. Times, 18:170, Mar. 30, '13.

Andrews, M. R. S. The eternal masculine.
Scribner $1.30 n

13-22209 Nine exceptionally good short stories of men and boys, setting high ideals of sport, business and friendship. Characters from *Bob and the guides* reappear. Reprinted from magazines.
N. Y. Times, 18:593, Nov. 2, '13.

Benson, E. F. The weaker vessel. Dodd $1.35 n

13-3812 Story of modern English life among actors and dramatists, in which a clever but weak and dissipated husband proves the devotion of a charming, brilliant wife. Excellent in character delineation, bracing in moral atmosphere.
Acad., 84:335; N. Y. Times, 18:124, Mar. 9, '13; Spec., 110:721, Apr. 26, '13.

***Bentley, E. C.** The woman in black. Century $1.25 n

13–4761 An absorbing detective story with a really startling climax, explaining the murder of an American millionaire, resident in England. English title: *Trent's last case.*
Bookman, 37:340; Nation, 96:361; Spec., 110:409, Mar. 8, '13.

Buckrose, J. E. The Browns. Doran $1.25 n

12–24821 Cheerful, human tale of every-day people in a small English town, the slight plot turning on the destruction of a will. Characterized by kindly satire and intimate picture of the environment.
Nation, 96:258; N. Y. Times, 18:40, Jan. 26, '13; Outlook, 103:319.

***Bullard, Arthur.** "Albert Edwards," *pseud.* Comrade Yetta. Macmillan $1.35 n

12–3760 Vivid, realistic portrayal, from socialistic viewpoint, of a Jewish working girl's struggle against industrial oppression. Gripping in its human interest and valuable for its picture of social conditions among the laboring classes.
Bookman, 37:214; Dial, 54:462; Nation, 96:416.

***Burnett, *Mrs* F. H.** T. Tembarom. Century $1.40 n

13–22758 *Little Lord Fauntleroy* retold for grown-ups in a melodramatic story of a struggling young New York reporter who inherits a great English estate. Charmingly written though overstocked with American slang. Appeared in the *Century.*
Atlantic, 113:490; Bookman, 38:418; Nation, 97:509; N. Y. Times, 18:573, Oct. 26, '13; Outlook, 105:572; Outlook (Eng.), 32:648.

***Cameron, Margaret.** The golden rule Dollivers. Harper $1 n

13–19074 Seven amusing short stories describing the unexpected situations which arise when an unselfish young couple attempt to share their new automobile. Excellent for reading aloud.
N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13.

***Cather, W. S.** O pioneers! Houghton $1.25 n

13–15167 Excellently written, slow-moving but of unflagging interest, describing with unusual power and sympathy the taming of wild lands in Nebraska by settlers of several nationalities.
Bookman, 37:666; Nation, 97:210; N. Y. Times, 18:466, Sept. 14, '13; Outlook, 104:767.

***Churchill, Winston.** The inside of the cup. Macmillan $1.50 n

13–11301 Novel with a purpose, sincere and earnest, dealing with the intellectual and moral awakening of the orthodox minister of a fashionable St Louis congregation and his attempts to adjust his church to modern social conditions.
Atlantic, 112:700; Bookman, 37:572; Dial, 55:147; Nation, 96:598; Sat. R., 115:814; Spec., 110:1065, June 21, '13.

***Crockett S. R.** Patsy: a tale of the press-gang. Macmillan $1.25 n

13–121 Exciting tale of steadfast love and bold adventure among Scottish smugglers during the regency.
Lit. Digest, 46:599; N. Y. Times, 18:76, Feb. 16, '13; Outlook, 103:372.

***Cutting, *Mrs* M. S. (Doubleday).** Refractory husbands. Doubleday $1 n

13–20125 Nine short stories of suburban life, humorous and sympathetic, centering about the vexations of wives over husbands who hate new clothes, love to joke, are close-mouthed at home, will not go to church, etc. Good to read aloud.
Independent, 76:95; N. Y. Times, 18:503, Sept. 28, '13.

***Dix, B. M.** Mother's son. Holt $1.35 n

13–22210 Sequel to *Betty-bide-at-home*, a story for girls, (*Best Books 1912*, p. 50) but this is a novel and not dependent on the former story for interest. Betty is now the author of a successful tale, "The toy soldier," whose hero she had seen in Germany. Met again in Boston he proves more of a man than she had thought.
Bookman, 38:433; Nation, 97:483.

***Drake, Maurice.** WO2. Dutton $1.35 n

A13–2058 Most of the action takes place on the sea and the talk is of a salty flavor, quite delightful to a landsman. It is not often that detective work, vagabond adventure and love-making are more pleasantly mingled. *Nation*, 97:238.
N. Y. Times, 18:488, Sept. 21, '13.

***Farnol, Jeffery.** The amateur gentleman. Little $1.40 n

13–35198 A fascinating romance of England in the early nineteenth century whose hero, young Barnabas Barty, stalwart, high-souled son of an ex-prize-fighting innkeeper, having inherited a fortune, goes up to London to become a gentleman.
Dial, 54:464; Lit. Digest, 46:779; Nation, 96:336; N. Y. Times, 18:147, Mar. 16, '13; Outlook, 103:732; Spec. 110:1066, June 21, '13.

Ferber, Edna. Roast beef, medium. Stokes $1.20 n

13–6546 These incidents in the life of a "lady drummer" are crammed with the cheerful, everyday reasonableness by which our nation chiefly lives. *Atlantic*, 112:698.
Humorous and slangy but human and wholesome. Reprinted from the *American Magazine*.
N. Y. Times, 18:232, Apr. 20, '13.

Findlater, Mary & Jane. Penny Monypenny. Dutton $1.35 n

A13–709 Excellent novel of a charming Scotch girl in love with an erratic half-cousin of winning personality and artistic temperament. Leisurely in development and marked by both humor and pathos.

A13–710 *Crossriggs* by the same authors (Dutton $1.35 n) is an admirable portrayal of the life of the gentlefolk of a small Scotch village. Alexandra, the heroine, who preserves her courage and sense of humor under the burden of supporting her family and concealing a hopeless love, is unusually real.

A13–482 *Seven Scots stories* by Jane Findlater (Dutton $1.35 n) consists of quiet tales of great delicacy, showing exceptional insight into character and skilful delineation of the surroundings of humble rural folk. Five colored illustrations.
Little dialect is used in any of these books.
All, N. Y. Times, 18:115, Mar. 2, '13.

***Fox, John, jr.** The heart of the hills. Scribner $1.35 n

13–4614 Kentucky story in which the shots fly rather fast, whether among primitive feudists of the mountains or in the political struggles and "tobacco war" of the blue-grass region, but throughout the author keeps in mind the more serious purpose of describing both sections and their inhabitants.

13–21265 Lucy Furman's *Mothering on Perilous* (Macmillan $1.50 n) gives in diary form the amusing and pathetic experiences of a teacher in a mission school in the Kentucky mountains. Evidently based on fact. Illustrations from drawings. Appeared in the *Century*.

Fox, Bookman, 37:664; Dial, 54:464; Life, 62:42; Nation, 96:548; N. Y. Times, 18:155, Mar. 23, '13.

Furman, Bookman, 38:557; N. Y. Times, 18:646, Nov. 23, '13.

Glasgow, Ellen. Virginia. Doubleday $1.35 n

13–8758 A realistically conceived story of the transition from old to new in Virginia, in which the heroine, the ideal woman of a past generation, makes the tragic mistake of not keeping up with her husband and his world.

Bookman, 37:536; Lit. Digest, 47:388; Nation, 96:524; N. Y. Times, 18:244, Apr. 20, '13; No. American R., 197:856; Outlook, 104:260.

***Grimshaw, Beatrice.** Guinea gold. Moffat $1.25 n

12–28406 An absorbing tale of love and gold-hunting in the vivid setting of New Guinea shores and forests.

Dial, 55:151; N. Y. Times, 18:140, Mar. 16, '13; Spec., 109:862, Nov. 23, '12.

***Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham", *pseud.* General John Regan. Doran $1.20 n

13–23878 High spirited farce-comedy, a novelization of author's successful play of the same name. An American joker, an ingenious local doctor and a human reluctance to confess to ignorance induce a lazy Irish village to consider the erection of a statue to a nonexistent hero.

Bookman, 38:542; Dial, 56:22; N. Y. Times, 18:646, Nov. 23, '13; Sat. R., 116:306.

***Harrison, H. S.** V.V.'s eyes. Houghton $1.35 n

13–35387 Inspiring, engaging story of a society girl's moral development through the influence of an unwordly young slum doctor. The ending is sad but inevitably so.

Ath., 1913, 1:645; Bookman, 37:454; Dial, 55:19; Lit. Digest, 47:253; Nation, 96:524; N. Y. Times, 18:336, June 1, '13; Outlook, 104:260.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.* (Ian Hay Beith). Happy-go-lucky. Houghton $1.25 n

13–19073 The hero, Dicky Mainwaring, called by his schoolmates the "Freak" (the English title of the book) is a cheerful, impulsive young aristocrat whose kind-heartedness and democratic sympathies constantly get him into positions which shock his conventional family — most of all does his love affair.

Dial, 55:358.

Hichens, Robert. The way of ambition. Stokes $1.35 n

13–18476 The struggle between the native bent of a retiring musical genius and his wife's ambition for his speedy popular fame is

depicted with ability and without the morbidity of much of the author's work.
Bookman, 38:312; Nation, 97:263; N. Y. Times, 18:458, Sept. 7, '13; Sat. R., 116:400; Spec., 111:660, Oct. 20, '13.

Hill, F. T. The thirteenth juror. Century $1.20 n

13-20823 "A tale out of court" showing how unscrupulous lawyers by taking advantage of technicalities may so delay the decision of a case as to bring tragedy to those concerned. Contains humor and character-drawing and many lawyers' stories. Appeared in the *Outlook*.
N. Y. Times, 18:629, Nov. 16, '13.

***Kendall, Oswald.** Captain Protheroe's fortune. McClurg $1.25 n

13-20756 Stirring and diverting sea yarn in which Captain Hawks of San Francisco makes an expedition to the arctic to salvage a wreck reported valuable and meets many adventures. Told by his mate.

King, Basil. The way home. Harper $1.35 n

13-19944 Well written and interesting but depressing novel of a man who discarded the faith and high ideals of his youth in a struggle for material success.
Bookman, 38:310; Dial, 55:360; Nation, 97:410; N. Y. Times, 18:502, Sept. 28, '13.

***Lee, *Mrs* J. B. (Perry).** The taste of apples. Dodd $1.25 n

13-19331 Kindly, roseate story about a visionary, philosophizing, old New England shoemaker and his busy, practical wife while on a trip to England. Appeared in the *Ladies' Home Journal*.
Independent, 76:35.

***London, Jack.** The valley of the moon. Macmillan $1.35 n

13-22812 Vigorous, entertaining tale laid in California, of a young teamster-pugilist and his wife and their desperate struggle for a foothold in the city. The realistic portrayal of social and industrial conditions offers a contrast to an idyllic tramping trip and a "back to the land" solution.
Atlantic, 113:494; Bookman, 38:541; Dial, 56:21; N. Y. Times, 18:607, Nov. 9, '13.

Lynde, Francis. The Honorable Senator Sage-brush. Scribner $1.35 n

13-19335 Absorbing story of a young lawyer who returns to his native western state determined to reform its politics, even though the large-hearted old cattle-king his father is the boss of its "machine."
Dial, 56:26; N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13.

Maxwell, W. B. General Mallock's shadow. Appleton $1.30 n

A13-476 An English army officer who has brooded over his undeserved military disgrace for fifteen years and has reached the verge of insanity finds an opportunity to retrieve his reputation. The love interest is furnished by the romances of his daughters. A well-written, deliberate story.
Bookman, 37:205; Dial, 54:303; N. Y. Times, 18:136, Mar. 9, '13.

***Mitchell, S. W.** Westways. Century $1.40 n

13-19503 Chronicle of village life in central Pennsylvania and of a house divided against itself by the Civil War.

Probably no other writer could have exhibited this cross-section of American life, 1855–65, in just such proportion and in so humane and philosophical a spirit. *Dial,* 55:359.

Bookman, 38:361; Nation, 97:384; Sat. R., 117:87.

***Moore, F. F.** The devil's admiral. Doubleday $1.25 n

13-3069 Modern pirate story, bristling with conspiracy, murder, mutiny, terrific fights and timely escapes. It has a lusty, full-blooded vigor at once rare and exhilarating. Will appeal especially to men and boys.

Bookman, 37:462; Dial, 54:305; Independent, 75:395; N. Y. Times, 18:168, Mar. 23, '13.

Nicholson, Meredith. Otherwise Phyllis.

Houghton $1.35 n

13-18956 An exceedingly wide-awake and distinctly attractive specimen of young American womanhood gives courage and contentment to a lonely father, skilfully keeps at bay a trio of interfering aunts, alternately exasperates and delights a doting old uncle and other wise takes a hand in the affairs of a small Indiana town.

Bookman, 38:200.

Dial, 55:361; Nation, 97:287; N. Y. Times, 18:497, Sept. 28, '13.

Parker, *Sir* Gilbert. The judgment house.

Harper $1.35 n

13-5686 Powerful, melodramatic story of the complications in which the beautiful and too ambitious heroine involves the men who love her. Scene, London and South Africa during the Boer War. Plot is elaborate and sometimes too slow-moving and marred by occasional unpleasant situations. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine.*

Bookman, 37:442; Dial, 55:149; Nation, 96:599; N. Y. Times, 18:156, Mar. 23, '13.

Phillpotts, Eden. Widecombe fair. Little $1.35 n

13-7336 A bird's-eye view of a Dartmoor village portraying, by skilfully interwoven stories, contrasting character sketches and graphic nature descriptions, the daily lives of the inhabitants during a period of four years. A masterpiece of well-chosen detail, more cheerful than is usual with the author.

Atlantic, 112:692; N. Y. Times, 18:328, June 1, '13; Spec., 110:544, Mar. 29, '13.

***Prouty, O. H.** Bobbie, general manager.

Stokes $1.25 n

13-3300 Wholesome, pleasing chronicle of an eldest daughter's everyday experiences in managing her motherless family of six, from her girlhood till after her marriage. Will be popular with women and girls.

Bookman, 37:337.

Pryce, Richard. The burden of a woman.

Houghton $1.35 n

A13-600 Skilful, vivid delineation, against attractive background of Welsh village life, of the characters of two women. Distinguished for its sympathetic insight and high moral tone.

Atlantic, 112:694; Nation, 96:309; N. Y. Times, 18:76, Feb. 16, '13.

***Quiller-Couch, *Sir* A. T.** Hocken and Hunken.
Appleton $1.35 n

A13-1399 An engaging comedy of the adventures of two middle-aged sea captains, fast friends, who retire to a quaint Cornish seaport and discover that they are not too old to fall in love.
Acad., 83:672, Nov. 23, '12; Spec., 110:67, Jan. 11, '13.

Rhys, Grace. The charming of Estercel.
Dutton $1.35 n

A13-2063 A sparkling romance of Ireland in the time of Queen Elizabeth, of a damsel who tried to win a lover by a charm and of the lover's wonderful horse. Will appeal to young people.
Nation, 97:312.

Robins, Elizabeth. My little sister. Dodd $1.25 n

13-951 A terrible arraignment of the white slave traffic, in which the quiet charm of the first part of the story portraying the sheltered life of two sisters in the country, contrasts dramatically with the tragedy which ensues upon their arrival in London. Appeared in abridged form in *McClure's*. English title *Where are you going to?*
Bookman, 33:564, 37:9; Dial, 54:306; Nation, 96:335; N. Y. Times, 18:90, Feb. 23, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 31:193; Survey, 30:199.

Runkle, Bertha. The scarlet rider. Century $1.35 n

13-11302 The reign of George the Third: the beautiful daughter of an impoverished nobleman on the Isle of Wight: an escaped American prisoner — young and gallant: a daring gentleman highwayman whom the authorities are seeking, these are the component parts of this brisk, absorbing tale of love and adventure.
Bookman, 37:667; Nation, 97:13; N. Y. Times, 18:503, Sept. 28, '13.

Silberrad, U. L. Success. Doran $1.20 n

12-4465 Character study of a young engineer-inventor and the story of the kind of success he builds out of defeat. Business predominates over love-interest.
Nation, 97:78; Sat. R., 113:401; Spec., 108:446, Mar. 16, '12.

***Stevenson, B. E.** The gloved hand. Dodd $1.30 n

13-5687 Well-constructed detective story, the scene laid in a mysterious house in the Bronx where a rich and eccentric man, absorbed in the study of Hindu mysticism, is murdered, suspicion pointing to his daughter's lover. Appeared in the *Popular Magazine* under the title *The mind master*.
Nation, 96:361; N. Y. Times, 18:326, June 1, '13.

***Tompkins, J. W.** Ever after. Doubleday $1.20 n

13-10540 Good light novel in which the heroine, for love of her husband, strives to overcome the penurious tendencies she inherited with her large fortune from her grandfather.
Atlantic, 112:697; Bookman, 38:60; Nation, 97:101; N. Y. Times, 18:502, Sept. 28, '13.

Vachell, H. A. Bunch grass; a chronicle of life on a cattle-ranch. Doran $1.20 n

A13-477 An Englishman's realistic sketches of life and people in the California of the '80's.
Not all of the twenty little tales reflect the ranch life of the time, but every one has its vivid character study.
N. Y. Times, 18:86, Feb, '13.
Ath., 1912, 2:549; Nation, 96:443.

Vaizey, *Mrs* Jessie (Bell) (*Mrs* George de H. Vaizey) An unknown lover. Putnam $1.35 n

13–11536 The romantic adventures of an attractive English girl who has kept house for an elder brother and who, when rendered homeless by his marriage, starts for India to visit friends and to meet a lover she has never seen.

Ath., 1913, 1:382; Nation, 97:211; Spec., 110:848, May 17, '13.

***Watts, M. S.** Van Cleve. Macmillan $1.35 n

13–21744 Deliberate but absorbing story, admirable in character study, cleverly reviving the atmosphere of Spanish-American War times in the middle west, while depicting the fortunes of an able, hard-working young man handicapped by lovable but extravagant relatives. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.

Bookman, 38:417; Nation, 97:482; N. Y. Times, 18:559, Oct. 19, '13; Outlook, 105:571.

***White, S. E.** Gold. Doubleday $1.35 n

13–21296 Vivid narrative of the adventures of four gold-seekers in California in 1849. Complete in itself but the first of a series of three.

Bookman, 38:429; Nation, 97:482; Outlook, 105:450.

Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith) (*Mrs* George Riggs) The story of Waitstill Baxter. Houghton $1.30 n

13–21262 Against the well-portrayed background of an old-fashioned New England village, story depicts the struggles of two attractive sisters of contrasting temperaments to work out their own lives under the hampering influence of a mean-spirited and miserly father.

Independent, 76:138; Nation, 97:410; N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13; Outlook, 105:449.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

369.43 ***Cave, Edward.** The Boy Scout's hike book. Doubleday 50c n

13–25095 First of a series intended to supplement the *Boy Scout's official handbook*. Practical and inspirational, giving advice on walking, outfit, emergencies, tents and tent making, rations, etc. Many useful illustrations.

N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

537 ***Shafer, D. C.** Harper's beginning electricity. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1 n

13–23520 Explains electricity and its modern developments in connection with simple experiments which boys can perform. Gives directions for making such apparatus as toy batteries, motors, telephones, dynamos, telegraph etc. Copious illustrations, appendix giving short history of electricity, glossary and index.

Independent, 76:557; N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

621.384 ***Verrill, A. H.** Harper's wireless book. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1 n

13–24667 Concise information for beginners on the principles, operation and construction of wireless electrical apparatus used in telegraphy, telephony and the transmission of power. Full illustrated. Points out fields awaiting development.

Lit. Digest, 47:1127; N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

629.17 ——— Harper's aircraft book. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1 n

13-19322 A clear, elementary treatment for older boys of the principles of flight and the construction of model aeroplanes, gliders and even man-carrying machines. Many diagrams and some poorly reproduced halftone photographs. Index.
Independent, 76:458; N. Y. Times, 18:520, Oct. 5, '13; Outlook, 105:330.

633 *Rogers, J. E. The book of useful plants. (Garden lib.) Doubleday $1.10 n

13-21125 Discusses in a popular and interesting manner the appearance, history and cultivation of plants most used for food and clothing. Will interest adults as well as older children. Well illustrated from photographs.

636.3 Bassett, S. W. Story of wool. Penn 75c n

13-24113 Tells in story form a 14 year old boy's experiences on his father's sheep ranch in Idaho, combining good description and characterization and a faithful account of the business of raising sheep for wool.

793 Perry, S. G. S. When mother lets us act. (When mother lets us ser.) Moffat 75c n

13-19896 Little book of suggestions for the informal acting of tableaux, shadow plays, story plays, pageants etc., with hints on costumes, scenery and subjects and also encouragement to children to use their own invention. Will be helpful to mothers as well as children. Illustrated.

808.1 *Olcott, F. J. Story-telling poems: selected and arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the children's own reading. Houghton $1.25 n

13-23428 Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading, and for use with children. By former children's librarian of Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors.
Nation, 97:543.

827 Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels. Harper $1.50 n

13-22513 An attractive edition containing all the voyages somewhat expurgated for children. Uniform with the Rhead editions of *Tom Brown's school days* and *Swiss family Robinson* and like them, well printed on good paper and illustrated by over a hundred drawings in black and white, many of them full page, by Louis Rhead. Short introduction by Howells. Imaginary maps of the countries.

13-2380 Another edition, practically the same in text, is illustrated by Milo Winter (Windemere ed. Rand $1.20 n). Though not so excellent in type and paper, it has large print, broad margins, substantial binding and twelve imaginative plates in delicate colors.

914.15 *Perkins, L. F. The Irish twins. Houghton $1 n

13-24317 A delightful story charmingly illustrated by the author's own drawings. It has more plot than the other "Twin" stories and is for slightly older children, since Larry and Eileen McQueen are aged seven.
N. Y. Times, 18:730, Dec. 7, '13.

914.4 ***McDonald, E. B.** Colette in France. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

13–18071 A little Parisian girl and her friends take French history lessons together, visit famous sites and provide an art course for a peasant girl whose talent they discover. Considerable information pleasantly given. Illustrations from photographs.

914.95 **Dragoumis, J. D.** Under Greek skies. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton $1 n

13–22456 Three stories of Greek children in different walks of life. Well-written, excellent in spirit and atmosphere, but somewhat painful. Prettily illustrated from drawings. For children from ten to twelve.

13–7644 *When I was a boy in Greece* by George Demetrios (Children of other lands ser. Lothrop 60c n) is written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children and adults.

Demetrios, Independent, 74:1095; Nation, 96:409.

917.8 ***Schultz, J. W.** Quest of the fish-dog skin. Houghton $1.25 n

13–35735 Spirited account of experiences of a white boy and two Indians in their search for a sealskin on a perilous journey across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia river through the territory of hostile Indians. Author, who has lived among the Blackfeet, writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Sequel to *With the Indians in the Rockies,* though an independent story.

13–5574 *Sinopah, the Indian boy,* by the same author, (Houghton $1.10 n **970.3**) describes in simple, graphic narrative the education, up to the age of twelve, of the Blackfoot Indian boy who, under his later name of Pitamakan, appears in *With the Indians in the Rockies* and *Quest of the fish-dog skin.* For younger children than these two stories. Four illustrations in black and white by E. Boyd Smith.

Sinopah, N. Y. Times, 18:299, May 18, '13.

970.1 **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Indians. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop $1.50

13–25375 A youth of 18 becomes much interested in Indians through an Indian of his own age who has been brought up with him and they attend together the last council of chiefs in Montana. Much authoritative information about customs, history and folklore is given. Illustrations from photographs.

986 ***Bishop, Farnham.** Panama, past and present. Century 75c n

13–6552 Well-written, readable, short account describing the country and giving its history from the days of the early explorers, through the various attempts at canal building to the mode of life of the present (1913) canal employees. Intended for boys but will be of interest to adults as well. Illustrations and maps.

Engin. N., 69:818; Independent, 74:765; Nation, 96:419; Outlook, 104:120.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

398.2 *Arabian nights' entertainments, based on a translation from the Arabic by E. W. Lane; selected, edited and arranged for young people by F. J. Olcott.
Holt $1.50 n

13–22206 Good edition for the children's room containing some stories new to most children. Aladdin and Ali Baba from the version of Jonathan Scott are also included in the collection which numbers 28 exclusive of settings. Fifteen colored illustrations by Monro S. Orr.
Nation, 97:543.

398.2 **Partridge, E. N.** Glooscap, the great chief and other stories. Sturgis $1.25 n

13–24120 Micmac legends and folk tales excellently retold for children chiefly from S. T. Rand's *Legends of the Micmacs.* Interesting and novel. Illustrations are chiefly from photographs and Indian drawings.

398.3 **Mother Goose.** Old nursery rhymes; illustrated by Arthur Rackham. Century $2.50 n

13–23425 Charming edition containing a good selection of nearly 300 rhymes handsomely printed in large type on serviceable paper and with a picture cover, decorated title page, more than sixty black and white illustrations — both humorous and pretty — and 12 fantastic and attractive colored plates.
Bookman, 38:439; N. Y. Times, 18:694, Nov. 30, '13.

398.3 ——— Our old nursery rhymes. McKay $1.50 n

A14–1392 A fascinating book. Contains 30 Mother Goose rhymes with music — "the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat" — and as many full page plates in which children, toys and animals are represented in delicate colors with great imaginative insight by H. Willebeek Le Mair.

A14–1393 A companion volume, *Little songs of long ago* (same publisher, price and artist), presents thirty different rhymes in the same charming manner.

A14–1388 A14–1389 A14–1390 A14–1391 Most of the same pictures, on much smaller scale but still good may be had (McKay 35 cents each) in the little *Nursery rhyme series* of four volumes called respectively, *Auntie's, Grannie's, Mother's* and *Nursie's little rhyme book,* each of which contains 12 of the rhymes from the larger books without the music.

398.4 **Brock, H. M.** *illustrator.* The old fairy tales; comprising Puss in boots and Jack and the bean stalk.
Warne $1 n

A14–1387 A delightful presentation of these two old favorites. Besides large type, substantial paper, picture cover and end papers, each story has several black and white illustrations and eight brightly but not garishly colored plates.

398.4 ***Hauff, Wilhelm.** Caravan tales and some others; freely adapted and retold by J. G. Hornstein.
Stokes $1.35 n

A13–271 Attractive new renderings of six of Hauff's famous eastern stories to which is added an original story by the editor in Hauff's

manner. Published in a handsome, substantial binding with charming colored illustrations by Norman Ault.

Contents: Caliph Stork; The death ship; Little Mook; The false prince; The golden whistle; The wonder-child; The rusty key.

Spec., 109:937, Dec. 7, '13.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Sheridan. **Goss, W. L.** Boys' life of General Sheridan. Crowell $1.50 n

13-17669 Spirited biography for older children marred by too much personal comment by the author. Deals chiefly with the battles of the Civil War in which Sheridan took part but also with his campaigns against the Indians and other services. Maps and illustrations.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

*__Brown, E. A.__ Uncle David's boys. Lothrop $1 n

13-17407 Wholesome and interesting story of the pleasant summer vacation spent by a party of boys and girls in northern Vermont, in a country house which boasted a mystery.

N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

*__Dickinson, A. D. & Skinner, A. M.__ *ed.* The children's book of Christmas stories. Doubleday $1.25 n

13-21356 An excellent collection of 35 short stories by Dickens, Andersen, Susan Coolidge, and many less known authors, gathered chiefly from periodicals. Valuable for the story-teller as well as interesting for children's reading. Table of contents distinguishes between stories for younger and older children. Colored frontispiece.

Forrester, I. L. The Polly Page motor club. Jacobs $1 n

14-619 Polly and her school friends spend four weeks of their vacation on an automobile trip in Virginia and clear their expenses by reporting to the state roads committee on old unused highways. Like the previous *Polly Page* books, sprightly and well bred but rose colored.

France, Anatole. Girls and boys. Duffield $2.25 n

13-23883 Twelve delicately colored full-page plates and many pen and ink illustrations by Boutet de Monvel of quaint, prim little French children, accompanied by simple stories of child life in town and country.

*__Gilchrist, B. B.__ Helen and the uninvited guests; the adventure with the yellow-goggles lady. Penn $1.25 n

13-22816 Tells how Helen's proud plans for keeping house for her older brother and the twins during her mother's absence are upset by the unexpected arrival of odd and determined Mrs Lanbury. True to girl nature and admirable in intent. Sequel to *Helen-over-the-wall.*

Grinnell, G. B. Jack the young cowboy. Stokes $1.25 n

13-17970 Straightforward, often exciting, story of Jack's summer with the cowboys on his uncle's ranch. Full of interesting information about round-ups, branding, stampedes, cow-ponies etc. Seventh volume in "Jack" series.

***Hough, Emerson.** Young Alaskans in the Rockies. Harper $1.25 n

13–19122 Uncle Dick, engineer, takes his Alaskan nephews on an adventurous vacation trip through the Canadian Rockies and down the Columbia river. Good local color. Follows *Young Alaskans on the trail.*

Bookman, 38:317; Independent, 76:459.

Kirkland, Winifred. The boy editor. Houghton $1 n

13–20585 Unhackneyed school story, the interest centering about the editing of the high school paper and the attempts of a clever girl to rouse a brilliant but selfish boy to a sense of responsibility towards his schoolmates, the school and the town. Suggests high ideals of public service and loyalty.

Lagerlöf, S. O. L. The wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by Velma Swanston Howard. Doubleday $2.50 n

A13–2300 New edition, with broad margins, decorated end papers, satisfactory paper and cover and 24 strikingly original, fanciful, colored illustrations by Mary Hamilton Frye. First published in the United States in 1907.

Lang, *Mrs* L. B. (*Mrs* Andrew Lang) The strange story book. Longmans $1.60 n

A13–2612 Thirty-five stories gathered from mythology and other sources, of mysterious happenings among ghosts, pirates, witches etc. Twenty-fifth and last volume of the fairy book series edited by the late Andrew Lang. For older children. Illustrated by H. J. Ford.

Independent, 76:357; Sat. R., 116, sup. Nov. 29, '13; Spec., 111:692, Nov. 1, '13.

Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, boy-captain. Holt $1.25 n

13–17998 Follows Tom's varied adventures after the Revolution in an Indian raid, on a flat-boat voyage from Pittsburgh to New Orleans, in Shay's rebellion, etc. Washington, Burr, Franklin and other real characters appear. Historical background and details are described with care and accuracy, but as a story, more perfunctory than *Tom Strong, Washington's scout,* to which it is a sequel. Illustrated.

***Pearson, E. L.** The voyage of the Hoppergrass. Macmillan $1.35 n

13–22818 A highly diverting yarn of the adventures of three boys, a catboat and the friends and foes made on a summer cruise. Will be enjoyed by readers "from eight to ninety-seven or eight."

N. Y. Times, 18:632, Nov. 16, '13; Outlook, 105:711.

Scott, *Sir* Walter. Ivanhoe; with illustrations by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton $2.50 n

13–35889 An excellent edition with complete text, good type and paper, decorative cover design and 13 artistic illustrations in color (3 of which cover two pages each) which will appeal especially to children.

Sewell, Anna. Black Beauty: the autobiography of a horse. Stokes $2 n

A14–1394 Attractive and durable edition, sewed on tapes, clearly printed on lightweight paper and neatly bound. Decorative end papers and 18 well-drawn colored plates by Cecil Aldin.

Smith, E. Boyd. The railroad book. Houghton $1.50 n

13–23213 Companion volume to *The farm book*. Bob and Betty watch the building of the railroad, ride in the engine and take an overland journey, the story being told chiefly by the attractive large colored illustrations and small marginal drawings in black and white.

Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped; illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner $2.25 n

13–22512 A noteworthy edition, uniform with that of *Treasure Island* (1911) with the same excellent type and paper and 14 effective colored plates by the same artist. Map.

***Wallace, Dillon.** The wilderness castaways. McClurg $1.25 n

13–18715 Two boys, a self-reliant young sailor and the spoiled son of a New York millionaire, are lost from a hunting party in Hudson bay and experience many adventures and hardships before they manage to return to civilization. Told with great spirit and shows thorough knowledge of the region.

INDEX

Adams & Foster. Heroines of modern progress, 33
Adcock. The booklover's London, note under Boynton, 26
Advertising and selling. Hollingworth, 15
Advertising as a business force. Cherington, note under Hollingworth, 15
African camp fires. White, 28
Alaska an empire in the making. Underwood, 30
Allen, Mrs F. N. The invaders, 37
Allen, G. W. Naval history of the American Revolution, 32
Allinson. Roads from Rome, 33
Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle. Tower, note under Collier, 26
Along Spain's river of romance. Paul Gwynne, *pseud.*, note under Howells, 27
Amateur gentleman. Farnol, 39
American peach orchard. Waugh, 17
American Red Cross textbook. Delano & McIsaac, 16
American syndicalism; the I. W. W. Brooks, note under Spargo, 9
Among Congo cannibals. Weeks, note under White, 28
Amundsen. The South pole, note under Scott, 30
Anderson. The farmer of tomorrow, 16
Andrews. The eternal masculine, 37
Arabian nights' entertainments, 47
Art and common sense. Cortissoz, 18
Art for life's sake. Caffin, 18
Art in Egypt. Maspero, 18
Art in Spain and Portugal. Dieulafoy, note under Maspero, 19
Ashmead-Bartlett. With the Turks in Thrace, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31
Association of Collegiate Alumnae. Vocational training, note under Laselle & Wiley, 11
Austen, Jane, biography, 34
Austen-Leigh. Jane Austen; her life and letters, 34
Averill. Japanese flower arrangement, 21

Bagot. The Italians of to-day, 26
Bailey, C. S. For the story teller, 12
Bailey, J. C. Dr Johnson and his circle, 35
Balkan war. Gibbs & Grant, 31
Bancroft. The posture of school children, 12
Barbary coast. Bullard, note under White, 28
Barrows. A sunny life; Samuel June Barrows, 34
Bassett, J. S. Short history of the United States, 32
Bassett, S. W. Story of wool, 45
Battle of Gettysburg. Young, 33
Beerbohm. A Christmas garland, 25
Benson. The weaker vessel, 37
Bentley. Woman in black, 38
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud., see* Burrell
Best stories in the world. Masson, 25
Betts. New ideals in rural schools, note under Eggleston & Bruère, 12
Birmingham, G. A. *pseud., see* Hannay
Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present, 46
Bishop, J. B. Panama gateway, 14
Black Beauty. Sewell, 49
Blakeslee & Jarvis. Trees in winter, note under Peets, 17
Blashfield. Mural painting in America, 20
Bobbie, general manager. Prouty, 42
Book of the epic. Guerber, 22

Book of useful plants. Rogers, 45
Booklover's London. Adcock, note under Boynton, 26
Bostwick. The different west, 29
Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated. Shurter & Taylor, 5
Boulger. Holland of the Dutch, 27
Bourne. Youth and life, 22
Boy editor. Kirtland, 49
Boy Scout's hike book. Cave, 44
Boy with the U. S. Indians. Rolt-Wheeler, 46
Boynton. London in English literature, 25
Boys' life of General Sheridan. Goss, 48
Brace. The value of organized speculation, note under Van Antwerp, 9
Bright, John, biography, 34
Britannica year book, 5
Brock. The old fairy tales, 47
Brooke. Ten more plays of Shakespeare, note under Neilson & Thorndike, 23
Brooks. American syndicalism; the I. W. W., note under Spargo, 9
Brown. Uncle David's boys, 48
Browns, The. Buckrose, 38
Buchan. The Marquis of Montrose, 35
Buckrose. The Browns, 38
Bullard. The Barbary coast, note under White, 28
——— Comrade Yetta, 38
Bullock. Selected articles on trade unions, note under Spargo, 9
Bunch grass. Vachell, 43
Burden of a woman. Pryce, 42
Burks. Health and the school, note under Dresslar, 12
Burnett. T. Tembarom, 38
Burns. A year with a whaler, 25
Burrell. Woman's club work and programs, 12
Burroughs. The summit of the years, 13
Caffin. Art for life's sake, 18
California coast trails. Chase, 29
Cameron. The Golden rule Dollivers, 38
Captain Protheroe's fortune. Kendall, 41
Caravan tales and some others. Hauff, 47
Carleton, William, *pseud.* New lives for old, 16
Carolina mountains. Morley, note under Kephart, 29
Castle. Hawaii, past and present, 30
Cather. O pioneers, 38
Cave. The Boy Scout's hike book, 44
Changing Russia. Graham, note under Rappoport, 27
Chapman. William Lloyd Garrison, 34
Charming of Estercel. Rhys, 43
Chase. California coast trails, 29
Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Hayden, 20
Cherington. Advertising as a business force, note under Hollingworth, 15
Chesterton. Victorian age in literature, 23
Children in the shadow. Coulter, 10
Children's book of Christmas stories. Dickinson & Skinner, 48
Christmas garland. Beerbohm, 25
Church and the labor conflict. Womer, 6
Churchill. The inside of the cup, 38
Clark. Old homes of new Americans, 26
Cleveland. Organized democracy, 8
Colette in France. McDonald, 46
Collier. Germany and the Germans, 26
Common diseases. Hutchinson, 15
Commons. Labor and administration, note under Spargo, 9
Comrade Yetta. Bullard, 38
Confederate girl's diary. Dawson, 33
Constructive rural sociology. Gillette, note under Farwell, 20

Cooper, James Fenimore, biography, 34
Cooperation in agriculture. Powell, 16
Cope. Efficiency in the Sunday school, 7
Corbett. Garden farming, 17
Cortissoz. Art and common sense, 18
Coulter. Children in the shadow, 10
Councilman. Disease and its cause, note under Hutchinson, 15
Country hcurch. Gill & Pinchot, 6
Crockett. Patsy, 38
Crossriggs. Findlater, note, 39
Crowds. Lee, 7
Cutting. Refractory husbands, 39

Daly. Daly's billiard book, 21
Davidson. Educational metalcraft, 19
Dawson. A Confederate girl's diary, 33
De Koven. Life and letters of John Paul Jones, 35
Delano & McIsaac. American Red Cross textbook, 16
Demetrios. When I was a boy in Greece, note under Dragoumis, 46
Design and construction in wood. Noyes, 15
Devil's admiral. Moore, 42
Dewey, Admiral George. Autobiography, 34
Diary of a free kindergarten. Hardy, 12
Dickinson & Skinner. The children's book of Christmas stories, 48
Dieulafoy. Art in Spain and Portugal, note under Maspero, 19
Different west. Bostwick, 29
Disease and its cause. Councilman, note under Hutchinson, 15
Dix. Mother's son, 39
Dragoumis. Under Greek skies, 46
Drake. WO2, 39
Dresslar. School hygiene, 11
Dunbar. Complete poems, 24
Dunn. Government ownership of railways, 10
Dutch colonial house. Embury, note under Hooper, 19
Dyes and dyeing. Pellew, 15

Eastman. Enjoyment of poetry, 22
Educational metalcraft. Davidson, 19
Educational resources of village and rural communities. Hart, note under Farwell, 20
Edwards, Albert, *pseud., see* Bullard
Efficiency in the Sunday school. Cope, 7
Eggleston & Bruère. The work of the rural school, 12
Electricity for the farm and home. Koester, 16
Elliott. The truth about the railroads, note under Dunn, 11
Embury. The Dutch colonial house, note under Hooper, 19
Empire of India. Fuller, note under Munson, 28
English novel. Saintsbury, 23
Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, 22
Eternal masculine. Andrews, 37
European cities at work. Howe, 10
Ever after. Tompkins, 43

Fabre. Life of the fly, note, 14
—— Life of the spider, 14
Fairchild. Immigration, 8
Fall of the Dutch republic. Loon, 31
Familiar Spanish travel. Howells, 26
Farm management. Warren, 17
Farmer of tomorrow. Anderson, 16
Farnol. The amateur gentleman, 39
Farrand. Framing of the constitution of the United States, 9
Farwell. Village improvement, 20
Ferber. Roast beef, medium, 39
Field days in California. Torrey, 29
Finck. Food and flavor, 18
Finding the worth while in Europe. Osborne, 25
Findlater, Jane. Seven Scots stories, note, 39
Findlater, Mary & Jane. Crossriggs, note, 39

—— Penny Monypenny, 39
Fish culture. Meehan, 17
Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield). The Montessori manual, 11
Fisher, Herbert. Napoleon I, 36
Flemming. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, 6
Flowery republic. McCormick, note under Gowen, 32
Food and flavor. Finck, 18
Forrester. The Polly Page motor club, 48
Fox. The heart of the hills, 40
Framing of the constitution of the United States. Farrand, 9
France. Girls and boys, 48
Franck. Zone policeman 88, note under Bishop, 14
Frederick. The new housekeeping, 18
Friendly road. Grayson, 22
From Jefferson to Lincoln. MacDonald, 33
From pole to pole. Hedin, 25
Fuller. The empire of India, note under Munson, 28
Furman. Mothering on Perilous, note under Fox, 40

Galsworthy. Plays, 24
Garden farming. Corbett, 17
Garrison, William Lloyd, biography, 34
Gasoline engine on the farm. Putnam, note under Koester, 16
General John Regan. Hannay, 40
General Mallock's shadow. Maxwell, 41
Gentlemen rovers. Powell, 32
Germany and the Germans. Collier, 26
Gibbs & Grant. The Balkan war, 31
Gilchrist. Helen and the uninvited guest, 48
Gill & Pinchot. Country church, 6
Gillette. Constructive rural sociology, note under Farwell, 20
Girls and boys. France, 48
Gitanjali. Ravindranatha Takura, 24
Glasgow. Virginia, 40
Glooscap. Partridge, 47
Gloved hand. Stevenson, 43
Goepp. Symphonies, 21
Gold. White, 44
Golden rule Dollivers. Cameron, 38
Goss. Boys' life of General Sheridan, 48
Government ownership of railways. Dunn, 10
Gowen. An outline history of China, 31
Graham. Changing Russia, note under Rappoport, 27
Grayson. The friendly road, 22
Greatest books in the world. Portor, note under Smith, 22
Grimshaw. Guinea gold, 40
Grinnell. Jack the young cowboy, 48
Guerber. The book of the epic, 22
Guinea gold. Grimshaw, 40
Gulliver's travels. Swift, 45
Gwynne, Paul, *pseud.* Along Spain's river of romance, note under Howells, 27

Hall. With pen and ink, note under Speed, 20
Handy book of curious information. Walsh, 5
Hannay. General John Regan, 40
Happy-go-lucky. Ian Hay, *pseud.*, 40
Hardy. Diary of a free kindergarten, 12
Harper's aircraft book. Verrill, 45
Harper's beginning electricity. Shafer, 44
Harper's wireless book. Verrill, 44
Harrison. V. V.'s eyes, 40
Hart. Educational resources of village and rural communities, note under Farwell, 20
Hauff. Caravan tales and some others, 47
Hawaii, past and present. Castle, 30
Hay, Ian, *pseud.* Happy-go-lucky, 40
Hayden. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, 20
Health and the school. Burks, note under Dresslar, 12

Heart of the hills. Fox, 40
Hedin. From pole to pole, 25
Helen and the uninvited guests. Gilchrist, 48
Heroines of modern progress. Adams & Foster, 33
Hichens. The way of ambition, 40
Highways and byways from the St Lawrence to Virginia. Johnson, 28
Hill. The thirteenth juror, 41
Hillquit. Socialism summed up, note under Orth, 9
History of the people of the United States. McMaster, note under Bassett, 32
History of the reconstruction period. Schouler, note under Bassett, 32
Hocken and Hunken. Quiller-Couch, 43
Holland of the Dutch. Boulger, 27
Hollingworth. Advertising and selling, 15
Home art crochet book. Klickmann, 20
Home furnishing. Hunter, 18
Home life in Russia. Rappoport, 27
Honorable Senator Sage-brush. Lynde, 41
Hooper. Reclaiming the old house, 19
Hornaday. Our vanishing wild life, 21
Horse, truck and tractor. Hutchinson & Ellis, note under Koester, 16
Hough. Young Alaskans in the Rockies, 49
Howe. European cities at work, 10
Howells. Familiar Spanish travels, 26
Hubbard. Ann of Ava, 35
Hunter. Home furnishing, 18
Hutchinson, R. W., & Ellis. Horse, truck and tractor, note under Koester, 16
Hutchinson, Woods. Common diseases, 15

Immigration. Fairchild, 8
In beaver world. Mills, 14
Infancy of animals. Pycraft, 13
Inside of the cup. Churchill, 38
Invaders. Allen, 37
Irish plays and playrights. Weygandt, 23
Irish twins. Perkins, 45
Irvine. My lady of the chimney corner, 35
Italians of to-day. Bagot, 26
Ivanhoe. Scott, 49

Jack the young cowboy. Grinnell, 48
Japanese flower arrangement. Averill, 21
Jenkins. The old Boston post road, 33
Johnson. Highways and byways from the St Lawrence to Virginia, 28
Johnson, Samuel, biography, 35
Jones, John Paul, biography, 35
Judgment house. Parker, 42
Judson, Ann Hasseltine, biography, 35
Jungle days. Munson, 27

Kendall, E. K. A wayfarer in China, 27
Kendall, Oswald. Captain Protheroe's fortune, 41
Kendrick. Practical sailing and motor-boating, 21
Kephart. Our southern highlanders, 29.
Kidnapped. Stevenson, 50.
King, Basil. The way home, 41
King, H. C. Religion as life, 6
Kirkland. The boy editor, 49.
Klickmann. The home art crochet book, 20
Koch. Pencil sketching, note under Speed, 19
Koester. Electricity for the farm and home, 16

Labor and administration. Commons, note under Spargo, 9
Lagerlöf. The wonderful adventures of Nils, 49
Landsman's log. Neeser, 10
Lang. The strange story book, 49

Lankester. Science from an easy chair, 13
Laselle & Wiley. Vocations for girls, 11
Laut. Through our unknown southwest, 29
Lee, G. S. Crowds, 7
Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). The taste of apples, 41
Leeder. Veiled mysteries of Egypt, note under White, 28
Li Hung-Chang. Memoirs, 35
Lippmann. Preface to politics, 7
Little songs of long ago, note under Mother Goose, 47
Lodge. Early memories, 35
Loiterer's harvest. Lucas, 23
London. The Valley of the moon, 41
London in English literature. Boynton, 25
Loon. The fall of the Dutch republic, 31
Lowell. Public opinion and popular government, 8
Lucas. Loiterer's harvest, 23
Lynde. The Honorable Senator Sage-brush, 41

McCormick. The flowery republic, note under Gowen, 32
McDonald, E. B. Colette in France, 46
MacDonald, William. From Jefferson to Lincoln, 33
McKeever. Training the boy, 6
McMaster. History of the people of the United States, note under Bassett, 32
McVey. The making of a town, 10
Mahan. Major operations of the navies in the war of American independence, note under Allen, 32
Making of a town. McVey, 10
Manly & Powell. A manual for writers, 5
Martin, E. C. Our own weather, 13
Martin, E. S. The unrest of women, note under Spencer, 11
Maryon. Metalwork and enamelling, note under Davidson, 19
Mason. Tom Strong, boy-captain, 49
Maspero. Art in Egypt, 18
Masson. The best stories in the world, 25
Matthews. Shakespeare as a playright, note under Neilson & Thorndike, 23
Maxwell. General Mallock's shadow, 41
Meehan. Fish culture, 17
Message of Greek art. Powers, 19
Metalwork and enamelling. Maryon, note under Davidson, 19
Mills. In beaver world, 14
Miracles of science. Williams, 13
Mitchell. Westways, 42
Modern cities. Pollock & Morgan, note under Howe, 10
Modern strawberry growing. Wilkinson, 17
Monroe. Cyclopedia of education, 5
Montessori manual. Fisher, 11
Montrose, James Graham, Marquis of, biography, 35
Moody. Some letters of William Vaughn Moody, 36
Moore. The devil's admiral, 42
Morley. The Carolina mountains, note under Kephart, 29
Mother Goose, 47
Mothering on Perilous. Furman, note under Fox, 40
Mother's son. Dix, 39
Muir. Story of my boyhood and youth, 36
Munson. Jungle days, 27
Münsterberg. Psychology and industrial efficiency, 6
Mural painting in America. Blashfield, 20
My lady of the chimney corner. Irvine, 35
My life with the Eskimo. Stefánsson, 30
My little sister. Robins, 43
My Russian year. Reynolds, note under Rappoport, 27

Napoleon I, biography, 36
Naval history of the American Revolution. Allen, 32
Neeser. A landsman's log, 10
Neilson & Thorndike. The facts about Shakespeare, 23
New freedom. Wilson, 7
New housekeeping. Frederick, 18
New ideals in rural schools. Betts, note under Eggleston and Bruère, 12
New lives for old. Carleton, William, *pseud.*, 16
Nicholson. Otherwise Phyllis, 42
Nogi, biography, 36
Norton, C. E. Letters, 36
Noyes, Alfred. Collected poems, 24
Noyes, William. Design and construction in wood, 15

O pioneers. Cather, 38
Odd farmhouse, The, 25
Olcott. Story-telling poems, 45
Old Boston post road. Jenkins, 33
Old fairy tales. Brock, 47
Old-fashioned gardening. Tabor, 21
Old homes of new Americans. Clark, 26
Organized democracy. Cleveland, 8
Orth. Socialism and democracy in Europe, 9
Osborne. Finding the worth while in Europe, 25
Otherwise Phyllis. Nicholson, 42
Our old nursery rhymes, note under Mother Goose, 47
Our own weather. Martin, 13
Our southern highlanders. Kephart, 29
Our vanishing wild life. Hornaday, 21
Our world. Strong, 7
Outline history of China. Gowen, 31
Oxford book of Victorian verse. Quiller-Couch, 24

Panama gateway. Bishop, 14
Panama, past and present. Bishop, 46
Parker. The judgment house, 42
Partridge. Glooscap, 47
Patsy. Crockett, 38
Peabody. The wolf of Gubbio, 24
Pearson. The voyage of the Hoppergrass, 49
Peets. Practical tree repair, 17
Pellew. Dyes and dyeing, 15
Pencil sketching. Koch, note under Speed, 19
Pennington. A woman rice-planter, 37
Penny Monypenny. Findlater, 39
Perkins. The Irish twins, 45
Perry. When mother lets us act, 45
Phillips. James Fenimore Cooper, 34
Phillpotts. Widecombe fair, 42
Pollock & Morgan. Modern cities, note under Howe, 10
Polly Page motor club. Forrester, 48
Popp. Autobiography of a working woman, 8
Porter. The greatest books in the world, note under Smith, 22
Posture of school children. Bancroft, 12
Powell, E. A. Gentlemen rovers, 32
Powell, G. H. Cooperation in agriculture, 16
Powers. The message of Greek art, 19
Practical sailing and motor-boating. Kendrick, 21
Practical tree repair. Peets, 17
Practice and science of drawing. Speed, 19
Preface to politics. Lippmann, 7
Prouty. Bobbie, general manager, 42
Pryce. The burden of a woman, 42
Psychology and industrial efficiency. Münsterberg, 6
Public opinion and popular government. Lowell, 8
Publisher, The. Yard, 15
Putnam, G. P. The Southland of North America, 28
Putnam, X. W. The gasoline engine on the farm, note under Koester, 16
Pycraft. The infancy of animals, 13

Quest of the fish-dog skin. Schultz, 46
Quiller-Couch. Hocken and Hunken, 43
—— The Oxford book of Victorian verse, 24

Railroad book. Smith, 50
Rappoport. Home life in Russia, 27
Ravindranatha Takura. Gitanjali, 24
Reclaiming the old house. Hooper, 19
Refractory husbands. Cutting, 39
Religion as life. King, 6
Reynolds. My Russian year, note under Rappoport, 27
Rhys. The charming of Estercel, 43
Roads from Rome. Allinson, 33
Roast beef, medium. Ferber, 39
Roberts. Cyclopaedia of social usage, 5
Robins. My little sister, 43
Rogers. The book of useful plants, 45
Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. Indians, 46
Roosevelt. Autobiography, 37
Rose. The personality of Napoleon, note under Fisher, 36
Runkle. The scarlet rider, 43

Safety. Tolman & Kendall, 8
Saintsbury. The English novel, 23
Sand dunes and salt marshes. Townsend, 13
Saunders. Under the sky in California, note under Chase, 29
Scarlet rider, The. Runkle, 43
School hygiene. Dresslar, 11
Schouler. History of the reconstruction period, note under Bassett, 32
Schultz. Quest of the fish-dog skin, 46
—— Sinopah, the Indian boy, note, 46
Science from an easy chair. Lankester, 13
Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition, 30
Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe, 49
Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, 30
Seven Scots stories. Findlater, Jane, note, 39
Sewell. Black Beauty, 49
Shafer. Harper's beginning electricity, 44
Shakespeare as a playright. Matthews, note under Neilson & Thorndike, 23
Sheridan, Gen., biography, 48
Short history of the United States. Bassett, 32
Shurter & Taylor. Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated, 5
Silberrad. Success, 43
Sinopah, the Indian boy. Schultz, note, 46
Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me, 22
Smith, E. Boyd. The railroad book, 50
Smith, G. B. Social idealism and the changing theology, 6
Social center. Ward, 8
Social idealism and the changing theology. Smith, 6
Socialism and democracy in Europe. Orth, 9
Socialism summed up. Hillquit, note under Orth, 9
South pole. Amundsen, note under Scott, 30
Southland of North America. Putnam, 28
Spargo. Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism, 8
Speed. The practice and science of drawing, 19
Spencer. Woman's share in social culture, 11
Stefánsson. My life with the Eskimo, 30
Stevenson, B. E. The gloved hand, 43
Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped, 50
Stock exchange from within. Van Antwerp, 9
Story of Waitstill Baxter. Wiggin, 44

Story of wool. Bassett, 45
Story-telling poems. Olcott, 45
Strange story book. Lang, 49
Strong. Our world, 7
Success. Silberrad, 43
Summit of the years. Burroughs, 13
Swift. Gulliver's travels, 45
Symphonies. Goepp, 21
Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism. Spargo, 8
Synonyms, antonyms and associated words. Flemming, 6

T. Tembarom. Burnett, 38
Tabor. Old-fashioned gardening, 21
Taste of apples. Lee, 41
Textiles. Woolman & McGowan, 15
Thirteenth juror. Hill, 41
Through our unknown southwest. Laut, 29
Tolman & Kendall. Safety, 8
Tom Strong, boy-captain. Mason, 49
Tomlinson. The sea and the jungle, 30
Tompkins. Ever after, 43
Torrey. Field days in California, 29
Tower. Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle, note under Collier, 26
Townsend. Sand dunes and salt marshes, 13
Training the boy. McKeever, 6
Trees in winter. Blakeslee & Jarvis, note under Peets, 17
Trevelyan. Life of John Bright, 34
Truth about the railroads. Elliott, note under Dunn, 11
Turkish woman's European impressions. Zeyneb, *hanum,* 37

Uncle David's boys. Brown, 48
Under Greek skies. Dragoumis, 46
Under the sky in California. Saunders, note under Chase, 29
Underwood. Alaska an empire in the making, 30
Unknown lover. Vaizey, 44
Unrest of women. Martin, note under Spencer, 11

V. V.'s eyes. Harrison, 40
Vachell. Bunch grass, 43
Vaizey. An unknown lover, 44
Valley of the moon. London, 41
Value of organized speculation. Brace, note under Van Antwerp, 9
Van Antwerp. The stock exchange from within, 9
Van Cleve. Watts, 44
Veiled mysteries of Egypt. Leeder, note under White, 28
Verrill. Harper's aircraft book, 45
—— Harper's wireless book, 44
Victorian age in literature. Chesterton, 23
Village improvement. Farwell, 20
Virginia. Glasgow, 40
Vocational training. Association of Collegiate Alumnae, note under Laselle, 11
Vocations for girls. Laselle & Wiley, 11
Voyage of the Hoppergrass. Pearson, 49

WO2. Drake, 39
Wagner. With the victorious Bulgarians, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31
Wallace. The wilderness castaways, 50
Walsh. Handy book of curious information, 5
Ward. The social center, 8
Warren. Farm management, 17
Washburn. Nogi, 36
Watts. Van Cleve, 44
Waugh. The American peach orchard, 17
Way home. King, 41
Way of ambition. Hichens, 40
Wayfarer in China. Kendall, 27
Weaker vessel. Benson, 37
Weeks. Among Congo cannibals, note under White, 28
Westways. Mitchell, 42
Weygandt. Irish plays and playrights, 23
What can literature do for me. Smith, 22

When I was a boy in Greece. Demetrios, note under Dragoumis, 46
When mother lets us act. Perry, 45
White. African camp fires, 28
—— Gold, 44
Widecombe fair. Phillpotts, 42
Wiggin. The story of Waitstill Baxter, 44
Wilderness castaways. Wallace, 50
Wilkinson. Modern strawberry growing, 17
Williams. Miracles of science, 13
Wilson. The new freedom, 7
With pen and ink. Hall, note under Speed, 20
With the Turks in Thrace. Ashmead-Bartlett, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31
With the victorious Bulgarians. Wagner, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31
Wolf of Gubbio. Peabody, 24
Woman in black. Bentley, 38
Woman rice-planter. Pennington, 37
Woman's club work and programs. Burrell, 12
Woman's share in social culture. Spencer, 11
Womer. Church and the labor conflict, 6
Wonderful adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, 49
Woods & Kennedy. Young working girls, note under Laselle, 11
Woolman & McGowan. Textiles, 15
Work of the rural school. Eggleston & Bruère, 12

Yard. The publisher, 15
Year with a whaler, A. Burns, 25
Young. The battle of Gettysburg, 33
Young Alaskans in the Rockies. Hough, 49
Young working girls. Woods & Kennedy, note under Laselle, 11
Youth and life. Bourne, 22

Zeyneb, *hanum.* Turkish woman's European impressions, 37
Zone policeman 88. Franck, note under Bishop, 14